AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION One Hundred Third Annual Meeting

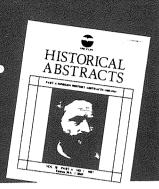
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY Sixty-Fourth Annual Meeting

December 27–30, 1988 Cincinnati



HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS...

soon to bring you
EXPANDED COVERAGE
of journals from the
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA



"... affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have ... gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert I. Burns, S.J. Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college . . ."

Stanley J. Idzerda Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"... <u>Historical Abstracts</u> enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"<u>Historical Abstracts</u> offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"... It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

Register at Booth 39 for a free daily drawing...Win *The Mirror of History: Essays in Honor of Fritz Fellner* (\$75 value).



ABC-CLIO 2040 A.P.S., Box 4397 Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4397

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

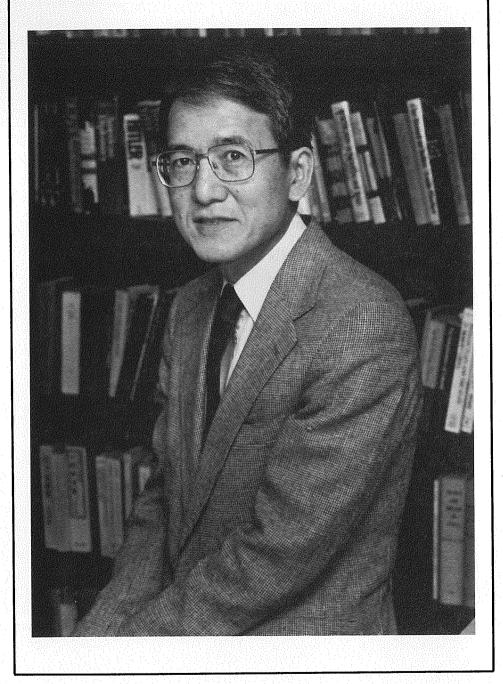
One Hundred Third Annual Meeting Convention Center

HISTORY OF SCIENCE MEETING

Sixty-Fourth Annual Meeting Westin Hotel

December 27–30, 1988

CINCINNATI, OHIO



AKIRA IRIYE

STEIN-FREILER DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

1988 OFFICERS

President: AKIRA IRIYE, University of Chicago

President-elect: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland

College Park

Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON

Editor: DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University Controller: James H. Leatherwood (–July) RANDY B. NORELL (August–)

COUNCIL

Akira Iriye Louis R. Harlan Patricia A. Graham, vice-president Teaching Division (1988) Harvard University

NATALIE Z. DAVIS, past president SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio JOHN J. TEPASKE, vice-president Professional Division (1989) Duke University

RICHARD T. VANN, vice-president Research Division (1990) Wesleyan University

ROBERT FORSTER (1988)
Johns Hopkins University
PEGGY K.Liss (1988)
Washington, DC
JOHN F. BENTON† (1989)
California Institute of Technology

RICHARD H. KOHN (1989)
Office of Air Force History
CAROL GLUCK (1990)
Columbia University
LAWRENCE W. LEVINE (1990)
University of California, Berkeley

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Vice-President: ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, University of California, Berkeley Secretary-Treasurer: LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University

Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los Angeles

PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85			William Scott Ferguson
1885-86	020110=	1940	Max Farrand
1886-87			JAMES WESTFALL THOMPSON
1887-88	(Arthur M. Schlesinger
1889	CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS	1943	NELLIE NEILSON
1890	01111	1944	WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN
1891	WILLIAM WIRT HENRY	1945	CARLTON J. H. HAYES
1892-93	JAMES BURRILL ANGELL	1946	SIDNEY B. FAY
1893-94	HENRY ADAMS	1947	Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1895	GEORGE FRISBIE HOAR	1948	KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE
1896	RICHARD SALTER STORRS	1949	Conyers Read
1897	IAMES SCHOULER	1950	SAMUEL E. MORISON
1898	George Park Fisher	1951	ROBERT L. SCHUYLER
1899	JAMES FORD RHODES	1952	JAMES G. RANDALL
1900	EDWARD EGGLESTON	1953	Louis Gottschalk
1901	CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS	1954	Merle Curti
1902	ALFRED THAYER MAHAN	1955	Lynn Thorndike
1903	HENRY CHARLES LEA	1956	DEXTER PERKINS
1904	GOLDWIN SMITH	1957	WILLIAM LANGER
1905	JOHN BACH MCMASTER	1958	WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB
1906	SIMEON E. BALDWIN	1959	Allan Nevins
1907	I. Franklin Jameson	1960	BERNADOTTE E. SCHMITT
1908	GEORGE BURTON ADAMS	1961	SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
1909	ALBERT BUSHNELL HART	1962	CARL BRIDENBAUGH
1910	FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER	1963	Crane Brinton
1911	WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE	1964	Julian P. Boyd
1912	THEODORE ROOSEVELT	1965	FREDERIC C. LANE
1913	WILLIAM ARCHIBALD DUNNING		Roy F. Nichols
1914	Andrew C. McLaughlin	1967	Hajo Holborn
1915	H. Morse Stephens	1968	JOHN K. FAIRBANK
1916	George Lincoln Burr	1969	C. VANN WOODWARD
	Worthington C. Ford	1970	R. R. PALMER
1918–19	WILLIAM ROSCOE THAYER	1971	DAVID M. POTTER
	EDWARD CHANNING	13,1	JOSEPH R. STRAYER
1920 1921		1972	Thomas C. Cochran
1921	Jean Jules Jusserand Charles H. Haskins	1973	Lynn White, Jr.
1923	EDWARD P. CHEYNEY	1974	Lewis Hanke
1923	Woodrow Wilson	1975	GORDON WRIGHT
1924-25	Charles M. Andrews	1976	RICHARD B. MORRIS
	Dana C. Munro	1977	CHARLES GIBSON
1926	and the second s	1978	WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
1927	HENRY OSBORN TAYLOR JAMES H. BREASTED	1979	JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
$\begin{array}{c} 1928 \\ 1929 \end{array}$	JAMES H. DREASTED JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON	1980	DAVID H. PINKNEY
	EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE	1981	BERNARD BAILYN
1930		1982	GORDON A. CRAIG
1931	CARL LOTUS BECKER	1983	PHILIP D. CURTIN
1932	HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON CHARLES A. BEARD	1984	ARTHUR S. LINK
1933			WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
1934	WILLIAM E. DODD	1985 1986	CARL N. DEGLER
1935	MICHAEL I. ROSTOVTZEFF	1987	NATALIE Z. DAVIS
1936	CHARLES MCILWAIN	1988	Akira Iriye
1937	GUY STANTON FORD	1300	ARIKA IRITE
1938	LAURENCE M. LARSON		
	Frederic L. Paxson		

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1988 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: Konrad H. Jarausch University of North Carolina,

Chapel Hill

Cochair: Melvyn P. Leffler University of Virginia

Joyce Appleby

University of California,

Los Angeles

Peter Czap

Amherst College

Michael Frisch

State University of New York,

Buffalo

Carol Gluck

Columbia University

Lynn A. Hunt

University of Pennsylvania

Charles G. Nauert, Jr.

University of Missouri, Columbia

David P. Thelen Indiana University

Norbert Mayr

Assistant to the Committee,

UNC Chapel Hill

Local Arrangements Committee

Cochair: Roger Daniels

University of Cincinnati

Cochair: Gale E. Peterson

Cincinnati Historical Society

Roberta Sue Alexander

University of Dayton

William A. Baughin

Raymond Walters College, University of Cincinnati

John Brackett

University of Cincinnati

Jonathan Dembo

Cincinnati Historical Society

Raymond G. Herbert

Thomas More College

Sam Jenike

Walnut Hills High School,

Cincinnati

Steven Kesselman

William Howard Taft National

Historical Site

Alexander Korros Xavier University

Bruce Levine

University of Cincinnati

Joanne Meyerowitz

University of Cincinnati

Deborah A. Óvermeyr

Cincinnati Historical Society

Jonathan D. Sarna

Hebrew Union College

Judith Sealander

Wright State University

Allan M. Winkler Miami University

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard Maureen Leonard

Sharon K. Tune Tricia T. Pyne

PERSONAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEDULE

	Other				
1	Afternoon Session				
ELATE SCHEED	Luncheon				
PERSONAL AFFORM IMENTS SCRIEDOLE	Morning Session				
FERSON	Breakfast				
	Date	Dec. 27	Dec. 28	Dec. 29	Dec. 30

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	
General Information	. 8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups	. 9
Floor Plan of Convention Center	
AHA Sessions	
Luncheons	, 60
Topical Index	90
List of Participants	91
Scholars from Abroad	97
Exhibitors	99
Annual Reports of the Executive Director	104
Editor, AHR	109
Controller.	111
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY	
Floor Plan of Westin Hotel	128
Program	132
List of Participants	154
ADVERTSIERS	156

GENERAL INFORMATION

Except for the opening session the evening of December 27, which will be held at the Clarion Hotel, all sessions will be held at the Cincinnati Convention Center on the second floor. The Local Arrangements Committee office will be located in South 226, the AHA staff office in South 227, and the Press in South 220. The Job Register is located in rooms North 212 and 213. The Book Exhibits occupy the Ballroom on the third floor.

DISCOUNTED AIR FARES TO CINCINNATI: American Airlines and Delta Airlines are offering special rates to all those attending the annual meeting. For information and reservations on American Airlines call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number S.15554. The AA reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to midnight (CST). For Delta Airline information and reservations call 1-800-241-6760 between 8:30 a.m. and 8 p.m. seven days a week (EST) and ask for file number N.0122.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$30 (nonmembers \$40, students and unemployed \$12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$35 (nonmembers \$50, students and unemployed \$14). The registration desks on the second floor of the convention center will be open during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27 12 noon—7:00 p.m. Wednesday, December 28 8:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m. Thursday, December 29 8:30 a.m.—4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length. Resolutions should be sent to the Executive Director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the Parliamentarian, Michael Les Benedict, Department of History, 106 Dulles Hall, Ohio State University, 230 W. 17th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43910

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5): There shall be a quorum for the annual business meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located beside the AHA registration desks on the second floor.

Information about the annual meeting, Cincinnati, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Rooms 212 and 213 North on the second floor, will be in operation during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27 2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 30 9:00 a.m.-12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: An area on the second floor of the convention center has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the convention center ballroom on the third level and will be open during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27 3:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m. Wednesday, December 28 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Thursday, December 29 9:00 a.m.-12 noon Friday, December 30

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Clarion Hotel. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$5 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Tuesday, December 27 6:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m. Wednesday, December 28 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m. Thursday, December 29 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m. 9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. Friday, December 30 9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Dr. Gale Peterson, Director, Cincinnati Historical Society, Eden Park, Cincinnati, OH 45202, later than December 2.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization at the hotel at which the function is being held.

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Wednesday, December 28

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historial Association

Thursday, December 29

American Catholic Historical Association

Conference Group on Women's History/CCWHP
Conference on Asian History

Historians of the Gilded Age and Progressive Era

National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government

North American Conference on British Studies

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or social functions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements committee should send their requests for room space by November 11 to the cochair, Dr. Gale E. Peterson, Director, Cincinnati Historical Society, Eden Park, Cincinnati, OH 45202, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m. West 252, sponsored session, Women's Studies & Women's History: The Nature of Partnership (see p. 36)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 a.m. Clarion, Bamboo Rooms A & B, breakfast meeting; speaker: Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 217, sponsored session, Women & the Market (p. 54)

Alcohol and Temperance History Group

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–5:30 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Mountaineer Room, session, Another Side to Reform: Temperance & Prohibition Catholics, chair: Joan Bland, Trinity College, Washington, DC. "'A Soul Moving Experience': The Catholic Temperance Movement in Antebellum Michigan," Peter D. Slavcheff, Northern Michigan University; "Patrick Henry Callahan: A Catholic Maverick & the Prohibition Issue," William E. Ellis, Eastern Kentucky University; comment: Paul Robichaud, University of California, Los Angeles, and Joan Bland. Following the session there will be a brief business meeting of the ATHG in the same room.

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

Wednesday, Dec. 28: Both sessions are in Hoosier Room B, Hyatt Regency 9:30–11:30 a.m. "Religion and Diplomacy in the Medieval Crown of Aragon," presiding: James W. Brodman. "Frederick III of Sicily and the Franciscan Spirituals," Clifford Backman; "Vincent Ferrer's Hybrid Sermon Rhetoric in the Context of Medieval Preaching," Thomas Burman; "The House of Barcelona and the Papacy in the Thirteenth Century," Christopher Davis; "The Foundation and Early Development of the Dominicans on Majorca," Larry Simon 2:30–4:30 p.m. "Castilian and Aragonese Government in the Middle Ages," presiding: James F. Powers. "The moneda forera tax in Castile-Leon," John Todesca; "Castilian Royal Administration of the Upper Tagus Valley, 1085–1252," Theresa Vann; "The Written Word in the Aragonese Reconquista," William Clay Stalls

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-5:30 p.m., Hyatt Regency, Wolverine B, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

All sessions are in Room 234 South of the Convention Center except where noted. Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, Executive Council meeting Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m. Session. Missions in North Africa and North

America, chair: James H. O'Donnell, III, Marietta College. "White Brothers and Sisters, French Missionaries to North Africa," Dwight L. Ling, Marietta College; "Holy Rosary Mission and Choctaw Indians," Clara Sue Kidwell, University of California, Berkeley; comment: Paul C. Bowers, The Ohio State University 2:30 p.m. Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research: Joseph Lortz's Die Reformation in Deutschland (1939): Reflections after Fifty Years, chair: Elisabeth Gleason, University of San Francisco. Presentors: "Reform and Reformation in the View of Joseph Lortz: Was it Pioneering?" Michael B. Lukens, St. Norbert College; "Lortz's Luther within Luther Research," Eric Gritsch, Gettysburg Lutheran Semi-

2:30 p.m. South 223, joint session with AHA, Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval and Early Modern Germany (p. 42)

4:45 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo Room A, business meeting 5:30 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo Rooms A & B, social hour

nary; respondent: Lewis Spitz, Stanford University

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m. Session. The Ministry Explosion: A Historical Perspective, chair: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame. "The NUNK: The Missing Link between the Lay Apostle and the Lay Minister," Debra Campbell, Colby College; "Sisters in Catholic Parishes, 1930–1980," Patricia Byrne, C.S.J., Trinity College, Washington, D.C.; "The Absent Priest and the Floating Parish: The Crises in the American Catholic Priesthood, 1958–1972," R. Scott Appleby, University of Chicago; comment: James Hennesey, S.J., Canisius College

12:15 p.m. Clarion Hotel, Ivory Rooms A & B, presidential luncheon (p. 59) 2:30 p.m. Session. German Catholics in Cincinnati and Milwaukee, chair: Thomas

Bokenkotter, Xavier University. "Parish Life and Governance among Cincinnati's German Catholics, 1835–1914," Joseph M. White, University of Notre Dame; "Prayers and Parades: Communal Religious Devotions among Milwaukee's German Catholics, 1840–1920," James E. Grummer, S.J., University of Notre Dame; comment: L. DeAne Lagerquist, St. Olaf College

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Joint session with the American Society of Church History: Models for the Clergy and the Laity in the Middle Ages, chair: Lawrence Duggan, University of Delaware. "The Pastoral Care of Soldiers on Crusade," Penny Cole, Queen's University; "Practical Morality in the Writings of Albertanus of Brescia," James M. Powell, Syracuse University; "Bonus Pastor: A New Model for Parish Priests in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries," R. Emmet McLaughlin, Villanova University; comment: Lawrence Duggan

9:30 a.m., Room 216 North, Convention Center. Joint session with AHA, the Society for Italian Historical Studies and the Society for Reformation Research in memory of Eric Cochrane, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)

1:00 p.m. Room 224 South, Convention Center. Joint session with the AHA, The Role of Bishops in American Catholic History: New Views and Approaches (p. 86) 1:00 p.m. Session. A New American Catholic History: The Hidden History, chair: M. Edmund Hussey, Archives of the Archdiocese of Cincinnati. "Archbishop John Baptist Purcell, Bishop and Archbishop of Cincinnati, 1833–1883," Anthony H. Deye, Covington, Kentucky; "The Piatt Family, Converts in the New Diocese of Covington," Paul A. Tenotte, Thomas More College; "Suggestions from the Archives of the Diocese of Covington with Stress on the Records of Bishop Camillus P. Maes, 1885–1915," Mary Philip Trauth, S.N.D.; comment: M. Edmund Hussey

American Committee for Irish Studies

Friday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. West 243, joint session with AHA, The Revision of Irish History (p. 88)

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Wednesday, Dec. 28

2:30-4:30 p.m. West 250, joint session with AHA, The Munich Crisis After Fifty Years (p. 45)

5-7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A, business meeting

Friday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. North 214, joint session with AHA, World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China & Air Power (p. 84)

American Society of Church History

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 2:00 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo A, Tour of Historic Churches of Cincinnati led by David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary, and Peter W. Williams, Miami University

2:00 p.m. Clarion, Bamboo B, Tour of the American Jewish Archives at Hebrew Union College, led by Abraham J. Peck and Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College

4:00 p.m. Clarion, Ivory A, Centennial Planning Committee

7:30 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, Council Meeting (open to membership)

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:30 a.m. Clarion, Ivory B, breakfast meeting, Women in Theology and Church History

9:30-11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 1 (joint session with AHA) The Underside of Orthodoxy in Early New England (p. 33)

9:30–11:30 a.m. South 236, Session 2 (joint session with the North American Patristic Society) Models of the Church and Society, chair: Elizabeth A. Clark, Duke University. "The Body of Christ as a Body Politic: Political Language and the Church from the New Testament to Eusebius," Michael Hollerich, Santa Clara University; "The Good, the Bad, and the Predestined: The Exclusivity of Augustine's *De Civitate Dei*," Jane Merdinger, Seattle University; comment: Glenn Hinson, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

9:30-11:30 a.m. South 230, Session 3 (joint session with AHA and History of

Science Society) Fifty Years After Merton: New Directions in Seventeenth Century Science and Religion (see p. 32)

2:30–4:30 p.m. South 235, Session 4, At the Borders of Traditional American Church History, chair: Henry Bowden, Rutgers University. "Comparative History from Without: Interpreting the Interpreters of Canadian Church History," Brian J. Fraser, Vancouver School of Theology; "Comparative History from Within: The African-American Religious Experience in American Religious History," Michael W. Harris, Wesleyan University; comment: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago 2:30–4:30 p.m. South 236, Session 5, Holiness and Gender, chair: Fredrica Harris Thompsett, Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge. "The Male and the Female in Cappadocian Asceticism," Robin Darling, Catholic University of America; "Family, Sanctity and God: Mothers and Daughters in Syriac Hagiography (4th-6th century A.D.)," Susan Ashbrook Harvey, Brown University; comment: Patrick Geary, University of Florida

2:30–4:30 p.m. South 223, Session 6 (joint session with AHA and the American Catholic Historical Association), Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval and Early Modern Germany (p. 42)

8 p.m. South 235, Women graduate students in church history and theology

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 7, Alexander Campbell, chair: Mark G. Toulouse, Texas Christian University. "The Gospel, The Power of Salvation: Alexander Campbell and Experimental Religion," Newell Williams, Christian Theological Seminary; "The Two Faces of Alexander Campbell and the Singular Campbell of Myth," Richard Hughes, Abilene Christian University; "Alexander Campbell's Views on the Problems of Society, 1820–1860," Earl Eminhizer, Youngstown State University; comment: Jan Shipps, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis

9:30–11:30 a.m. South 236, Session 8, Nominalism and the Schools: Jean Gerson and the University of Vienna, chair: Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological Seminary. "University and Church in Late Medieval Vienna," Michael Shank, University of Wisconsin, Madison; "Via media et regia': A Reappraisal of Gerson and Late Medieval Nominalism," Mark Burrows, Wesley Theological Seminary; "Affective Theology: Nicholas Kempf and Gerson's Legacy at the University of Vienna," Dennis Martin, Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminaries; comment: Nicholas H. Steneck, University of Michigan

2:30–4:30 p.m. South 235, Session 9, Many are Chosen: Biblical Themes in Western Nationalistic Movements, 1800–1930, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University. "The Germans," Hartmut Lehmann, University of Kiel and the German Historical Institute, Washington, DC, "The Afrikaners," André du Toit, University of Cape Town and Harvard University; "The Swedes," Alf Tergel, University of Uppsala; comment: Lamin Sanneh, Harvard University

2:30–4:30 p.m. South 236, Session 10 (joint session with the Society for Reformation Research) John Calvin in Medieval Perspective, chair: Richard A. Muller, Fuller Theological Seminary. "'Where were you when I made the Elephant?' God's Answer to Job in the History of Exegesis from Gregory the Great to John Calvin," Susan E. Schreiner, University of Chicago; "Calvin and the Natural Knowledge of God," David C. Steinmetz, Duke University; comment: Timothy George, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

4:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, annual business meeting

5:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, Presidential Address, chair: Elizabeth Clark, Duke University. "Inquiry and Inquisition: Academic Freedom in Medieval Universities," William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

6:30 p.m. Clarion, Bronze Ballroom B, reception

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. South 235, Session 11, Philip Schaff, chair: Robert T.
 Handy, Union Theological Seminary. "Philip Schaff—A Centennial Appraisal,"
 Klaus Penzel, Southern Methodist University; "Philip Schaff's Vision of America,"
 Hans Guggisberg, University of Basel; comment: George Shriver, Georgia Southern College

9:30-11:30 a.m. South 234, Session 12 (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association) Models for the Clergy and Laity in the Middle Ages (p. 11)

Association for the Bibliography of History

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Clarion, Losantiville Room

10–11:30 a.m. Current Bibliographical Work: Examples & Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Robert O. Rupp, Ohio State University; Silvia R. Fiore, University of South Florida; Marshall R. Kuehl, University of Hawaii. Manoa

1:30-3:30 p.m. Bibliographies & Catalogs, chair: Frank Conaway, University of Chicago. Panelists: Frank Conaway, introductory remarks; Edward Cranz on the Compilation and Use of the Microfilm Corpus of Unpublished Inventories of Latin Manuscripts through 1600 A.D. and the Catalogus Translatorum et Commentariorum; John H. Hedges, National Archives, on the Compilation and Preparation of Diplomatic Records: A Select Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications; Leslie Ripley, G. K. Hall & Company, on Methodologies and Techniques for the Preparation of Hall's Bibliographic Guides series, such as the Bibliographic Guide to Black Studies

3:45-4:30 p.m. ABH business meeting

4:40-6 p.m. Social hour

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Convention Center North 205, joint session with AHA, Reconceiving *Recently Published Articles* (p. 39)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9–11 a.m. Power Room, Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County: The Cincinnati Bibliography Project. Panelists: Laura Chace, The Frederick A. Hauck Librarian, Cincinnati Historical Society; Emily Grimm, Education Bibliographer, University of Cincinnati; Sally Moffitt, History, Political Science, & Women's Studies Bibliographer, University of Cincinnati

Committee on History in the Classroom

Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30-9 a.m. Clarion, Butler Room, breakfast/business meeting

Conference Group for Central European History

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. West 243, joint session with AHA, Austrian Attitudes Toward German Unification (p. 57)

8 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, business meeting, followed at 9 p.m. by *Bierabend* in the same room

Conference of Historical Journals

Thursday, Dec. 29, 4-6 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Wolverine A, annual meeting

Conference on Faith and History

Thursday, Dec. 29, Hyatt Regency, Buckeye B: 8 a.m. coffee hour; 9 a.m. business meeting, William C. Ringenberg, Taylor University, presiding; 9:30 a.m. session, Glasnost and Faith in Eastern Europe, chair: Elizabeth Wilcoxson, Northern Essex Community College. "Soviet Union," Paul Steeves, Stetson University; "Romania," Paul Michelson, Huntington College; "German Democratic Republic," Stephen Hoffmann, Taylor University; discussion: the audience

Conference on Asian History

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Clarion, Commodore, luncheon (p. 59)

Conference on Latin American History

All meetings are at the Omni Netherland Plaza Hotel, 35 West 5th Street Tuesday, Dec. 27

6-7:30 p.m. Salon H & I, Joint meeting of the Historical Statistics Committee and Demographic History Committee

6-7:30 p.m. Salon D & E, Projects and Publications Committee Meeting

6-7:30 p.m. Salon F & G, CLAH Columbus Quincentenary Committee Meeting

8-9:30 p.m. Salon B & C International Scholarly Relations Committee Meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 28

7:30-10:00 a.m. Salon B & C, CLAH General Committee Meeting

4:30-6:00 p.m. Caprice 3, Mexican Studies Committee

4:30-6:00 p.m. Caprice 1, Gran Colombian Studies Committee

6:00-8:00 p.m. Caprice 2, Hispanic American Historical Review board of editors meeting

6:00-8:00 p.m. Salon A, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee

8:00-10:00 p.m. Salon F & G, Brazilian Studies Committee Meeting

Thursday, Dec. 29

7:30–9:30 a.m. Continental, CLAH Breakfast/Business Meeting. Guest speaker: Dr. German Carrera Damas, Venezuelan Ambassador to Mexico

9:30-11:30 a.m. Salon F & G, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee Meeting

12:00-2:00 p.m. Salon B, The Americas board of editors business luncheon

4:30-6:00 p.m. Salon B & C, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee Meeting

6:00-7:30 p.m. Salon F & G, Andean Studies Committee Meeting

7:30-9:00 p.m. Hall of Mirrors, CLAH Cocktail Hour

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History

Wednesday, Dec. 28

12:00-2:00 p.m. Clarion, Butler Room, Steering Committee meeting

5–7:30 p.m. Omni Netherland, Salon H & I, Cocktail party cosponsored with the Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association for Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Association for Black Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland. There will be informal discussion of graduate students' current research.

Thursday, Dec. 29, Noon-2 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, Luncheon/business meeting; speaker: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University. Tickets (\$12.50) should be purchased from Dr. Nupur Chaudhuri, 1737 Vaughn Drive, Manhattan, KS 66502, no later than December 1. Checks should be made payable to CCWHP 2:30-4:30 p.m. North 200, joint session with AHA, Incorporating Women Into World History and the Histories of Africa, Asia, the Middle East, & Latin America (p. 61)

Haskins Society

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. North 208, joint session with AHA, Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World (p. 62)

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 215, joint session with AHA, Law & Society in Medieval England (p. 75)

Historians Film Committee

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, session, What Text? Whose Response? Reception Theory and Its Implications for Audio-Visual Evidence, chair: John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology. "Rituals of Reception, Patterns of Neglect: Documentary Film as Historical Discourse," William Uricchio, Penn State University; "Historical Education and Popularization in Weimar Germany: Academic and Commercial Promotion of World War I Films," Garth Montgomery, University of Texas, Dallas; comment and discussion: The Audience

Historians of the Gilded Age and Progressive Era

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Clarion, Butler Room, business meeting Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon H & I, luncheon (p. 59)

Medieval Academy of America

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m. Clarion, Ivory B, reception cosponsored with the

Charles Homer Haskins Society

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m. North 208, joint session with AHA, Homage to stoney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World (p. 62)
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m. North 215, joint session with AHA, Law & Society in

Medieval England (p. 75)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Wednesday, Dec. 28, Hyatt Regency, Wolverine A

8 a.m. Semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations;

9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting

Thursday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

National Council on Public History

Thursday, Dec. 29

9-11 a.m. Clarion, Losantiville, open Executive Committee meeting

 $12{:}15~\rm p.m.$ Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E, luncheon, cosponsored with the Society for History in the Federal Government (p. 60)

North American Conference on British Studies

Thursday, Dec. 29

12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency A, luncheon (p. 60)

5-7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency B, reception

Joint sessions with the AHA: #10, Gender, Class, & Family Violence in Britain in the Last 300 Years; #55, An Age of Equipoise? Religious Tensions in Mid-19th c. Britain; #74, Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on his Medieval English World; #91, Paradox & Diversity in English Feminism: Fabians, Jews & 'New Women' of the 1920s; #104, Law & Society in Medieval England

Organization of History Teachers

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 217, A discussion for precollege history teachers on Alfred Crosby's *The Columbian Voyages, the Columbian Exchange, and Their Historians* (1987), the first of the "Essays on Global and Comparative History" published under the sponsorship of the AHA Teaching Division. Professor Crosby will join the group to respond to questions and comments. For a copy of the pamphlet, send a check or money order payable to the American Historical Association for \$4.50 (including handling and shipping) to Publications Sales Department, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Clarion, Bamboo A & B, luncheon for precollege

teachers (p. 60)

Phi Alpha Theta

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, luncheon (p. 37)

Polish American Historical Association

All sessions are in convention center room South 233

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7–10:30 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A. Meeting of Executive Officers and Board of Directors

Wednesday, Dec. 28

9-9:30 a.m. Registration

9:30–11:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Rev. Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary's College, PAHA president

12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A, Presidential luncheon (p. 37)

2:30-4:30 p.m. Session, International Migration and the Polish Working Class,

chair: Thaddeus Radzilowski, Southwest State University. "Polish Emigration to the United States Before World War I and Capitalist Development," Dominic A. Pacyga, Columbia College, Chicago; "Polish Proletarians in Cuba During the Interwar Period, 1919–1939," Marcin Kula, University of Warsaw; "Scapegoating the Foreign Worker: Job-Turnqver, Accidents, and Diseases Among Polish Miners in the German Ruhr," John J. Kulczycki, University of Illionois, Chicago; comment: Leo Schelbert, University of Illinois, Chicago

Thursday, Dec. 29

9:30–11:30 a.m. Session, "Aspects of Polonia's Involvement in the World Wars, chair: James S. Pula, State University of New York, Binghamton. "The Selective Service and Polish Army Recruitment During World War I," Joseph T. Hapak, Moraine Valley Community College; "Rev. Orlemanski's Mission to Moscow, 1944," Robert Szymczak, Penn State University; comment: Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University

2:30–4:30 p.m. Session, Perspectives on the Detroit Area Polonia, chair: Edward R. Kantowicz, Columbia College, Chicago. "The Polish Americans of Metropolitan Detroit in the 1980s," Peter D. Slavcheff, St. Mary's College; "Characteristics of Skilled Polish American Automobile Workers," Patricia L. Pilling, Wayne State University; comment: John J. Bukowczyk, Wayne State University

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Joint session with AHA, Polish Emigration, the Labor Movement, and Political Radicalism, 1900–1925 (p. 77)

Popular Culture Association

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. North 210, session, The Necessity of Popular History, chair: Carlton Jackson, Western Kentucky University. "The Purple Rose of Popular Culture Theory," David Grimsted, University of Maryland College Park; "Using Popular Culture to Study Vietnam: Perils and Possibilities," Peter Rollins, Oklahoma State University; "Mandingo and 'Jimmy the Greek': The Power of Popular History," Christopher Geist, Bowling Green State University; Comment: Carlton Jackson

Romanian Academy of Social and Political Sciences

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. North 214, session, The Disruption of the Great Empires and the Creation and Assertion of the National States in Central-Eastern and South-Eastern Europe: The Romanian Case. Panelists: Academician Stefan Taseu, University of Cluj-Napoca; Mircea Muşat, Cristian Popişteanu, and Mihail Ionescu, University of Bucharest: Florin Constantiniu, "Nicolae Iorga" Institute of History, Bucharest; Virgil Cândea, Institute of South-East European Studies; Ion Pătroui, University of Craiova; Valeriu Dobrinescu and Gheorghe Buzotu, University of Iassy

Social Welfare History Group

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, session, The Cyclical Nature of Responses to Social Welfare Need, chair: John M. Herrick, Michigan State University. "Collaboration of Public and Private Social Welfare Agencies: A Case Study of Detroit in World War II," Leslie Leighninger, Western Michigan University, and Jerry R. Cates, Howard University; "More Thought and Care: The Application of Principles of Social Casework to the Problems of the Vagrant in the Progressive Era," Peggy Pittman-Munke, Concordia College, MN; "The Deviation of Practice from Policy in Social Welfare: Child Welfare in the 1920s and 1930s," Eve D. Smith, Western Illinois University; comment: Edward Berkowitz, George Washington University

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A, Council meeting Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Buckeye B, cash bar reception Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Regency F, luncheon (p. 60)

Society for History Education

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. West 241, joint session with AHA, The Politics of Textbook Adoption (p. 56)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E, luncheon for public historians cosponsored with the National Council on Public History (p. 60)

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, session, Commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Spanish Civil War: Research Collections in the United States, chair: Charles R. Halstead, Washington College. "The Abraham Lincoln Brigade Archive (ALBA)," Victor A. Berch, Brandeis University; "The Herbert T. Southworth Collection," Jackie M. Dooley, University of California, San Diego; "The Spanish Civil War Collection of the Hoover Institution," George R. Esenwein, Stanford University; comment: The Audience

2:30 p.m. Convention Center, North 207, joint session with AHA, Commemorating

the 200th Anniversary of the Death of Charles III (p. 39)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Clarion, Commodore Room, session, The Hispanic Bourgeoisie in the 18th Century (see listing under Conference on Latin American History)

Swiss American Historical Society

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 10 a.m.—Noon. The Blegen Library, University of Cincinnati. Program chair: Sabine Jessner, Indiana University, Indianapolis. Papers: "Swiss Migration to Ohio: Contours, Contexts, Experiences," Leo Schelbert, University of Illinois, Chicago; "Waging Peace: William Bross Lloyd's Uses of the Swiss Experience," Christian D. Nøkkentved, Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy; "The German Americana Collection at the Blegen Library," Don H. Tolzmann, University of Cincinnati

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Thursday, Dec. 29

2:30–4:30 p.m. Convention Center, South 223, session, Croce, the Italian Tradition, and Contemporary Thought, chair: Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University. "What is Living and What is Dead in the Philosophy of Benedetto Croce," Edmund E. Jacobitti, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville; "Crocean Historicism and the Legacy of Nietzsche and Heidegger," David D. Roberts, University of Georgia; comment: Barbara J. Reeves, Ohio State University

5 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Wolverine B, business meeting 5:45 p.m. Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass B, social hour

Friday, Dec. 30, joint sessions with AHA:

9:30-11:30 a.m. Convention Center, North 216, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)

1–3 p.m. Convention Center, South 233, Clerical and Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (p. 86)

Society for Reformation Research

Friday, Dec. 30

9:30-11:30 a.m. North 216, joint session with AHA, The Historiography of the Renaissance (p. 76)

1–3 p.m. South 233, joint session with AHA, Clerical and Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (p. 86)

World History Association

Wednesday, Dec. 28

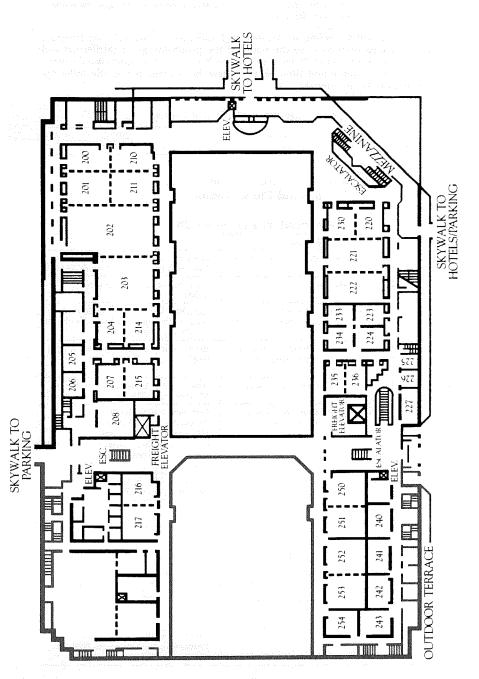
12-2 p.m. Clarion, Ivory A, meeting

2:30-4:30 p.m. Convention Center, North 208, joint session with AHA, The Place of U.S. History in World History (p. 40)

5 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, open business meeting

6 p.m. Clarion, Bronze A, reception

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Clarion, Losantiville Room, session, Civilizations and the Training of Young Minds: Lessons from China, Greece, and the Ottoman Empire, chair: Dorothy Goodman, Friends of International Education, Washington, DC. "The Confucian Notion of Education as a Moral, Emotional and Intellectual Enterprise," Terry Kelleher, Manhattanville College; "The Power of Language: Rhetoric in Fifth-Century Athens," Matthew Christ, Oberlin College; "From Christian Conscript to Muslim Ruler: The Sultan's Palace School," Rudi Paul Lindner, University of Michigan; comment: William H. McNeill, emeritus, University of Chicago



SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

The theme for the 1988 meeting is "History as Inquiry and Practice." The Program Committee has endeavored to show the status of the profession as an intellectual and practical enterprise. A number of theme sessions have been chosen to emphasize the many dimensions of the discipline and these sessions have been identified in the following Schedule of Sessions by an asterisk.

Tuesday, December 27, 8:00 p.m.

Clarion Hotel	Perspectives on History (p. 27)
Bronze Ballroom	

Cincinnati Convention Center Second Floor Rooms

Wednesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
North 200	Sources for African History (APAHS) (1)	Authority, the Family & the Dead in Europe & China: 11th-14th c. (24)
North 201	Cincinnati's Germania (2)	Documentary film: Long Shadows (p.38)
North 204	Sacred & Profane Across the Revolution: Religious Change in 18th & 19th c. France (3)	American Identity & International History: Perceptions of Self & Other in the 20th c. (25)
North 205	Political Authority, Social Control, & Urban Groups in Latin America (CLAH) (4)	Reconceiving Recently Published Articles (ABH) (26)
North 206	Life, Work & Culture in Company Towns (5)	Absolutism & Urban Space in Early Modern Italy (27)
North 207	Not So Pure & Simple: Revisionist Views of the American Federation of Labor (6)	Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Death of Charles III of Spain (1759–1788): Government, Science, & Exploration in the Age of Enlightenment (SSPHS) (28)
North 208	Imperial Visions of the Pacific (7)	The Place of U.S. History in World History (WHA) (29)
North 210	The Education Revolution of the Renaissance (8)	
North 211	The State, the Military, & the Development of Technology: Cross- National Perspectives (HSS/SHOT) (9)	
North 215	Gender, Class, & Family Violence in Britain in the Last 300 Years (NACBS) (10)	The Peasant Family & the Serf Economy in Russia & E. Europe, 1650–1850 (30)
North 216	Freedom of the Press in Early Modern England (11)	
North 217		The Bicentennial of the French Revolution: New Research, New Audiences (NEH) (31)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
South 221/231	The U.S. & Nicaragua: Past Patterns as Present Policy (11A)	*Politics & History: The Case of Kurt Waldheim (32)
South 222/232	Part Control	Science & Gender in Liberal Arts Colleges (HSS) (33)
South 223	Antebellum Reform Networks, Ideology & Gender (12)	Changing Perceptions of Sanctity in Late Medieval & Early Modern Germany (ASCH/ACHA) (34)
South 224	The Millennium of Christianity in Rus', 988–1988 (13)	Cross-Cultural Influences: The Interpretation of a Literary Test (35)
South 230	50 Years After Merton: New Directions in 17th c. Science & Religion (HSS/ASCH) (14)	A Smorgasbord of Chemicals: Scientific Evidence, Public Awareness, & Human Food (HSS) (36)
South 235	The Underside of Orthodoxy in Early New England (ASCH) (15)	
West 240	Postwar Japan as History (16)	Finance & Economy in Mexico & Peru, 19th & 20th c. (CLAH) (37)
West 241	The Death of the 3x5 Card: The Use of Computer Database Methods & the MARC Format (17)	Gender Studies & Women's Studies in India: Bengal, A Case Study (38)
West 242	*Social History at the End of the 1980s: A Critical International Retrospect (18)	Class, Race, & Gender in 20th c. Working Class History (39)
West 243	Allied Military Diplomacy in World War I (19)	Autoworkers Unionism & the Politics of Social Democracy in the New Deal Era, 1935–1968 (40)
West 250	*New Conceptual Approaches to the Study of U.S. Foreign Relations (20)	The Munich Crisis After 50 Years (ACHSWW) (41)
West 251	Nazi & Soviet Film Propaganda & the 'Jewish Question' (21)	Recruiting Afro-Americans for the Graduate Education Pipeline: Strategies That Work (TD) (42)
West 252	*Women's Studies & Women's History: The Nature of Partnership (CWH) (22)	New Directions in Comparative Political Economies in the 1930s (43)
West 253	The Future of the Historical Profession (23)	*After Orientalism: The Third World Writes Its Own History (44)
West 254		*The Business of History (NCPH) (45)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 37)
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 48)

Thursday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
North 200	Batch & Mass Production: Labor, Management & Markets in the U.S., 1900–1940 (46)	Incorporating Women Into World History & the Histories of Africa, Asia, the Middle East, & Latin America (CGWH) (71)
North 201	Popular Culture & Notions of Self in Early 20th c. Russia & the Soviet Union (47)	History, Ecology, & Nutrition: Latin America & the Wider World (CLAH) (72)
North 204	Transatlantic Lobbying in the 18th c. (48)	
North 206	Skill & Protest in the Early 20th c. (49)	
North 207	Black Health in the United States & Brazil (CLAH) (50)	The Issue of Violence in Antebellum Reform: Race & Gender Perspectives (73)
North 208	Land Tenure & Hacienda Reform in Early Colonial Peru (CLAH) (51)	Homage to Sidney Painter: New Perspectives on His Medieval English World (HS/MAA/NACBS) (74)
North 210	Comparative Urban Studies (52)	Lessons From the Ancients: Classical Republicanism in American Political Thought, 1787–1833 (APA) (75)
North 211	Cincinnati's Black Housing Problem: Public Policy & Urban Change (53)	Images of Social Responsibility on the American Home Front in World War II (76)
North 214	The Politics of Security: Crime & Legitimacy During the Italian Risorgimento (54)	Copyright Protection of Literary Property (PD) (77)
North 215	An Age of Equipoise? Religious Tensions in Mid-19th c. Britain (NACBS) (55)	Women & the Making of the Welfare State in the U.S. (78)
North 216	Asia, the Sorge Spy Ring, & World War II (56)	Social History & Cultural Understandings: New Perspectives on 20th-c. Latin America (CLAH) (79)
North 217	Women & the Market (CWH) (57)	American Christians & Jews (80)
North 206		Middle Class Militancy & Republican Politics in Mid-19th c. France (81)
South 221/231	The 1988 Presidential Election in the Historical Perspective of 200 Years (58)	Science & Cultural Imperialism (HSS) (82)
South 222/232	Electricity in History: A Session in Memory of Bern Dibner (HSS) (59)	The Education & Professionalization of Physicians, 1800–1950 (HSS) (83)
South 224	Curial Society & Cultural Reform in the Age of the Renaissance & Reformation (60)	Comparative Studies of Religious Culture From the Reformation to Modern Times (84)
South 230	Child Health & Child Care in Early 20th c. America (HSS) (61)	Why All the Studies of History in the Schools? (TD) (85)
West 240	Women in Masculine Domains (62)	The Personal Regime of Wilhelm II (86)
West 241	The Politics of Textbook Adoption (TD/SHE) (63)	Labor in the Civil War: The German American Experience (GHI) (87)
West 242	Workstation-Based Research & Teaching Techniques for Historians (ICEC/JCHA) (64)	*Problems & Promises of Governmental History (88)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
West 243	Austrian Attitudes Toward German Unification (CGCEH) (65)	Writing History & Reading History: The Effect of Literary Theory on our Craft (89)
West 250	National History Day: What Historians Can & Are Doing (PD/TD/NHD) (66)	The Air War Against N. Vietnam (90)
West 251	Enforced Migration & Scientific Change: German-Speaking Scientists After 1933 (HSS) (67)	Paradox & Diversity in English Feminism: Fabians, Jews & 'New Women' of the 1920s (NACBS) (91)
West 252	Women & Social Reform: Two Views (68)	*Border Crossings: New Perspectives in International History in honor of Akira Iriye (92)
West 253	*History & Policy (69)	Primary Sources in the Teaching of History (NEH) (93)
West 254	*The Rehistoricization of the Social Sciences (70)	*Visualizing History: Artifacts & Moving Images (NEH) (94)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 59, 60)

American Catholic Historical Association

Conference on Asian History

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government North American Conference on British Studies Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 71)

Friday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
North 200	Suburbs & Public Services: Public Works & Suburban History (PWHS) (95)	Bibliography & History: The Potential of the English Short Title Catalogue & the 19th c. Short Title Catalogue for Historical Research & Preservation (119)
North 201	The Historian, the State, and the Cold War (96)	
North 204	Gender & the Concept of Service in the Formation of the Welfare State (97)	Threats to the Roman Empire: Rome's Response to Danger From Without & Within (121)
North 205	*The Protean Historian: Maintaining Professional Identity in Non- Traditional Settings (98)	
North 206	State Policy & Colonial Economy: 18th c. Spanish America (CLAH) (99)	
North 207	Labor Liberalism in Crisis (100)	Institution & Development: Problems in Productivity & Investment in Medieval England (122)
North 208	Constitution, Administration & Political Economy in Austria-Hungary & Germany in the Late 18th & Early 19th c. (101)	U.S. Presidents & Their Foreign Policy Advisers (123)
North 210	The Popular Hero as President: Hindenburg & the Weimar Republic (102)	
North 211	Anti-Semitism in Academe (AJHS) (103)	Religion & Politics in Recent Afro- American History (124)
North 214		World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China, & Air Power (ACHSWW) (125)
North 215	Law & Society in Medieval England (HS/MAA/NACBS) (104)	War & the Construction of Gender in Britain, France, & the U.S. (126)
North 216	The Historiography of the Renaissance: A commemorative session in honor of Eric Cochrane (SIHS/SRR/ ACHA) (105)	Class Alliances, Politics & Gender: Neglected Aspects of Latin American Labor History (CLAH) (127)
North 217	Awaiting the Great Depression (106)	Working Women in the Industrial City: Family & Ethnicity (128)
South 221/231	Anti-Psychiatry, Ex-Patients, & History (HSS) (107)	
South 222/232	Race, Science, & Apartheid (HSS) (108)	
South 223		The Ecclesiastical Resistance to National Socialism: A Revisionist View (129)
South 224		The Role of Bishops in American Catholic History: New Views & Approaches (ACHA) (130)

Room	9:30 a.m.	* in with the interest of the
South 230	Varieties of the Black Experience in the Deep South, 1724–1915 (109)	Best A
South 233	Polish Emigration, the Labor Movement, & Political Radicalism, 1900–1925 (110)	Clerical & Lay Religion in Late Medieval Tuscany (SIHS) (131)
West 240	The State & the People: Poverty, Crime, & Health in 18th c. Europe (111)	Photography & the Life of the Mind (132)
West 241	The World at One's Fingertips: The Medieval & Early Modern Data Bank (112)	The Rich Neighbor & the Good Neighbor: Postwar Public & Private Assistance to Brazil (133)
West 242	Women in Ancient Law (113)	*Orthodoxy & Innovation: The Discourse Between Old & New in Modern Russian Social & Historical Thought (134)
West 243	The Possibilities of American Political Thought: Perspective From Social History (114)	*The Revision of Irish History (ACIS) (135)
West 250	Race & International Relations (115)	Slavery in the Red Sea & Persian Gulf Regions, 1500–1956 (136)
West 251	*Local Historical Studies & the Grand Generalizations of National History (116)	Nuclear Panic (137)
West 252	*Museums & the American City: A Comparative Perspective on Strategies for Public Interpretations (117)	*Psychohistory & Psychohistorians: The First 50 Years (GUPH) (138)
West 253	*National History & Public Memory (118)	The Possibilities of Political History: The Perspective From Political History (139)
West 254		The Lower Manhattan Project: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Urban History (140)

IOINT AND SPONSORED SESSIONS

Key to Abbreviations

ACIS American Committee for Irish Studies (135)

ACHA American Catholic Historical Association (34) (105) (130)

ACHSWW American Committee on the History of the Second World War

(41)(125)

AJHS American Jewish Historical Society (103)

AMI American Military Institute (19)

APA American Philological Association (75)

APAHS Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources (1)

ASCH American Society of Church History (14) (15) (34)
ABH Association for the Bibliography of History (26)
CWH AHA Committee on Women Historians (22) (57)
CGCEH Conference Group for Central European History (65)

CGWH Conference Group for Women's History (71)

CLAH Conference on Latin American History (4) (37) (50) (51) (72)

(79) (99) (127)

FAH Friends of Ancient History (113) GHI German Historical Institute (87)

GUPH Group for the Use of Psychology in History (137)

HS Charles Homer Haskins Society (74) (104)

HSS History of Science Society (9) (14) (33) (36) (59) (61) (67) (82)

(83) (107) (108)

ICEC InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing (64)
JCHA Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians & Archivists

(64

MAA Medieval Academy of America (74) (104) NCPH National Council on Public History (45)

NEH National Endown ant for the Humanities (31) (93) (94)

NHD National History Lay (66)

NACBS North American Conference on British Studies (10) (55) (74)

)1) (104)

PAHA rolish American Historical Association (110)

PD AHA Professional Division (66) (77)
PWHS Public Works Historical Society (95)
SHE Society for History Education (63)
SHOT Society for the History of Technology (9)
SIHS Society for Italian Historical Studies (105) (131)

SRR Society for Reformation Research (105)

SSPHS Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies (28)

TD AHA Teaching Division (42) (63) (66) (85)

WCC Women's Classical Caucus (113) WHA World History Association (29)

Tuesday, December 27: 8:00 p.m.

PERSPECTIVES ON HISTORY

Clarion, Bronze Ballroom

CHAIR: James H. Billington, Library of Congress

The Bureaucratization of History

Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

History in Crisis? The Others' Side of the Story

Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

The Old History and the New

COMMENT:

Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate School, City University of New York

The Unpredictable Past: Reflections on Recent American Historiography
Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

John E. Toews, University of Washington

Wednesday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

1. SOURCES FOR AFRICAN HISTORY

North 200

Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources

CHAIR: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

The Photograph as a Source of African History
Christraud Geary, Boston University

Trader Diaries as a Source of Historical Data in Modern Sudan (Kordofan

Province) David Sterling-Decker, Michigan State University

Source Materials for the Sudanese Mahdiyya: A Reappraisal Robert Kramer, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Mohamed Mbodji, University of Dakar

2. CINCINNATI'S GERMANIA

North 201

CHAIR: Louise C. Wade, University of Oregon

Over-the-Rhine and Urban Appalachia, 1950–1987 E. Bruce Tucker, University of Cincinnati

Cincinnati's Over-the-Rhine and German Americans

Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: M. Edmund Hussey, St. Paul's Church, Yellow Springs, Ohio

Michael A. Meyer, Hebrew Union College

3. SACRED AND PROFANE ACROSS THE REVOLUTION: RELIGIOUS CHANGE IN EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

North 204

CHAIR: Clarke W. Garrett, Dickinson College

An Enlightened and Revolutionary Virgin: Secular Images of Mary in the Palinod de Caen in the Eighteenth Century

David G. Troyansky, Texas Tech University

Alternative Afterlives in the Nineteenth Century

Thomas A. Kselman, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Virginia Reinburg, Boston College Clarke W. Garrett

4. POLITICAL AUTHORITY, SOCIAL CONTROL, AND URBAN GROUPS IN LATIN AMERICA

North 205

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Donald Ramos, Cleveland State University

Beggars and Vagrants in Mexico City, 1774–1845 Silvia M. Arrom, Indiana University

Socialization and the Ideological Formation of Children in Nineteenth-Century Buenos Aires

Mark Szuchman, Florida International University

The Voice of the People: The Small Fork and Urban Politics of Brazil, 1790–1860

Roderick Barman, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Donna Guy, University of Arizona

5. LIFE, WORK, AND CULTURE IN COMPANY TOWNS North 206

CHAIR: Leonard Rosenband, Utah State University

The Factory as Congregation: Patterns of Piety and Paternalism in the Odell Cotton Mills of North Carolina, 1877–1907

Gary Freeze, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Making of a Mining Proletariat: Hidalgo District, Chihuahua, Mexico, 1895–1910 William E. French, Utah State University

Dynamics of Control in a Model Town: Powell River, Canada, 1910–1955 Jean Barman, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Jama Lazerow, University of Puget Sound

6. NOT SO PURE AND SIMPLE: REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR North 207

CHAIR: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

The Uses of Religion in the American Labor Movement: The Gompers Era Ken Fones-Wolf, University of Massachusetts

The American Federation of Labor and the Language of Class, 1896–1930 Michael Kazin, American University

Craft Unionism Revisited: The Case of the Waitress Locals
Sue Cobble, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Nick Salvatore Christopher Tomlins, LaTrobe University

7. IMPERIAL VISIONS OF THE PACIFIC

North 208

CHAIR: Michael Barnhart, State University of New York, Stony

Brook

France: The Perception of the Pacific in the French Cultural Landscape

Raymond Betts, University of Kentucky

Japan: The Quest for Tropic Empire

Mark R. Peattie, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The United States: The Question of a Large Policy for Asia and the Pacific

Waldo Heinrichs, Temple University

COMMENT: Michael Barnhart

8. THE EDUCATION REVOLUTION OF THE RENAISSANCE North 210

CHAIR: J. Kelley Sowards, Wichita State University

The Development of the Humanistic Curriculum in Fifteenth-Century Italy Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

The Economic and Social Context of Late Medieval English Education Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran, Georgetown University

Religion in French Schools, 1530-1560

George Huppert, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: J. Kelley Sowards

9. THE STATE, THE MILITARY, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY: CROSS-NATIONAL PERSPECTIVES North 211

Joint session with the History of Science Society and Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Josef Konvitz, Michigan State University

The Militarization of Technology in France: The Case of Electrotechnics, 1845–1914 Andrew Butrica, C.N.R.S., Center for Research in the History of Science and Technology, Paris

The Russian Military and Electrification
Jonathan Coopersmith, Hoover Institution

Advancing Shortwave Radio at the Naval Research Laboratory
Bruce Hevly, Stanford University

COMMENT: I. B. Holley, Duke University

10. GENDER, CLASS, AND FAMILY VIOLENCE IN BRITAIN IN THE LAST THREE HUNDRED YEARS North 215

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

Christopher Waters, Stanford University

Wife Abuse, Patriarchalism and the Limits of the English Law: A Case Study of a Late Seventeenth-Century Upper Bourgeois Family Margaret Hunt, Amherst College

Domestic Violence and the Sexual Crisis of Plebian Culture: London, 1780-Anna Clark, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Domestic Violence and Welfare Politics in England from the Late Nineteenth Century to the Interwar Years

Jan Lambertz, Rutgers University

John Gillis, Rutgers University COMMENT:

11. FREEDOM OF THE PRESS IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND North 216

Gary S. De Krey, St. Olaf College

Elizabethan Governance of Speech and the Response of Literature Robert Lane, Duke University

Dating Civil War Pamphlets, 1641–1644

Stephen Greenberg, Fordham University

Representation, Intentionality, and Liberty of the Press in Eighteenth-Century England Rocco L. Capraro, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

F. J. Levy, University of Washington COMMENT:

11A. THE UNITED STATES AND NICARAGUA: PAST PATTERNS AS PRESENT POLICY

North 201

CHAIR: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles When Might Makes Right: The United States, the Central American Court of Justice (1907–1918) and the World Court (1984–1985) Steven S. Volk, Oberlin College

The United States and Nicaragua: The Hegemonic Presumption as Catalyst for U.S. Intervention

Peter Robert Kornbluh, National Security Archive

Julie Charlip, University of California, Los Angeles COMMENT: Elizabeth Dore, Middlebury College

12. ANTEBELLUM REFORM NETWORKS, IDEOLOGY AND GENDER

South 223

CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts

Spheres and Webs: The Organization of Antislavery Fairs, 1835–1860

Deborah Bingham Van Broekhoven, Ohio Wesleyan
University

Fetters that Bind the Spirit of Women: Religious Dissent and Women's Rights in America, 1840–1860

Nancy Isenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Anne Boylan, University of Delaware

13. THE MILLENNIUM OF CHRISTIANITY IN RUS', 988-1988 South 224

CHAIR: Orysia Karapinka, University of Pittsburgh

Christianity in Rus' and the Encoding of Time as Providential History
Marilyn A. Nelson, University of Massachusetts

Some Historical Observations on the Millennium of Christianity in Rus' Daniel B. Rowland, University of Kentucky

The Politics of the Millennium in the USSR: A Case Study in Soviet Religious and Nationality Policy

Bohdan R. Bociurkiw, Carleton University

COMMENT: Donald Ostrowski, Harvard Ukrainian Research Center

14. FIFTY YEARS AFTER MERTON: NEW DIRECTIONS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND RELIGION South 230

Joint session with the History of Science Society and the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

Opening Remarks: The Merton Thesis Today
Barbara Shapiro

The Uses of Voluntarist Theology in Seventeenth-Century Science Edward B. Davis, Messiah College

In the Lap of Nature: A Mertonian Postscript
William B. Ashworth, Jr., University of Missouri,
Kansas City

COMMENT: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University Robert K. Merton, Columbia University Wednesday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

15. THE UNDERSIDE OF ORTHODOXY IN EARLY NEW ENGLAND

South 235

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: David D. Hall, Boston University

How Far Have You Complied with Satan?: Sinners, Witches and the Devil in Puritan New England

Elizabeth Reis, University of California, Berkeley

Times of Sore Temptation: Confrontations Between Magic and Religion in Seventeenth-Century New England

Richard Godbeer, Brandeis University

The Impulse Behind Sectarianism

Carla Pestana, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Charles Hambrick-Stowe, United Church of Christ

16. POSTWAR JAPAN AS HISTORY West 240

West 440

CHAIR: Michael J. Hogan, Ohio State University

Defining Democracy: Negotiating Social Contracts
Sheldon Garon, Princeton University

Defining Growth: Debates on Economic Strategies

Laura E. Hein, Northwestern University

Defining Society: Democracy and Control in the Workplace Andrew Gordon, Duke University

COMMENT: Volker Berghahn, Brown University

17. THE DEATH OF THE THREE-BY-FIVE CARD: THE USE OF COMPUTER DATABASE METHODS AND THE MARC FORMAT FOR RESEARCH AND TO WIN NEW EMPLOYMENT FOR HISTORIANS

West 241

CHAIR: David L. Clark, History Computerization Project, Los Angeles City Historical Society

The Use of Computer Database Management, the MARC Format, and the Library of Congress Subject Headings for Historical Research and Writing David L. Clark

What the Archivist and the Historian Can Offer to Each Other
Hynda L. Rudd, Records and Archives, City of Los
Angeles

The History and the Future of the MARC (Machine Readable Cataloging)
Format, and Its Use by the National Bibliographical Services and Research
Libraries Katherine Morton, Manuscripts and Archives, Yale

University

COMMENT: The Audience

18. SOCIAL HISTORY AT THE END OF THE 1980s: A CRITICAL INTERNATIONAL RETROSPECT (Round Table)

West 242

CHAIR: Georg Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

PANEL: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Giovanni Levi, University of Turin

Rolf Torstendahl, Swedish Collegium for Advanced

Studies in the Social Studies

Aron J. Gurević, Institute for General History, Moscow

19. ALLIED MILITARY DIPLOMACY IN WORLD WAR I West 243

Joint session with the American Military Institute

CHAIR: S. F. Wise, Carleton University

Hands Across the Sea: The American War Department, the AEF, and Inter-Allied Cooperation, 1917–1918

Daniel R. Beaver, University of Cincinnati

Coalition Warfare in Berlin and Vienna 1914: Disjointed Allies Holger H. Herwig, Vanderbilt University

Anglo-American Naval Relations: Cooperation or Competition? Mary Klachko, New York City

COMMENT: B. Franklin Cooling, Office of Air Force History

20. NEW CONCEPTUAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS

West 250 Property Council and the market

CHAIR: Sally Marks, Providence, RI

Interdisciplinary Perspectives

John L. Gaddis, Ohio University

International Perspectives

Michael Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Paul M. Kennedy, Yale University

Thomas McCormick, University of Wisconsin, Madison

21. NAZI AND SOVIET FILM PROPAGANDA AND THE 'JEWISH QUESTION'

West 251

CHAIR: Sybil Milton, United States Holocaust Museum

Karl Ritter and the Heroic Nazi Cinema Jay W. Baird, Miami University

Nazi Film Propaganda and the 'Jewish Question'
David Welch, Polytechnic of Central London

Soviet and Polish Film Material on the Holocaust
R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward

COMMENT: Sybil Milton

22. WOMEN'S STUDIES AND WOMEN'S HISTORY: THE NATURE OF PARTNERSHIP

West 252

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR:

Claire Goldberg Moses, University of Maryland

College Park

PANEL:

Myra Dinnerstein, University of Arizona Robert Griswold, University of Oklahoma Hilda Smith, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT:

The Audience

23. THE FUTURE OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION West 253

CHAIR:

Richard W. Lyman, Stanford University

PANEL:

Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland College Park

Richard H. Kohn, Office of Air Force History

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Diane Ravitch, Teachers College, Columbia University

COMMENT:

The Audience

Wednesday, December 28: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Clarion, Bamboo A & B

Why Pornography is an Important Historical Topic
Lynn Hunt, University of Pennsylvania

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Hyatt Regency, Buckeye A

PRESIDING: Mieczysław B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

Polish Americans: The Fourth Generation

Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary's College

PHI ALPHA THETA

Hyatt Regency, Bluegrass A

PRESIDING: Carla H. Hay, Marquette University, and President, PAT

Practicing Law in Gold Rush California

Gordon M. Bakken, California State University, Fullerton

24. AUTHORITY, THE FAMILY, AND THE DEAD IN EUROPE AND CHINA: ELEVENTH-FOURTEENTH CENTURIES North 200

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

The Case of China in the Eleventh to Thirteenth Centuries

Patricia Ebrey, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The Case of France in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries

Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and Graduate

School, City University of New York

COMMENT: Timothy Brook, University of Toronto

Ralph E. Giesey

25. AMERICAN IDENTITY AND INTERNATIONAL HISTORY: PERCEPTIONS OF SELF AND OTHER IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

North 204

CHAIR: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

But They're Cousins: Television and the Search for National Identity Beth Bailey, University of Kansas

Corporate Citizens

David Farber, University of Kansas

Mob or Community: International Images in American Political Language

Mary Sheila McMahon, State University of New York,

Buffalo

COMMENT: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,

Wilmington

LONG SHADOWS

North 201

Presentation of a film documentary

COMMENT: Ross Spears, director

26. RECONCEIVING RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

North 205

Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: Sally Moffitt, University of Cincinnati Libraries

PANEL: John C. Attig, Penn State University

Zdenek David, Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution Robert Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

COMMENT: The Audience

27. ABSOLUTISM AND URBAN SPACE IN EARLY MODERN ITALY

North 206

CHAIR: Edward W. Muir, Jr., Louisiana State University

From Republic to Duchy: The Spatial Reorientation of Florence, 1551–1632 R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

Contested Space in Papal Rome, 1620–1740

Laurie Nussdorfer, Wesleyan University

The City as Theatre: The Ritual Use of Space in Baroque Turin, 1650–1750 Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Edward M. Muir, Jr.

28. COMMEMORATING THE TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEATH OF CHARLES III OF SPAIN (1759–1788): GOVERNMENT, SCIENCE, AND EXPLORATION IN THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT North 207

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Renato Barahano, University of Illinois, Chicago

The Place of Charles III in the History of Spain

Richard Herr, University of California, Berkeley

For the Glory of Science: Spanish Scientific Expeditions of the Eighteenth Century Iris H. W. Engstrand, University of San Diego

Spanish Exploration on the California Coast in the Eighteenth Century: The Strange Career of Alejandro Jordan, Naval Chaplain

Janet R. Fireman, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History

COMMENT: George M. Addy, Brigham Young University

29. THE PLACE OF U.S. HISTORY IN WORLD HISTORY North 208

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Kenneth E. Koons, Virginia Military Institute

The United States in World History: An Economic and Demographic Scheme Paul V. Adams, Shippensburg University

A Comparative Approach to the History of the Americas Maurice A. Godsey, Princeton High School

The United States in World History: Some Teaching Strategies
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Sarah S. Hughes, Hampton University Theodore Von Laue, Clark University

30. THE PEASANT FAMILY AND THE SERF ECONOMY IN RUSSIA AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1650-1850 North 215

CHAIR: Steven L. Hoch, University of Iowa

Social Stratification and the Peasant Household in Royal Prussia, 1660–1750 Dwight van Horn, Columbia University

Family and Economy in the Baltic Serf State in the Early Nineteenth Century
Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University, and
Charles Wetherell, University of California, Riverside

Rich Peasants and Their Patronage Networks on an Obrok Estate in Early Nineteenth-Century Russia

Edgar Melton, Wright State University

COMMENT: Christine D. Worobec, Kent State University Steven L. Hoch

31. THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION: NEW RESEARCH, NEW AUDIENCES

North 217

Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities

CHAIR:

Thomas M. Adams, National Endowment for the Humanities

International Scholars and Scholarly Conferences

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

Printing and the French Revolution: An Exhibition at the New York Public Library Carla A. Hesse, Rutgers University

The French Revolution and Its Modern Legacy: A Bicentennial Reappraisal for High School Teachers and the General Public

Darline G. Levy, New York University

Rethinking the French Revolution Through Theater Carl D. Weiner, Carleton College

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

32. POLITICS AND HISTORY: THE CASE OF KURT WALDHEIM

South 221/231

CHAIR:

Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Emory and Henry College

The Case of Kurt Waldheim: War Criminal or a Cog in the War of Extermination

Gerhard Botz, Universität Salzburg

The Historian As Waldheim Biographer

Robert Herzstein, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: James L. Collins, Jr., USA (Ret'd.), member of the Waldheim Commission

Ferdinand Trauttmansdorff, Embassy of Austria

33. SCIENCE AND GENDER IN LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGES South 222/232

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Hugh Hawkins, Amherst College

The Transformation of Science Education at Mount Holyoke in the Gilded Age Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts

Female Mentors in a Male Discipline: Physiology in the Women's Colleges, 1900–1940

Toby Appel, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Money and Men at the Women's Colleges, 1945-1965

Margaret W. Rossiter, Cornell University

COMMENT: Patricia Ann Palmieri, Tufts University Hugh Hawkins

34. CHANGING PERCEPTIONS OF SANCTITY IN LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN GERMANY South 223

Joint session with the American Society of Church History and American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Thomas N. Tentler, University of Michigan

Vows and Votive Offerings in Late Medieval Bavarian Pilgrimage Shrines Steven D. Sargent, Union College

Piety and Polemic in Late Reformation Lutheran Preaching on the Saints' Festivals Robert Kolb, Concordia College

The Image of Saintly Ordeal in Counter-Reformation Pilgrimage Books
Philip M. Soergel, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Virginia Reinburg, Boston College

35. CROSS-CULTURAL INFLUENCES: THE INTERPRETATION OF A LITERARY TEXT

South 224

CHAIR: Silvester J. Brito, University of Wyoming

Art, Life, and Literary Biography: Mary Austin and the Earth Horizon Karen S. Langlois, Huntington Library

Philosophical Influences of Native American Cultures on Willa Cather, Frank Waters, and Margaret Craven

Richard F. Fleck, State University College of New York, Cortland

COMMENT: Terry P. Wilson, University of California, Berkeley

36. A SMORGASBORD OF CHEMICALS: SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE, PUBLIC AWARENESS, AND HUMAN FOOD South 230

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: John Parascandola, National Library of Medicine

Use of Chemicals in Food Products: The Delaney Committee Hearings, 1950–1952 Suzanne R. White, Food and Drug Administration

An Unanticipated Aftertaste: Cancer and DES in Beef
Alan I. Marcus, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

John Parascandola

37. FINANCE AND ECONOMY IN MEXICO AND PERU, NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES West 240

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Paying for Caudillos: Peruvian State Finance, 1820–1850 Paul E. Gootenberg, Brandeis University

Institutional and Informal Finance in Peru, 1884–1930
Alfonso W. Quiroz, Baruch College, City University of New York

Industrial Finance in Porfirian Mexico
Stephen H. Haber, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley Linda K. Salvucci, Trinity University

38. GENDER STUDIES AND WOMEN'S STUDIES IN INDIA: BENGAL, A CASE STUDY

West 241

CHAIR: Gilbert Chan, Miami University

Imperial Legacies: The History of a Gender-Based Cultural Ideology in Anglo-Bengali Literary Criticism

Lou Ratté, Connecticut Center for Independent Historians

Past Legacies and Current Practices: An Investigation of Bengali Thought on Gender and Its Relationship to the Ideology of the Contemporary Indian Woman's Movement

Manashi DasGupta, Indian Council for Philosophical Research

Beyond Ideologies, Beyond Legacies: Current Efforts to Let Rural Women and Urban Working Women Speak for Themselves

Arata Ganguly, Women's Research Center, Calcutta

COMMENT: Mrinalini Sinha, State University of New York, Stony Brook Ann Kibbey, University of Colorado

39. CLASS, RACE, AND GENDER IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORKING CLASS HISTORY

West 242

CHAIR: Ronald Schatz, Wesleyan University

The Social Dynamics of Color, Class, Gender: Afro-American Work and Community in the Southern West Virginia Coalfields, 1915–1932

Joe W. Trotter, Jr., Carnegie-Mellon University

Tacit Understanding: Patterns of Race and Gender Relations in the Philadelphia Radio Industry, 1923–1952

Patricia A. Cooper, Drexel University

Gender and Labor Militancy in a Midwestern Auto Town: Women and Work in Anderson, Indiana, 1935–1965

Nancy F. Gabin, Purdue University

COMMENT: Ronald Schatz

40. AUTOWORKERS UNIONISM AND THE POLITICS OF SOCIAL DEMOCRACY IN THE NEW DEAL ERA, 1935-1968

West 243

CHAIR: Susan Levine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill Controlling the Reserve Army: Organizing the Unemployed in Michigan, 1935–1941

James J. Lorence, University of Wisconsin Center, Marathon County

Black Workers, Civil Rights Militancy, and the United Automobile Workers
Nelson N. Lichtenstein, Catholic University of America

The Old Politics of Inequality: The Autoworkers Union in the Liberal Keynesian State

Stephen Amberg, University of Texas, San Antonio

COMMENT: Robert H. Zeiger, University of Florida Susan Levine

41. THE MUNICH CRISIS AFTER FIFTY YEARS

Vest 250

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Thomas L. Sakmyster, University of Cincinnati

The Munich Crisis After Fifty Years

Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas

Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of New

York

Jiri Hochman, Ohio State University

William R. Rock, Bowling Green State University

42. RECRUITING AFRO-AMERICANS FOR THE GRADUATE EDUCATION PIPELINE: STRATEGIES THAT WORK

West 251

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR:

Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

PANEL:

Recruiting for the Undergraduate Department

Michael J. Galgano, James Madison University

The Graduate Department Perspective Robert L. Harris, Cornell University

COMMENT:

Priscilla Dowden, Indiana University

43. NEW DIRECTIONS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICAL ECONOMIES IN THE 1930s

West 252

CHAIR:

John A. Garraty, Columbia University

The Making of Economic Policy Under the Nazi Dictatorship Harold James, Princeton University

The Political Economy of Japan, 1930–1940: Coping with the Great Depression and Economic Nationalism

Wm. Miles Fletcher III, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Delayed Recovery and Economic Change in America, 1929–1939

Michael A. Bernstein, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Richard F. Kuisel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

44. AFTER ORIENTALISM: THE THIRD WORLD WRITES ITS OWN HISTORY

West 253

CHAIR:

Edward Said, Columbia University

Clio on the Nile: Reflections on Sudanese Historiography Rex S. O'Fahey, University of Bergen

Westoxication and Its Antidotes: Muslim Historical Vision Since the Iranian

Revolution Richard W. Bulliet, Columbia University

The Writing of De-Orientalized South Asian Histories Gyan Prakash, Princeton University

COMMENT: Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University of New York

45. THE BUSINESS OF HISTORY

West 254

Joint session with the National Council on Public History

Barbara J. Howe, West Virginia University

Managing a History Company

Philip L. Cantelon, History Associates, Inc.

The Project-Oriented History Company
D. Lorne McWatters, HMS Associates

Diane F. Britton, University of Toledo COMMENT:

Charles T. Morrissey, Baylor College of Medicine Oral History Project

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION GENERAL MEETING

Clarion, Grand Ballroom

PRESIDING: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland College Park AWARD OF PRIZES:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize George Louis Beer Prize Albert J. Beveridge Award Paul Birdsall Prize James H. Breasted Prize John H. Dunning Prize John K. Fairbank Prize Herbert Feis Award Leo Gershoy Award Joan Kelly Memorial Prize Littleton-Griswold Prize Howard R. Marraro Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION: To be announced PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

The Internationalization of History
Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS

Clarion, Bamboo A & B

PRESIDING: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University, and chair, AHA

Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Joan W. Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at the convention center up to 4:00 p.m. on December 28. Tickets may sell out; it is suggested that tickets be purchased on arrival at the meeting.

46. BATCH AND MASS PRODUCTION: LABOR, MANAGEMENT AND MARKETS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1900–1940 North 200

CHAIR: Steven Fraser, Basic Books

Craft Consciousness and Labor Revolt: The Case of the San Francisco Metal Workers, 1900–1941

Richard Boyden, University of California, Berkeley

Workers, Grievances, and Technical Change: The Transition from Batch to Mass Production at Allis-Chalmers, 1900–1940

Stephen Meyer, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Doubled Decay: Factory and Market Conflicts and the Crisis of the American Textile Industry, 1900–1940

Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

COMMENT: Ava Baron, Rider College

Glenn Porter, Hagley Museum and Library

47. POPULAR CULTURE AND NOTIONS OF SELF IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION

North 201

CHAIR: Stephen Frank, Boston University

Self and Society in the Russian Print Media, 1900–1930

Jeffrey P. Brooks, University of Minnesota

Worlds in Conflict? Patriarchal Authority, Discipline, and Classroom Interactions in the Russian School Before 1914

A. Benoit Eklof, Indiana University

Self Expression in a Communal Tradition: Folk Artists of Northern Russia Alison Hilton, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Robert J. Bezucha, Amherst College

48. TRANSATLANTIC LOBBYING IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

North 204

CHAIR: John M. Murrin, Princeton University

The Dissenters' Lobbies and Eighteenth-Century British Administration of the American Colonies

Alison G. Olson, University of Maryland College Park

From Friends to Allies: Changing Patterns of Influence in Anglo-American Congregationalism

Francis J. Bremer, Millersville University

'Queen Anne's American Kings' in a Transatlantic Network of Politics Daniel K. Richter, Dickinson College

COMMENT: Richard R. Johnson, University of Washington

49. SKILL AND PROTEST IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY

North 206

CHAIR: Peter Whalley, Loyola University

Class versus Craft? Technology and Skill in Trade Union Politics in Interwar France Kathryn Amdur, Emory University

Skill and Industrial Protest in Coventry and Bridgeport During World War I Jeffrey Haydu, Syracuse University

Proletarian Protest'? Skill and Protest in the German Chemical Industry, 1900–1925 Craig Patton, Albion College

COMMENT: Heather Hogan, Oberlin College and Harvard Russian Research Center

50. BLACK HEALTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND BRAZIL North 207

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Donald B. Cooper, Ohio State University

The Health of Slaves in the United States: Evidence by Region and Time Period Richard H. Steckel, Ohio State University

Physicians' Perceptions of Black Health in the United States and Brazil
Dalila de Sousa, Bowling Green State University

The Nutritional Link with Slave Infant and Child Mortality in Brazil
Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Robert Paquette, Hamilton College
Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

51. LAND TENURE AND HACIENDA REFORM IN EARLY COLONIAL PERU

North 208

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Lawrence A. Clayton, University of Alabama

Early Non-Indian Landowners in the Vitor Valley, Arequipa Keith Davies, Vanderbilt University

Indian and Spanish Conceptions of Land Tenure in Peru Between 1450–1800

Susan E. Ramirez, DePaul University

Land Tenure in Colonial Huánaco (Peru): Sixteenth and Seventeenth

Centuries Efraín Trelles, Universidad Católica, Lima

COMMENT: Robert Keith, Boston University

52. COMPARATIVE URBAN STUDIES

North 210

CHAIR: David Montgomery, Yale University

Urban Entrepreneurialism: The Baltimore Case and Its Significance David Harvey, St. Peter's College, Oxford

'Municipal Socialism' in Anglo-American Perspective John S. Rowett, Brasenose College, Oxford

COMMENT: Edward K. Muller, University of Pittsburgh Jon Teaford, Purdue University

53. CINCINNATI'S BLACK HOUSING PROBLEM: PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN CHANGE

North 211

CHAIR: Mark Naison, Fordham University

More Than Jim Crow: Urban Change, Public Policy and Black Ghetto Formation in Cincinnati, 1900–1945

Henry Louis Taylor, Jr., State University College of New York, Buffalo

Cincinnati Black and the Irony of Low-Income Housing Reform, 1900–1950 Robert B. Fairbanks, University of Texas, Arlington

Making the Second Ghetto in Cincinnati: Avondale, 1925–1970 Charles F. Casey-Leininger, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Roger Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill Judith Spraul-Schmidt, University of Cincinnati

54. THE POLITICS OF SECURITY: CRIME AND LEGITIMACY DURING THE ITALIAN RISORGIMENTO North 214

CHAIR: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Politics and Crime in the Risorgimento, 1800–1860 John Davis, University of Warwick

Brigandage, Crime, and the Roots of the Risorgimento in Bologna: 1850–1859 Steven. C. Hughes, Loyola College, Baltimore

Assassination and Alienation: The Discouragement of the Moderates in the Papal State After 1849

Leopold Glueckert, Loyola University, Chicago

COMMENT: Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago

55. AN AGE OF EQUIPOISE? RELIGIOUS TENSIONS IN MID-NINETEENTH CENTURY BRITAIN North 215

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Catherine M. Prelinger, Yale University

Methodist Women Leaders and the Quest for Respectability, 1830–1860 Robert Glen, University of New Haven

Militant Roman Catholicism and Its Enemies in Mid-Victorian Manchester Denis Paz, Clemson University

Protestant Militancy in the Age of Equipoise, 1851–1870 Frank Wallis, Monroe, Connecticut

COMMENT: Catherine M. Prelinger

56. ASIA, THE SORGE SPY RING, AND WORLD WAR II North 216

CHAIR: Ray Cline, Georgetown University

Ozaki Hotsumi and the Sorge Spy Ring Revisited
Chalmers Johnson, University of California, San Diego

Point Man in China: Kawai Teikichi and His Sub-Ring Joshua A. Fogel, Harvard University

The Mystery of Ito Ritsu, Then and Now
Barbara Brooks, McGill University

Richard Sorge, Agnes Smedley, and Chinese Contacts
Stephen MacKinnon, Arizona State University

COMMENT: Ray Cline

57. WOMEN AND THE MARKET

North 217

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Barbara Engel, University of Colorado

Women's Rites: Consumption, Class, and Gender

Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia

Women as Consumers in Late Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth-Century

Ellen Furlough, Kenyon College

COMMENT: Jean-Christophe Agnew, Yale University

58. THE 1988 PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION IN THE HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE OF TWO HUNDRED YEARS South 221/231

CHAIR: Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University

PANEL: Harry Boyte, University of Minnesota

Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University Manning Marable, Ohio State University Joel Rogers, University of Wisconsin, Madison Margaret S. Thompson, Syracuse University

COMMENT: The Audience

59. ELECTRICITY IN HISTORY: A SESSION IN MEMORY OF BERN DIBNER

South 222/232

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Mary Jo Nye, University of Oklahoma

Benjamin Franklin and Newtonian Philosophy: History of Science and the History of Ideas

I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University

The Electrocution of Natural Philosophy in the Age of Reason
John Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Ambiguous Frog: The Philosophical Significance of the Galvani-Volta Controversy

Marcello Pera, University of Lucca

60. CURIAL SOCIETY AND CULTURAL REFORM IN THE AGE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION South 224

CHAIR: John Patrick Donnelly, Marquette University

Critics and Defenders of the Papal Court in Mid-Fifteenth Century
John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany

Could the Pre-Trentine Curia be Reformed? The Case of the Dataria Apostolica

Elisabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco

Bishops Resident in Rome and the Problem of Episcopal Residence, 1550–1585

Barbara M. Hallman, California State Polytechnic

University

COMMENT: Nelson E. Minnich, Catholic University of America

61. CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD CARE IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

South 230

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: William J. Reese, Indiana University

Science, Politics, and Professional Interest: Infant Mortality and Urban Pure Milk Reform

Richard Meckel, Brown University

Orphans and Doctors: The Search for Childhood Vaccines in Early Twentieth-Century America

Susan E. Lederer, Penn State University

Guarding the Nursery: Babies, Germs, and the New Public Health Naomi Rogers, Brown University

COMMENT: Morris Vogel, Temple University

62. WOMEN IN MASCULINE DOMAINS West 240

CHAIR: Elizabeth Jameson, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

'We'll Teach the Damn Nigger Wench Some Sense': Black Female Victims of Southern Lynchings

Christie Farnham, Indiana University

Still Out in the Midday Sun? Women, Popular History, and the Relevance of the Study of the Imperial History

Richard A. Voeltz, Cameron University

The Myth of the Male Mining Frontier: Women Sourdoughs and the Alaska

Stampede Michael Ostrogorsky, Alaska Office of History and Archaeology

COMMENT: Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

63. THE POLITICS OF TEXTBOOK ADOPTION

West 241

Joint session with the AHA Teaching Division and Society for History Education

CHAIR: Edward Gosselin, California State University, Long Beach

PANEL: B'Ann Bowman, Prentice Hall

Stephen E. Gottlieb, Albany Law School, Union

University

Louis Griger, Texas Education Agency

Donald Schwartz, California State University, Long

Beach

Allen Wheatcroft, D.C. Heath

James Wetzler, Pennsylvania Department of Education

64. WORKSTATION-BASED RESEARCH AND TEACHING TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORIANS

West 242

Sponsored by the InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing and Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists

CHAIR: Robert Cavalier, InterUniversity Consortium for Educational Computing

Current Directions in Workstation Computing for Historians Michael Carter, Stanford University

The Great American History Machine: Exploratory Research Environments for Historians

David Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

65. AUSTRIAN ATTITUDES TOWARD GERMAN UNIFICATION

West 243

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR:

Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

The German Question at the Congress of Vienna, 1814–1815 Lawrence J. Flockerzie, University of Dayton

Traum oder Wirklichkeit? Austria and the Quest for German Unification, 1848-1851 Lawrence T. Sondhaus, University of Indianapolis

Anschluss-Annexation-Independence? Austria and Germany, 1918–1945 Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

Enno Kraehe, University of Virginia COMMENT:

66. NATIONAL HISTORY DAY: WHAT HISTORIANS CAN AND ARE DOING

West 250

Sponsored by the AHA Professional and Teaching Divisions and National History Day

CHAIR:

David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

PANEL:

W. David Baird, Pepperdine University Pamela Bennett, Indiana Historical Bureau

COMMENT: John Jay TePaske, Duke University

67. ENFORCED MIGRATION AND SCIENTIFIC CHANGE: GERMAN-SPEAKING SCIENTISTS AFTER 1933 West 251

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR:

Fritz K. Ringer, University of Pittsburgh

The Birth of a Scientific Community: Emigrés at the Institute for Advanced Study, 1933-1945

Laura Smith Porter, College of the Holy Cross

Hannah Arendt and Emmy Noether: Female Refugee Scholars and the Reception of Their Ideas in America

Karen Greenberg, Bard College

Emigré German Psychologists After 1933: Discipline Structure and Science Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa Transfer

COMMENT: Paul K. Hoch, University of Warwick

68. WOMEN AND SOCIAL REFORM: TWO VIEWS West 252

CHAIR: Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Women and Reform, 1870–1940: A Generational Approach Lois Scharf, Case Western Reserve University

Frances Perkins and the Twentieth-Century Reform Tradition: A Biographical

View Winifred Wandersee, State University College of New

York, Oneonta

COMMENT: Edith Mayo, National Museum of American History,

Smithsonian Institution

Allen F. Davis

69. HISTORY AND POLICY

West 253

CHAIR: Ernest R. May, Harvard University

PANEL: Robert Blum, Central Intelligence Agency

Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania

Aaron Miller, U.S. Department of State Frances Phipps, The Phipps Group

70. THE REHISTORICIZATION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES West 254

CHAIR: Randall Collins, University of California, Riverside

The Necessity for Historically-Based Social Theory: The Example of Social Class Michael Mann, University of California, Los Angeles

Slave Society: A Neglected Category of Pre-Modern Society
Orlando Patterson, Harvard University

Why Sociology Needs History, and Vice Versa

Jack Goldstone, Northwestern University

COMMENT: J. Rogers Hollingsworth, University of Wisconsin,
Madison

Thursday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m. Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION Clarion, Ivory A & B

GREETING: Most Reverend Daniel E. Pilarczyk, Archbishop of

Cincinnati

PRESIDING: Annabelle M. Melville, Bridgewater State College

Christianity and Context

Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION (Noon)

Clarion, Bronze A

PRESIDING: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State

University

Power and Discord in Women's Relations: Some Historical Reflections
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Clarion, Commodore Room

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Japanese History: New Sources, New Ideas

Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

HISTORIANS OF THE GILDED AGE AND PROGRESSIVE ERA Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon H & I

PRESIDING: Charles W. Calhoun, Austin Peay State University

The Gilded Age and the Progressive Era: A Conversation

Michael E. McGerr, Massachusetts Institute of

Technology, and

Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati

Thursday, December 29: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY AND THE SOCIETY FOR HISTORY IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Omni Netherland Plaza, Salon D & E

PRESIDING: Barbara J. Howe, West Virginia University

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, and consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH and SHFG are sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how they can best meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH/SHFG who share similar interests.

NORTH AMERICAN CONFERENCE ON BRITISH STUDIES

Hyatt Regency, Regency A

PRESIDING: Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University

INTRODUCTION: R.J.Q. Adams, Texas A&M University

The Oratory of Winston Churchill

David Cannadine, Columbia University

ORGANIZATION OF HISTORY TEACHERS

Clarion, Bamboo A & B

PRESIDING: Earl P. Bell, University High School, Chicago, and

vice-president, OHT

Trends in Social History and Teaching the Basics

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

Hyatt Regency, Regency F

PRESIDING: George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

Lost Empires Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

71. INCORPORATING WOMEN INTO WORLD HISTORY AND THE HISTORIES OF AFRICA, ASIA, THE MIDDLE EAST, AND LATIN AMERICA

North 200

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History

CHAIR: Lynn Weiner, Roosevelt University

Africa Iris Berger, State University of New York, Albany

Latin America and the Caribbean

Virginia Sanchez Korrol, Brooklyn College, City

University of New York

Asia Sharon L. Sievers, California State University, Long Beach

The Middle East

Judith Tucker, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Anand Yang, University of Utah

72. HISTORY, ECOLOGY, AND NUTRITION: LATIN AMERICA AND THE WIDER WORLD

North 201

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Mary Karasch, Oakland University

The Reception of American Crops in the Old World
William H. McNeill, emeritus, University of Chicago

American Indian Foods and European Settlers

Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles

William C. Sturtevant, Smithsonian Institution

Mary Karasch

73. THE ISSUE OF VIOLENCE IN ANTEBELLUM REFORM: RACE AND GENDER PERSPECTIVES

North 207

CHAIR: Emma J. Lapsansky, Temple University

Life in Garrison's Shadow: Boston's Black Abolitionists and the Problem of Violent Means

Roy E. Finkenbine, Florida State University

A Prudent Submission: Nonresistance Theory and the Feminization of Radical Reform Donald Yacovone, Florida State University

Virtue and Violence: Female Ultraists and the Ideology of Nonresistance Lori D. Ginzberg, Penn State University

COMMENT: Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

74. HOMAGE TO SIDNEY PAINTER: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON HIS MEDIEVAL ENGLISH WORLD

North 208

Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut

Robert Fitz Harding of Bristol and His Sons: Profile of an Early Angevin Burgess-Baron and His Family's Urban Development

Robert B. Patterson, University of South Carolina

Anglo-Norman Monk-Bishops: Reluctance, Resignation, and Reform Marylou Ruud, University of California, Santa Barbara

Edward III as a Cultural Patron

James W. Alexander, University of Georgia

COMMENT: Fred A. Cazel, Jr.

75. LESSONS FROM THE ANCIENTS: CLASSICAL REPUBLICANISM IN AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT, 1787–1833

North 210

Sponsored by the American Philological Association

CHAIR: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

Athenian Democracy and the Founding Fathers

Jennifer Tolbert Roberts, Southern Methodist University

The Classics and the U.S. Constitution

Carl J. Richard, Vanderbilt University

Classical Models of Government in the Early National Period Ward W. Briggs, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Meyer Reinhold, Boston University

76. IMAGES OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ON THE AMERICAN HOME FRONT IN WORLD WAR II North 211

CHAIR: Susan M. Hartmann, Ohio State University

Determining Comparative Sacrifice: The Negotiation of American Mobilization in World War II

Mark H. Leff, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

A Shallow Conversion: Stuart Symington and Corporate Liberalism at Emerson Electric, 1939–1945

Rosemary Feurer, Washington University

COMMENT: John W. Jeffries, University of Maryland Baltimore
County
Susan M. Hartmann

77. COPYRIGHT PROTECTION OF LITERARY PROPERTY North 214

Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division

CHAIR: Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron

The Historical Context

Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University

Provisions of the Current Law

Marybeth Peters, Office of the Register of Copyrights, Library of Congress

COMMENT: Robin Higham, Kansas State University
The Audience

78. WOMEN AND THE MAKING OF THE WELFARE STATE IN THE UNITED STATES

North 215

CHAIR: Alan Dawley, Trenton State College

Hull House Goes to Washington: Mothers, Child Welfare and the State
Molly Ladd-Taylor, Brown University

Gender and the Making of Labor Standards Legislation: The 1933 New York Homework Law

Eileen Boris, Howard University

COMMENT: Sonya Michel, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign Alan Dawley

79. SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURAL UNDERSTANDINGS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA

North 216

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Catherine LeGrand, Queen's University

Modes of Presentation: Gente Decente and Gente de Pueblo in the Public Life of Latin America

Herbert Braun, University of Virginia

La Raza Rebelde de Subtiava: Class, Ethnicity, and the Transformation of Political Consciousness in Subtiava (León), Nicaragua, 1955–1963

Jeffrey L. Gould, Indiana University

New Approaches to Indian History: Cultural Affirmation and Ethnic Movements (Cumbal, Colombia)

Joanne Rappaport, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: William Rosenberg, New School for Social Research

80. AMERICAN CHRISTIANS AND JEWS North 217

CHAIR: Jonathan Sarna, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati Saved or Slaughtered: Ambivalence in Fundamentalist/Jewish Relations Between the Wars

Timothy P. Weber, Denver Seminary

Christian-Jewish Relations in the United States, 1920s–1940s Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Joel Carpenter, Wheaton College Leo P. Ribuffo, George Washington University

81. MIDDLE CLASS MILITANCY AND REPUBLICAN POLITICS IN MID-NINETEENTH CENTURY FRANCE North 206

CHAIR: Michael Burns, Mount Holyoke College

Protestant Republicanisms and the Making of the Third Republic Steven C. Hause, University of Missouri, St. Louis

French Freemasonry and the Formation of the Republican Elite, 1861–1877 Philip Nord, Princeton University

The Formation of a Radical Identity: Opposition Journalism, 1860s–1885 Judith F. Stone, Western Michigan University

COMMENT: Debora L. Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles

82. SCIENCE AND CULTURAL IMPERIALISM South 221/231

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Paul Forman, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution

The Politics of Excellence: The Nobel Prize in the Service of Cultural
Imperialism Robert Marc Friedman, Norwegian Research Council and
Uppsala University

'Civilizing Rio': British Neo-Colonialism and the Public Health Campaign in Rio de Janeiro, 1880–1910

Teresa Ann Meade, Union College

Greater Germany, Cultural Imperialism, and the Myth of the German Atomic Bomb Mark Walker, Union College

COMMENT: Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal

83. THE EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION OF PHYSICIANS, 1800–1950

South 222/232

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

National Differences in Educating Physicians 1800–1914: The Importance of National Factors in Professional Education in Britain, France, Germany, and the United States

Thomas N. Bonner, Wayne State University

The Tension Between Theory and Practice in German Medical Education 1800–1850 Arleen Tuchman, Vanderbilt University

The Professionalization of Academic Medicine in the United States in the Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

> William Rothstein, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: John Harley Warner, Yale University

84. COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF RELIGIOUS CULTURE FROM THE REFORMATION TO MODERN TIMES South 224

CHAIR: Jill Raitt, University of Missouri, Columbia

Two Calvinisms: The Religious Culture of French Calvinism and Anglo-American Puritanism

Philip J. Benedict, Brown University

Two Reforming Catholicisms: Clerical Ideals and Lay Practice in Counter-Reformation Europe and Colonial Africa

Andrew E. Barnes, Carnegie-Mellon University

 $Two\ Colonies:\ Flanders\ and\ Ireland$

Alan Neal Galpern, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Charles Cohen, University of Wisconsin, Madison

85. WHY ALL THE STUDIES OF HISTORY IN THE SCHOOLS?

South 230

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University, and vice-

president, AHA Teaching Division

PANEL: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University, and Bradley

Commission on History in the Schools

Fay Metcalf, National Commission on Social Studies Charlotte Crabtree, University of California, Los Angeles,

and National Center for History in the Schools John M. Arevalo, Halandale High School, Texas Julia Stewart Werner, Nicolet High School, Wisconsin

COMMENT: The Audience

86. THE PERSONAL REGIME OF WILHELM II

West 240

CHAIR: Eleanor Turk, Indiana University, East

Wilhelm II and the Hale Interview

Andrew Carlson, Kalamazoo County Government, Michigan

Wilhelm II: Parvenu Among Princes

Lamar Cecil, Washington and Lee University

COMMENT: Thomas A. Kohut, Williams College

Eleanor Turk

87. LABOR IN THE CIVIL WAR: THE GERMAN AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

West 241

Sponsored by the German Historical Institute, Washington, DC

CHAIR: Nora Faires, University of Michigan, Flint

German-American Working Class Radicalism and the American Civil War Hartmut Keil, Universität München

The German Labor Movement in Chicago During the Civil War: An

Exploration of Its Social Origins and Politics

John B. Jentz, Newberry Library

German-American Labor and the Republican Party During the Civil War: The Situation in St. Louis and Cincinnati

> Joerg Nagler, German Historical Institute, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Bruce Levine, University of Cincinnati

88. PROBLEMS AND PROMISES OF GOVERNMENTAL HISTORY

West 242

CHAIR: Sherrill B. Wells, U.S. Department of State

Official Histories: A Vanishing Species

Ronald H. Spector, Naval Historical Center

Does Official History Have a Future?

David Trask, U.S. Army Center of Military History

(retd.)

COMMENT: Lynn Eden, Carnegie-Mellon University

Steven L. Rearden, Herndon, Virginia

89. WRITING HISTORY AND READING HISTORY: THE EFFECT OF LITERARY THEORY ON OUR CRAFT West 243

CHAIR: Lloyd Kramer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Challenge of Theory History to 'Normal History'

Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

History Reading/Reading History

Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

History, Mystery, Meaning, and Truth

Nancy F. Partner, McGill University

COMMENT: Allan Megill, University of Iowa

90. THE AIR WAR AGAINST NORTH VIETNAM West 250

CHAIR: George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

The Unholy Grail: The United States Air Force's Theory of Victory and American Policy in Vietnam, 1964–1968

Larry E. Cable, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

The Air War Against North Vietnam, 1965–1972: A Clausewitzian Appraisal and Perception of Effectiveness

Mark A. Clodfelter, U. S. Air Force Academy

The 1972 Use of Air Power in Vietnam: An Assessment Kenneth P. Werrell, Radford University

COMMENT: Peter M. Dunn, University of Missouri Caroline Ziemke, Ohio State University

91. PARADOX AND DIVERSITY IN ENGLISH FEMINISM: FABIANS, JEWS AND 'NEW WOMEN' OF THE 1920s West 251

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Suzann Buckley, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

Scientific Socialism and Economic Independence: The Fabian Women's Group and Theories of Socialist Feminism

Polly Beals, Rutgers University

From Rothschild Moderates to Franklin Radicals: Jewish Women in the English Feminist Movement, 1900–1928

Linda Gordon Kuzmack, Foundation for Jewish Studies

Reconstructing British Feminism: The Crisis of the 1920s Harold L. Smith, University of Houston

COMMENT: Berenice Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

92. BORDER CROSSINGS: NEW PERSPECTIVES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY IN HONOR OF AKIRA IRIYE (Round Table)

West 252

CHAIR: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

PANEL: Bruce Cumings, University of Chicago

Walter LaFeber, Cornell University Charles S. Maier, Harvard University Christopher Thorne, University of Sussex

93. PRIMARY SOURCES IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY West 253

Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities

CHAIR: Frank Frankfort, National Endowment for the Humanities

Understanding the Constitution: A Program for Secondary School Teachers
Augustus Burns, University of Florida

Historical Archaeology of European Expansion, 1500–1700 James Deetz, University of California, Berkeley

The History of Western Public Culture
Paul Ziegler, Assumption College

The Western Civilization Program at Kansas James Woelfel, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

94. VISUALIZING HISTORY: ARTIFACTS AND MOVING IMAGES

West 254

Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities

CHAIR: Marc Pachter, National Portrait Gallery

Historians and Historical Exhibits
Eric Foner, Columbia University

Cooperation Between Museum Curators and Historians
Olivia Mahoney, Chicago Historical Society

The Problems and Promises of Translating History to Film Kenneth L. Burns, Florentine Films

Who Does the Historian's Work?

Barbara J. Fields, Columbia University and University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Marc Pachter

Thursday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BUSINESS MEETING

West 250

PRESIDING: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

Report of the Executive Director

Samuel R. Gammon (p. 104)

Report of the Editor

David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 109)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Professional Division

John Jay TePaske, Duke University

Research Division

Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

Teaching Division

Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:

Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University

95. SUBURBS AND PUBLIC SERVICES: PUBLIC WORKS AND SUBURBAN HISTORY

North 200

Joint session with the Public Works Historical Society

CHAIR: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

Own Your Own Home: The American Real Estate Industry and National Housing Policy

Marc A. Weiss, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Public Works Planning and the Metropolis: City and Regional Planning in Cincinnati, 1929–1950

Robert A. Burnham, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Robert Fishman, Rutgers University

Ann Durkin Keating, Public Works Historical Society

96. THE HISTORIAN, THE STATE, AND THE COLD WAR North 201

CHAIR: James MacGregor Burns, Williams College

The Historian, the State, and the Cold War

Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

Michael Hogan, Ohio State University

Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University

James MacGregor Burns

97. GENDER AND THE CONCEPT OF SERVICE IN THE FORMATION OF THE WELFARE STATE North 204

CHAIR: Timothy Gilfoyle, Barnard College, Columbia University

American Women Relief Workers in World War I and the Creation of a Model State Barbara Balliet, Sarah Lawrence College

Who Will Better Exhibit Tolerance: The Tension Between Voluntarism and Professionalism in the Women's Home Mission Movement

Susan P. Yohn, Princeton University

COMMENT: Paula Baker, University of Massachusetts

98. THE PROTEAN HISTORIAN: MAINTAINING PROFESSIONAL IDENTITY IN NON-TRADITIONAL SETTINGS

North 205

CHAIR: Melinda Hennessey, The Bishop's School, La Jolla, California

Solitude and Community for the Independent Scholar
Aline Hornaday, Independent Scholars of San Diego

The Historical Stand in an Interdisciplinary Teacher Retreat Center Jon Rinnander, North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching and Christ School

History for the Public

Curtis Wood, Mountain Heritage Center, Western Carolina University

COMMENT: Page Putnam Miller, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

99. STATE POLICY AND COLONIAL ECONOMY: EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH AMERICA

North 206

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Ann Twinam, University of Cincinnati

The Huancavelica Mercury Mines, the Quicksilver Trade, and Spanish Imperial Reform, 1778–1810

Kendall Brown, Hillsdale College

State Enterprise in Bourbon Mexico: Profits, Policies, and Politics of the Tobacco Monopoly, 1765–1821

Susan Deans-Smith, University of Texas, Austin

Commercial Deregulation and Imperial Reform: The Cases of Mexico and Cuba Allan J. Keuthe, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis

100. LABOR LIBERALISM IN CRISIS

North 207

CHAIR: Sidney Fine, University of Michigan

Black Power and Labor: The Crucible of Liberalism
Peter Levy, Rutgers University

The Agony of Liberalism: The UAW and Vietnam, 1964–1968 Kevin Boyle, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Jo Ann E. Argersinger, University of Maryland Baltimore County John Barnard, Oakland University

101. CONSTITUTION, ADMINISTRATION AND POLITICAL ECONOMY IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND GERMANY IN THE LATE EIGHTEENTH AND EARLY NINETEETH CENTURIES

North 208

CHAIR: James Melton, Emory University

Enlightenment, Economics and the University: Political Economy at the University of Göttingen in the Late Eighteenth Century

Hans Boedecker, Max-Planck-Institut

From Cameralism to Political Economy
Paul Silverman, Columbia University

Sources of Tradition and Innovation in Law in Eighteenth-Century East Prussia Steven Lestition, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Susan Mahoney, Georgetown University

102. THE POPULAR HERO AS PRESIDENT: HINDENBURG AND THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC

North 210

CHAIR: Margaret L. Anderson, Swarthmore College

The Making of the President, 1925: The Decision to Nominate Hindenburg Noel D. Cary, Oakland University

'This Greatest Day of German Honor': Presidential Victory and Popular Festivity in the Weimar Republic

> Peter A. Fritzsche, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Who Voted for Hindenburg? Who Voted for Hitler?
Jurgen Falter, Freie Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Robert Grathwol, Washington State University

103. ANTI-SEMITISM IN ACADEME

North 211

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Abraham Peck, American Jewish Archives

Anti-Semitism in the Academy: The Case of Jewish Learning
Harold Wechsler, National Education Association

JAP Baiting on a College Campus: An Example of Gender and Ethnic

Stereotyping Gary Spencer, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Ronald Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology

Dan Oren, National Institutes of Health Gladys Rosen, American Jewish Committee

104. LAW AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND

North 215

Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Emily Zack Tabuteau, Michigan State University

Patterns of Liberty Ritual in Medieval England: Manumission Charters in Their Ideological Context

Paul R. Hyams, Pembroke College, Oxford

Ecclesiastical Justice in Angevin England

Richard Helmholz, University of Chicago

English Law and Governance: The Effect of the Black Death

Robert C. Palmer, University of Houston

COMMENT: Charles Donahue, Jr., Harvard University

105. THE HISTORIOGRAPHY OF THE RENAISSANCE: A COMMEMORATIVE SESSION IN HONOR OF ERIC COCHRANE

North 216

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies, Society for Reformation Research, and American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

Renaissance Historiography

Donald Wilcox, University of New Hampshire

The Counter-Reformation Reconsidered

John M. Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Revisiting the Forgotten Centuries

Brendan Dooley, Venice, Italy

COMMENT: Nancy S. Struever, Johns Hopkins University James Michael Weiss, Boston College

106. AWAITING THE GREAT DEPRESSION North 217

CHAIR: Janice Reiff, Case Western Reserve University

Unemployment Policy: The Planning, 1920–1933 Udo Sautter, University of Windsor

Unemployment Policy: The Practice, 1933–1943
Richard J. Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame Daniel Nelson, University of Akron

107. ANTI-PSYCHIATRY, EX-PATIENTS, AND HISTORY South 221/231

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Nancy Tomes, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Anti-Psychiatry: Patients' Perspectives From the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries

Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

The Mental Patients' Liberation Movement: 1970 to the Present Judi Chamberlin, National Alliance of Mental Patients

Anti-Psychiatry in Historical Perspective: A Socio-Cultural-Scientific Phenomenon Norman Dain, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: Nancy Tomes

108. RACE, SCIENCE, AND APARTHEID

South 222/232

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Phillip R. Sloan, U

Phillip R. Sloan, University of Notre Dame

Race and the Language of Science

Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

Social Science and Social Policy in South Africa, 1950–1985 David Goldberg, New York University

Race, Science, and the Legitimation of White Supremacy in South Africa Paul Rich, University of Warwick

COMMENT: John W. Cell, Duke University

109. VARIETIES OF THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN THE DEEP SOUTH, 1724–1915

South 230

CHAIR: Charles Joyner, University of South Carolina, Coastal Carolina College

'Belongin' to White Folks': Slave Life in Marshall and DeSoto Counties, Mississippi Cheryl Thurber, University of Mississippi

Lynching in Mississippi, 1889–1915

Orville Vernon Burton and Terence Finnegan, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Daniel C. Littlefield, Louisiana State University Barton Shaw, Cedar Crest College

110. POLISH EMIGRATION, THE LABOR MOVEMENT, AND POLITICAL RADICALISM, 1900–1925

South 233

Joint session with the Polish American Historical Association

CHAIR: M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

Polish Workers Asleep: Immigrant Unions and Workers' Control in America, 1900–1922 Adam Walaszek, Jagiellonian University

Socialism as an Americanizing Force: The Polish-American Left, 1900–1925 Mary E. Cygan, Northwestern University

Polish Immigrant Workers in Europe and the Labor Movement Andrzej Brozek, Jagiellonian University

COMMENT: James Barrett, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

111. THE STATE AND THE PEOPLE: POVERTY, CRIME, AND HEALTH IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE West 240

CHAIR: Cissie C. Fairchilds, Syracuse University

Royal Paternalism with a Repressive Face: The Ideology of Poverty in Late Eighteenth-Century France

William J. Olejniczak, College of Charleston

Power, Discourse, and the Eighteenth-Century English State, or Foucault Among the Historians

Randall McGowen, University of Oregon

The Well-Ordered Police State Revisited: Health Policies in Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, 1747–1820

Mary Lindemann, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: Julius Ruff, Marquette University

112. THE WORLD AT ONE'S FINGERTIPS: THE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN DATA BANK (MEMDB) West 241

CHAIR: Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

The Banking of History: The MEMDB

Martha Carlin, Rutgers University

Europe and the MEMDB

Willem Blockmans, Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden

From Information on Information to Information Itself

Constance Gould, Research Libraries Group, Inc.

The Electronic Note: From Foot to End to Disk

Douglas Mitchell, University of Chicago Press

COMMENT: Martha C. Howell

113. WOMEN IN ANCIENT LAW

West 242

Sponsored by the Women's Classical Caucus and the Friends of Ancient History

CHAIR: Sarah B. Pomeroy, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Rape, Adultery, Prostitution, and Abortion: The Regulation of Female Sexuality in the Ancient Near Eastern Laws JoAnn Scurlock, University of Chicago

Marriage and the Married Woman in Athenian Law
Cynthia B. Patterson, Emory University

Roman Marriage: How Long Can It Last

Richard Mitchell, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Phyllis Culham, United States Naval Academy

114. THE POSSIBILITIES OF AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: PERSPECTIVE FROM SOCIAL HISTORY West 243

CHAIR: John Bodnar, Indiana University

PANEL: Clayborne Carson, Stanford University
Alice Kessler-Harris, Temple University

Mary P. Ryan, University of California, Berkeley

Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: The Audience

115. RACE AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (Round Table)

West 250

CHAIR: Robert L. Beisner, American University

PANEL:

Japan and the United States

John Dower, University of California, San Diego

Latin America

Ramon Eduardo Ruiz, University of California, San Diego

Britain, the Commonwealth, and Asia

Christopher Thorne, University of Sussex

Africa Ali Mazrui, University of Michigan

The Middle East

Eqbal Ahmed, Hampshire College

116. LOCAL HISTORICAL STUDIES AND THE GRAND GENERALIZATIONS OF NATIONAL HISTORY West 251

CHAIR: Arthur J. Slavin, University of Louisville

'The Tudor Revolution in Government' and the English Country Town Robert Tittler, Concordia University

Strasbourg, the Landesherrlichekirchenregiment, and the Relative Autonomy of Lutheran Churches in Germany

James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

Local History and Imperial Spain

Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: James C. Tracy, University of Minnesota

117. MUSEUMS AND THE AMERICAN CITY: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE ON STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC INTERPRETATIONS

West 252

CHAIR: Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

The Problematic Role of the Interpretive Narrative

Frank Jewell, Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia

The Intellectual Limits of Recent Historical Scholarship in Developing Interpretive Themes

Gale E. Peterson, Cincinnati Historical Society

The Problem of Translating Ideas Developed Within an 'Academic' Format Into the Presentational Mode of Museums

Barry Dressel, Historical Department of Detroit

COMMENT: Katharine T. Corbett, Missouri Historical Society
Timothy J. Meagher, National Endowment for the
Humanities

118. NATIONAL HISTORY AND PUBLIC MEMORY West 253

CHAIR: Michael Kammen, Cornell University

National History in the USSR

Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University

One Man's Invasion is Another Man's Advance: National History in Japan and Korea G. Cameron Hurst, III, University of Kansas

The Contest for Public Culture in America Since the Sixties
Michael Zuckerman, University of Pennsylvania

The Search for a Bearable Past in Twentieth-Century Germany James Sheehan, Stanford University

COMMENT: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago

119. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY: THE POTENTIAL OF THE ENGLISH SHORT TITLE CATALOGUE AND THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SHORT TITLE CATALOGUE FOR HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND PRESERVATION North 200

CHAIR: Henry L. Snyder, University of California, Riverside

The English Short Title Catalogue

Henry L. Snyder

Utilizing the ESTC and the NSTC for Studying the History of English Education, 1720–1870

F.J.G. Robinson, Avero Publications, Ltd.

NSTC: Exploiting Its Indexes and Subject Classification
Gwendoline Averley, Avero Publications, Ltd.

NSTC and Preserving the Printed Record
Kenneth Carpenter, Harvard University

COMMENT: Henry L. Snyder

121. THREATS TO THE ROMAN EMPIRE: ROME'S RESPONSE TO DANGER FROM WITHOUT AND WITHIN North 204

CHAIR: John Eadie, Michigan State University

The Crisis of the Third Century: The Response of the Emperors
Guy M. Rogers, Wellesley College

Social Threats and Social Control: Marital Legislation in the Fourth and Fifth Centuries

Judith Evans Grubbs, Sweet Briar College

The End of the Empire? Roman Views of Military Defeat in the Late Empire Marsha B. McCoy, Yale University

Gallo-Roman Collaborators With the Barbarians: What Did They Do and When Did They Do It?

Ralph W. Mathisen, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: John Eadie

122. INSTITUTION AND DEVELOPMENT: PROBLEMS IN PRODUCTIVITY AND INVESTMENT IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND

North 207

CHAIR: Barbara Hanawalt, University of Minnesota

Stock Management on the English Royal Estates, 1236–1240 Robert Stacey, University of Washington

The State and Agrarian Lordship: Conflicts over Productivity and Feudal Prerogatives Kathleen A. Biddick, University of Notre Dame

Capital Investment and Revenue Production on Agricultural Estates in Medieval England: The Example of Mills

John Langdon, University of Alberta

COMMENT: Mavis H. Mate, University of Oregon

123. U.S. PRESIDENTS AND THEIR FOREIGN POLICY ADVISERS

North 208

CHAIR: Robert F. Burk, Muskingum College

Eisenhower, Dulles, and Southeast Asia
Gary Hess, Bowling Green State University

Nixon, Ford, Kissinger, and China Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado, Boulder

COMMENT: Diane Kunz, Yale University Harvey Starr, Indiana University

124. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN RECENT AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

North 211

CHAIR: James M. Washington, Union Theological Seminary

Prophecy and Politics: Jesse Jackson in the Black American and American Religious Traditions

Michael J. McTighe, Gettysburg College

The Civil Rights Movement Meets Black Power: The Work of Jesse L. Jackson Roger D. Hatch, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Elsa Barkley Brown, State University of New York, Binghamton John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Massachusetts

125. WORLD WAR II IN THE FAR EAST: CHENNAULT, CHINA, AND AIR POWER

North 214

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Alfred F. Hurley, University of North Texas World War II in the Far East: Chennault, China, and Air Power

Martha Byrd, Davidson, North Carolina

Japanese Air Power in the China War

Alvin D. Coox, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

Alfred F. Hurley

126. WAR AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF GENDER IN BRITAIN, FRANCE, AND THE UNITED STATES North 215

CHAIR: Deborah Gorham, Carleton University

Gender and Sexual Discourse in Britain After World War I Susan K. Kent, University of Florida

'This Civilization No Longer Has Sexes': La Garconne and Gender Ambiguity in Postwar France

Mary Louise Roberts, Brown University

I Want a Girl Just Like the Girl Who Married Harry James': American Women and the Problem of Political Obligation in World War II

Robert Westbrook, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Patrice Higonnet, Harvard University
Deborah Gorham

127. CLASS ALLIANCES, POLITICS, AND GENDER: NEGLECTED ASPECTS OF LATIN AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY

North 216

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Charles Berquist, Duke University

Class Alliances and Labor History: The Origins of Corporatist State Intervention in Brazilian Industrial Relations John D. French, Florida International University

Women Wage Earners and Class Struggles in Mexico (1910–1940)
Dawn Keremitis, West Valley College

Artisans, Socioeconomic Change, and Partisan Politics: The First One Hundred Years of Colombian Labor History
David Sowell, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Charles Berquist
Hobart Spalding, Brooklyn College, City University
of New York

128. WORKING WOMEN IN THE INDUSTRIAL CITY: FAMILY AND ETHNICITY

North 217

CHAIR: Deborah S. Gardner, *The Encyclopedia of New York City*, New-York Historical Society

'How I Wish I Were at Home Tonight': Family and Working Class Culture in the Lives of Nineteenth-Century Western Working Women Mary Lou Locke, University of California, San Diego

Immigrant Women, Migrant Women, and Family Life in American Cities, 1900–1930 Julia K. Blackwelder, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

COMMENT: Louise Tilly, New School for Social Research Donna Gabaccia, Mercy College

129. THE ECCLESIASTICAL RESISTANCE TO NATIONAL SOCIALISM: A REVISIONIST VIEW

South 223

CHAIR: Daniel Borg, Clark University

The Confessing Church: Theological Limitations to Active Resistance Kenneth C. Barnes, Concordia College, Illinois

German Protestantism, the Prussian East and the Disintegration of the Weimar Republic: The Social Space of Ecclesiastical Conservatism

Shelley O. Baranowski, Kenyon College

Social Protestantism (The Inner Mission) Between 1933 and 1945 Jochen C. Kaiser, Universität Munster

COMMENT: David Diephouse, Calvin College

130. THE ROLE OF BISHOPS IN AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORY: NEW VIEWS AND APPROACHES

South 224

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: R. Emmett Curran, S.J., Georgetown University

The Clerical Elite: 1789-1851

Jo Ann Manfra, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Episcopal Myth and Reality: The Case of William O'Connell
James M. O'Toole, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Toward a Comparative Episcopal History? The View from Detroit Leslie W. Tentler, University of Michigan, Dearborn

COMMENT: R. Emmett Curran, S.J.

131. CLERICAL AND LAY RELIGION IN LATE MEDIEVAL TUSCANY

South 233

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

Grammatical and Vernacular Religion in Dante's Florence: Remigio and the

Chroniclers Charles Till Davis, Tulane University

Lay Religion in the Confraternities of San Sepolcro
James Banker, North Carolina State University

Orsanmichele Revisited: Thoughts on Confraternity Art in the Late Fourteenth

Century Nancy Rash, Connecticut College

COMMENT: Gene A. Brucker

132. PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE LIFE OF THE MIND West 240

CHAIR: David Jacobs, University of Texas,

The 'Unmechanicalness' of Photography: Bernard Shaw's Photographic Philosophy Melinda B. Parsons, Memphis State University

Moral Geometry: Paul Strand, 1920-1932

J. Fraser Cocks, III, Colby College

The Romance of Platonic Forms: Edward Weston and Ansel Adams
David P. Peeler, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: Mary Warner Marien, Syracuse University

133. THE RICH NEIGHBOR AND THE GOOD NEIGHBOR: POSTWAR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ASSISTANCE TO BRAZIL

West 241

CHAIR: John Wirth, Stanford University

Nelson A. Rockefeller: A Private Marshall Plan for Brazil, 1946–1969 Elizabeth A. Cobbs, Stanford University

The Limits of Technical Assistance: The Joint Brazil-United States Economic Development Commission

W. Michael Weis, Illinois Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Mark T. Gilderhus, Colorado State University
Burton J. Kaufman, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University

134. ORTHODOXY AND INNOVATION: THE DISCOURSE BETWEEN OLD AND NEW IN MODERN RUSSIAN SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL THOUGHT West 242

CHAIR: Gregory Freeze, Brandeis University

The Philosophy of History of B. N. Chicherin and the Origins of the 'State School' of Russian History

Gary Hamburg, University of Notre Dame

Structure, Historicism, and Science in the Philosophy of V. O. Kliuchevskii John T. Sanders, Oberlin College

Modernist Scientific Elements and Orthodox Marxism: The Social Thought of A. A. Bogdanov

Jutta Scherrer, Columbia University

COMMENT: Abbott Gleason, Brown University

135. THE REVISION OF IRISH HISTORY

West 243

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: L. P. Curtis, Brown University

Major Themes in the Historiography of Irish Immigration and Irish America Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

Revisionism in Irish History: The Economic War and Irish Economic Policy in

the Thirties Mary Daly, National University of Ireland

COMMENT: Maryann Valiulis, Lafayette College

136. SLAVERY IN THE RED SEA AND PERSIAN GULF REGIONS, 1500–1956

West 250

CHAIR: Terence Walz, American Research Center in Egypt, New York

Manumission in the Lands of the Red Sea in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Janet Ewald, Duke University

Slaves and Slave Trading in Shi i Iran, 1500–1900 Thomas Ricks, Villanova University

Britain and the Suppression of Slavery in Arabia, 1918–1956 Suzanne Miers, Ohio University

COMMENT: Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia

137. NUCLEAR PANIC

West 251

CHAIR: Paul Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Failure of Civil Defense As an Answer to Nuclear Panic, 1950–1964 Spencer Weart, Center for the History of Physics

Plateform 70: The 1946 Atomic Panic in Paris
David Pace, Indiana University

COMMENT: Brian Balogh, Harvard University JoAnn Brown, Johns Hopkins University

138. PSYCHOHISTORY AND PSYCHOHISTORIANS: THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS

West 252

Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Charles B. Strozier, John Jay College, City University of New York

Erik H. Erikson and the Development of Psychohistory

Jacques Szaluta, United States Merchant Marine
Academy

Norman O. Brown and the Legacy of Freud Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

Rudolph Binion: A Critical Appraisal of His Work
Louise E. Hoffman, Penn State University

The Historiography of Frank E. Manuel: Toward an Integration of Psychoanalytic and Intellectual History

David J. Fisher, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Geoffrey Cocks, Albion College

139. THE POSSIBILITIES OF POLITICAL HISTORY: THE PERSPECTIVE FROM POLITICAL HISTORY West 253

CHAIR: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia

PANEL: Jean H. Baker, Goucher College

Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh

J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

140. THE LOWER MANHATTAN PROJECT: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH TO URBAN HISTORY West 254

CHAIR: William Crozier, Saint Mary's College, Minnesota

An Urban Experience: New York City's Lower East Side Neighborhoods Reconstituted Into Computer Assisted Learning Databases, 1860–1920 Chad Gaffield, University of Ottawa

Social Welfare History Archives: A Source for the Urban Experience Beverly Stadum, St. Cloud State University

Urban History Reflected in the Literature of the City
H. Patrick Costello, Saint Mary's College, Minnesota

COMMENT: Nancy Fitch, California State University, Fullerton

TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

127, 133	Germany 21, 34, 41, 43, 49, 65, 86, 101, 102 Great Britain 10, 11, 48, 49, 55, 74, 91, 104, 122 Health 36, 50, 61, 72, 83, 107 Historiography 14, 18, 20, 44, 105, 135, 137, p. 27 Imperialism 7, 82 India 38 Industrial 5, 39, 46, 49 Intellectual 18, 114, 134 Ireland 135 Italy 27, 54, 60 Japan 16, 43 Jewish 21, 80, 91, 103 Labor 6, 39, 40, 46, 49, 57, 78, 87, 100, 106, 110, 127, 128 Latin America 4, 37, 50, 51, 72, 79, 99, 127, 133	23, 124 71, 78, 91,
----------	---	------------------------

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abrahamian, Ervand 44
Adams, Paul V. 29
Adams, Thomas M. 31
Addy, George M. 28
Agnew, Jean Christophe 57
Ahmed, Eqbal 115
Alexander, James W. 74
Amberg, Stephen 40
Amdur, Kathryn 49
Anderson, Margaret L. 102
Appel, Toby 33
Arevalo, John M. 85
Argersinger, Jo Ann E. 100
Arrom, Sylvia M. 4
Ash, Mitchell G. 67
Ashworth, William B. 14
Attig, John C. 26

Ashworth, William B. 14
Attig, John C. 26

Bailey, Beth 25
Baird, Jay W. 21
Baird, W. David 66
Baker, Jean H. 139
Baker Keith M. 21 Baker, Keith M. 31 Baker, Paula 97 Baker, raula 97
Bakken, Gordon p. 37
Balliet, Barbara 97
Balogh, Brian 137
Banker, James 131
Barahano, Renato 28 Baranowski, Shelley O. 129 Barnard, John 100 Barnes, Andrew E. 84 Barnes, Kenneth C. 129 Barnhart, Michael 7 Baron, Ava 46 Barrett, James 110 Bayor, Ronald 103 Beals, Polly 91 Beas, Poly 91
Beaver, Daniel R. 19
Beisner, Robert L. 115
Benedict, Michael Les 77
Benedict, Philip J. 84
Bennett, Pamela 66 Benson, Susan Porter 57
Berger, Iris 71
Berghahn, Volker 16
Berkhofer, Robert F. 89 Bernstein, Michael A. 43 Berquist, Charles, 127 Betts, Raymond 7 Betts, Raymond 7 Bezucha, Robert J. 47 Biddick, Kathleen A. 122 Billington, James H. p. 27

Biskupski, M.B. 110 Blackwelder, Julia K. 128 Blum, Robert 69 Bodnar, John 114 Bonner, Thomas N. 83 Booker, Jackie R. 109 Borg, Daniel 129 Boris, Eileen 78 Bowman, B'Ann 63 Boyden, Richard 46 Boyer, Paul 138 Boylan, Anne 12 Boyle, Kevin 100 Boyte, Harry 58 Bracy, John H. 124 Braun, Herbert 79 Braun, Fierbert 79
Bremer, Francis J. 48
Briggs, Ward W. 75
Britto, Silvester J. 35
Britton, Diane F. 45
Brooks Jeffrey P. 47 Brooks, Jeffrey P. 47 Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 24 Brown, Elsa Barkley 124 Brown, JoAnn 137 Brown, Kendall 99 Brucker, Gene A. 131 Buckley, Suzann 91 Bulliet, Richard W. 44 Burk, Robert F. 123 Burkholder, Mark A. 99 Burnham, Robert A. 95 Burns, Augustus 93 Burns, E. Bradford 11A Burns, James MacGregor 96 Burns, Kenneth L. 94 Burns, Michael 81 Burton, Orville Vernon 109 Byrd, Martha 125

Cable, Larry E. 90
Cannadine, David p. 60
Cantelon, Philip L. 45
Capraro, Rocco L. 11
Carlin, Martha 112
Carlson, Andrew 86
Carpenter, Joel 80
Carpenter, Kenneth 119
Carroll, Berenice 91
Carson, Clayborne 114
Carter, Michael 64
Cary, Noel D. 102
Casey-Leininger, C.F. 53
Cavalier, Robert 64

Cazel, Fred A. 74 Cecil, Lamar 86 Cell, John W. 108 Chamberlin, Judi 107 Chan, Gilbert 38 Charlip, Julie 11A Chrobot, Leonard p. 37 Chudacoff, Howard P. 117 Cienciala, Anna M. 41 Clark, Anna 10 Clark, David L. 17 Clayton, Lawrence A. 51 Cline, Ray 56 Clodfelter, Mark A. 90 Coatsworth, John H. 37 Cobble, Sue 6 Cobbs, Elizabeth A. 133 Cocks, J. Fraser 132 Cocks, Geofrey 138 Cohen, I. Bernard 59 Cohen, Charles 84 Colish, Marcia 93 Collins, James L. 32 Collins, Randall 70 Cooling, B. Franklin 19 Cooper, Donald B. 50 Cooper, Patricia A. 39 Coopersmith, Jonathan 9 Coox, Alvin D. 125 Corbett, Katharine T. 117 Costello, H. Patrick 140 Crabtree, Charlotte 85 Critchlow, Donald T. 106 Crosby, Alfred W. 50, 72 Crozier, William 140 Culham, Phyllis 113 Cumings, Bruce 92 Curran, R. Emmett 130 Curtis, L. P. 135 Cygan, Mary E. 110

Dain, Norman 107 Dallek, Robert 96 David, Zdenek 26 Davies, Keith 51 Davis, Allen F. 68 Davis, Charles T. 131 Davis, Edward B. 14 Davis, Natalie Z. 18, p. 59 Dawley, Alan 78 Deans-Smith, Susan 99 Deetz, James 93 De Krey, Gary S. 11 de Sousa, Dalila 50 Diephouse, David 129 Dinnerstein, Leonard 80 Dinnerstein, Myra 22 Donahue, Charles 104

Donnelly, John Patrick 60 Dore, Elizabeth 11A Dowden, Priscilla 42 Dower, John 115 Dressel, Barry 117 Dunlap, Thomas R. 36 Dunn, Peter M. 90 Dwyer, Ellen 107

Eadie, John 121 Ebrey, Patricia 24 Eden, Lynn R. 88 Eklof, A. Benoit 47 Engel, Barbara 57 Engstrand, Iris H. W. 28 Eubank, Keith 41 Ewald, Janet 136

Fairbanks, Robert B. 53 Fairchilds, Cissie C. 111 Faires, Nora 87 Farber, David 25 Farnham, Christie 62 Feingold, Mordechai 14 Feurer, Rosemary 76 Fields, Barbara J. 94 Fine, Sidney 100 Finkenbine, Roy E. 73 Finnegan, Terence 109 Fireman, Janet R. 28 Fisher, David J. 138 Fishman, Robert 95 Fitch, Nancy 140 Fleck, Richard F. 35 Fletcher, Wm. Miles 43 Flockerzie, Lawrence J. 65 Fogel, Joshua A. 56 Foner, Eric 94 Fones-Wolf, Ken 6 Forman, Paul 82 Formisano, Ronald P. 58 Forster, Robert 31 Frank, Stephen 47 Frankfort, Frank 93 Fraser, Steven 46 Freeze, Gary 5 Freeze, Gregory 134 French, John D. 127 French, William E. 5 Friedman, Lawrence J. 73 Fritzsche, Peter A. 102 Furlough, Ellen 57

Gabaccia, Donna 128 Gabin, Nancy F. 39 Gaddis, John L. 20 Galgano, Michael J. 42 Galpern, Alan Neal 84

Gardner, Deborah S. 128 Gardner, Lloyd C. p. 60 Garon, Sheldon 16 Garraty, John A. 43
Garrett, Clarke W. 3
Geary, Christraud 1
Giesey, Ralph E. 24
Gilderhus, Mark T. 133
Gilfoyle, Timothy 07 Gilfoyle, Timothy 97
Gillis, John 10 Ginzberg, Lori D. 73 Gleason, Abbott 134 Gleason, Elisabeth G. 60 Glueckert, Leopold 54 Godsey, Maurice A. 29 Godbeer, Richard 15 Goldberg, David 108 Goldstone, Jack 70 Goldstone, Jack 70 Gootenberg, Paul E. 37 Gordon, Andrew 16 Gosselin, Edward 63 Gottlieb, Stocker E. 62 Gostlin, Edward 05
Gottlieb, Stephen E. 63
Gould, Constance 112
Gould, Jeffrey L. 79
Graham, Patricia A. 85
Grathwol, Robert 102
Greenberg, Karen 67 Greenberg, Karen 67 Greenberg, Stephen 11 Greene, Jack P. 75 Grew, Raymond 54 Griger, Louis 63 Griswold, Robert 22 Grubbs, Judith Evans 191 Guy, Donna 4

Haber, Stephen H. 37 Hall, David D. 15 Hallman, Barbara M. 60 Hambrick-Stowe, Charles 15 Hamburg, Gary 134 Hamerow, Theodore S. p. 27 Hanawalt, Barbara 122 Harlan, Louis R. 23 Harootunian, Harry 118 Harris, Robert L. 42 Hartmann, Susan M. 76 Hatch, Roger D. 124 Hause, Steven C. 81 Hawkins, Hugh 33 Haydu, Jeffrey 49 Hays, Samuel P. 139 Headley, John M. 105 Heilbron, John 59 Hein, Laura F. 16 Heinrichs, Waldo 7 Helmholz, Richard 104 Hennessey, Melinda 98

Herr, Richard 28 Herring, George C. 90 Hershberg, Theodore 69 Herwig, Holger H. 19 Herzstein, Robert 32 Hess, Gary 123 Hesse, Carla A. 31 Hevly, Bruce 9 Higham, Robin 77 Higonnet, Patrice 126 Hilton, Alison 47 Himmelfarb, Gertrude p. 27 Hoch, Steven L. 30 Hochman, Jiri 41 Hoffman, Louise E. 138 Hogan, Heather 49 Hogan, Michael J. 16, 96 Holley, I.B. 9 Hollingsworth, J. Rogers 70 Holt. Michael F. 139 Hornaday, Aline 98 Howe, Barbara J. 45 Howell, Martha C. 112 Hughes, Sarah S. 29 Hughes, Steven C. 54 Hunt, Margaret 10 Hunt, Michael 20 Huppert, George 8 Hurley, Alfred F. 125 Hurst, G. Cameron 118 Hussey, M. Edmund 2

Iggers, Georg 18 Iriye, Akira 92, p. 48 Isenberg, Nancy 12

Jackson, Kenneth T. 85, 95 Jacobs, David 132 James, Harold 43 Jameson, Elizabeth 62 Jeffries, John W. 76 Jelavich, Barbara 65 Jensen, Richard J. 106 Jentz, John B. 87 Jewell, Frank 117 Johnson, Chalmers 56 Johnson, Richard R. 48 Joyner, Charles 109

Kammen, Michael 118 Kaplan, Lawrence S. 25 Karapinka, Orysia 13 Karasch, Mary C. 72 Kaufman, Burton J. 133 Kazin, Michael 6 Keating, Ann Durkin 95 Keith, Robert 51 Kennedy, Paul M. 20 Kent, Susan K. 126 Keremitis, Dawn 127 Kessler-Harris, Alice 114 Keuthe, Allan J. 99 Kibbey, Ann 38 Kiple, Kenneth F. 50 Kirschner, Julius 105 Kittelson, James M. 116 Klachko, Mary 19 Kohn, Richard H. 23 Kohut, Thomas A. 86 Kolb, Robert 34 Konvitz, Josef 9 Koons, Kenneth E. 29 Kornbluh, Peter Robert 11A Korrol, Virginia Sanchez 71 Kousser, J. Morgan 139 Kraehe, Enno 65 Kramer, Lloyd 89 Kramer, Robert 1 Kselman, Thomas A. 3 Kuisel, Richard F. 43 Kunz, Diane 123 Kuzmack, Linda Gordon 91

Ladd-Taylor, Molly 7 LaFeber, Walter 92 Lambertz, Jan 10 Lane, Robert 11 Langlois, Karen S. 35 Lapsansky, Emma J. 73 Lazerow, Jama 5 Lederer, Susan E. 61 Leff, Mark H. 76 LeGrand, Catherine 79 Lestition, Steven 101 Levin, Miriam R. 33 Levine, Bruce 87 Levine, Lawrence W. p. 27 Levine, Susan 40 Levy, Darline G. 31 Levy, F. J. 11 Levy, Peter 100 Lichtenstein, Nelson N. 40 Lindemann, Mary 111 Link, Arthur S. 23 Litchfield, R. Burr 27 Littlefield, Daniel C. 109 Locke, Mary Lou 128 Lockhart, James 72 Lorence, James J. 40 Lotchin, Roger 53 Lyman, Richard W. 23

MacKinnon, Stephen 56 Mahoney, Olivia 94 Mahoney, Susan 101 Maier, Charles S. 92 Manfra, Jo Ann 130 Marable, Manning 58 Marcus, Alan I. 36 Marcus, Harold G. 1 Marien, Mary Warner 132 Marks, Sally 20 Mann, Michael 70 Mate, Mavis H. 122 Mathisen, Ralph W. 121 May, Ernest R. 69 Mayo, Edith 68 Mazrui, Ali 115 McCormick, Richard L. 139 McCormick, Thomas 20 McCoy, Marsha B. 121 McGerr, Michael E. p. 59 McGowen, Randall 111 McMahon, Mary Sheila 25 McNeill, William H. 72 McTighe, Michael T. 124 McWatters, D. Lorne 45 Meade, Teresa Ann 82 Meagher, Timothy J. 117 Meckel, Richard 61 Megill, Allan 89 Mehlinger, Howard 118 Melton, Edgar 30 Melton, James 101 Merton, Robert K. 14 Metcalf, Fay 85 Meyer, Michael A. 2 Meyer, Stephen 46 Michel, Sonya 78 Miers, Suzanne 136 Miller, Aaron 69 Miller, David 64 Miller, Joseph C. 136 Miller, Kerby A. 135 Miller, Marion S. 54 Miller, Page Putnam 98 Miller, Zane L. 2 Milton, Sybil 21 Minnich, Nelson E. 60 Mitchell, Douglas 112 Mitchell, Richard 113 Moffitt, Sally 26 Monfasani, John 60 Montgomery, David 52 Moran, Jo Ann Hoeppner 8 Morrissey, Charles T. 45 Morton, Katherine 17 Moses, Claire Goldberg 22 Muir, Edward W. 27 Muller, Edward K. 52 Murrin, John M. 48

Nagler, Joerg 87 Naison, Mark 53 Najita, Tetsuo p. 59 Nelson, Daniel 106 Nelson, Marilyn A. 13 Nissenbaum, Stephen 12 Nord, Philip 81 Numbers, Ronald L. 83 Nussdorfer, Laurie 27 Nye, Mary Jo 59

Olejniczak, William J. 111 Olson, Alison G. 48 Oren, Dan 103 Ostrogorsky, Michael 62 Ostrowski, Donald 13 O'Toole, James M. 130

Pace, David 137
Pachter, Marc 94
Palmer, Robert C. 104
Palmieri, Patricia Ann 33
Paquette, Robert 50
Parascandola, John 36
Parsons, Melinda B. 132
Patterson, Cynthia B. 113
Patterson, Orlando 70
Patterson, Robert B. 74
Patton, Craig 49
Paz, Denis 55
Peattie, Mark R. 7
Peck, Abraham 103
Peeler, David P. 132
Pessen, Edward 96
Pestana, Carla 15
Peters, Marybeth 77
Peterson, Gale E. 117
Phillips, Carla Rahn 116
Phipps, Frances 69
Plakans, Andrejs 30
Pomeroy, Sarah B. 113
Porter, Glenn 46
Porter, Laura Smith 67
Prakash, Gyan 44
Prelinger, Catherine M. 55

Quiroz, Alfonso W. 37

Raack, R.C. 21
Raitt, Jill 84
Ramirez, Susan E. 51
Ramos, Donald 4
Rappaport, Joanne 79
Rash, Nancy 131
Ratte, Lou 38
Ravitch, Diane 23
Rearden, Steven L. 88
Reese, William J. 61
Reiff, Janice 106
Reilly, Bernard p. 59

Reinburg, Virginia 3, 34 Reinhold, Meyer 75 Reis, Elizabeth 15 Ribuffo, Leo P. 80 Richard, Carl J. 75 Richter, Daniel K. 48 Ricks, Thomas 136 Ringer, Fritz K. 67 Roberts, Jennifer 75 Rinnander, Jon 98 Roberts, Jenniter 75
Roberts, Mary Louise 126 Rock, William R. 41 Rogers, Guy M. 121 Rogers, Joel 58 Rogers, Naomi 61 Rosen, Gladys 103 Rosenband, Leonard 5 Rosenberg, William 79 Rossiter, Margaret W. 33 Rothstein, William 83 Rowland, Daniel 13 Rudd, Hynda L. 17 Ruff, Julius 111 Ruiz, Ramon Eduardo 115 Ruud, Marylou 74 Ryan, Mary P. 114

Said, Edward 44 Sakmyster, Thomas L. 41 Salvatore, Nick 6 Salvucci, Linda K. 37 Salvucci, Richard J. 37 Sanders, John T. 134 Sargent, Steven 34 Sarna, Jonathan 80 Schaller, Michael 125 Scharf, Lois 68 Schatz, Ronald 39 Scherrer, Jutta 134 Schoenwald, Richard L. 138 Schnucker, Robert 26 Schulzinger, Robert D. 123 Schwartz, Donald 63 Scott, Joan W. p. 27 Scranton, Philip B. 42, 46 Scurlock, JoAnn 113 Shapiro, Barbara 14 Shapiro, Henry D. p. 59 Shaw, Barton 109 Sheehan, James 118 Sievers, Sharon L. 71 Silbey, Joel H. 58 Silverman, Debora L. 81 Silverman, Paul 101 Sinha, Mrinalini 38 Slavin, Arthur J. 116 Sloan, Phillip R. 108 Smith, Harold L. 91

Smith, Hilda 22 Snyder, Henry L. 119 Soergel, Philip M. 34 Sondhaus, Lawrence T. 65 Sowards, J. Kelley 8 Sowell, David 127 Spalding, Hobart 127 Spector, Ronald H. 88 Spencer, Gary 103 Spraul-Schmidt, Judith 53 Stacey, Robert 122 Stadum, Beverly 140 Starr, Harvey 123 Stearns, Peter N. 29, p. 60 Steckel, Richard H. 50 Stepan, Nancy 108 Sterling-Decker, David 1 Stone, Judith F. 81 Strobel, Margaret 62 Strozier, Charles B. 138 Struever, Nancy S. 105 Sturtevant, William C. 72 Sydnor, Charles W. 32 Symcox, Geoffrey 27 Szaluta, Jacques 138 Szuchman, Mark 4

Tabuteau, Emily Zack 104 Taylor, Henry Louis 53 Teaford, Jon 52 Tentler, Leslie W. 130 Tentler, Thomas N. 34 TePaske, John Jay 66 Thompson, Margaret S. 58 Thurber, Cheryl 109 Tilly, Louise 128 Tittler, Robert 116 Toews, John E. p. 27 Tomes, Nancy 107 Toplin, Robert Brent 25 Tracy, James C. 116 Trask, David 88 Trotter, Joe W. 39 Troyansky, David G. 3 Tuchman, Arleen 83 Tucker, E. Bruce 2 Tucker, Judith 71 Turk, Eleanor 86 Twinam, Ann 99

Unterberger, Betty M. 96

Valiulis, Maryann 135

Van Broekhoven, Deborah B. 12 van Horn, Dwight 30 Vann, Richard T. 89 Van Tassel, David D. 66 Voeltz, Richard A. 62 Vogel, Morris 61 Volk, Steven S. 11A von Klemperer, Klemens 65 Von Laue, Theodore 29

Wade, Louise C. 2 Walker, Mark 82 Wallis, Frank 55 Walters, Ronald 114 Walz, Terence 136 Wandersee, Winifred 68 Warner, John Harley 83 Washington, James M. 124 Waters, Christopher 10 Weart, Spencer 137 Weber, Timothy P. 80 Wechsler, Harold 103 Weinberg, Gerhard L. 41 Weiner, Carl D. 31 Weiner, Lynn 71 Weis, W. Michael 133 Weiss, James Michael 105 Weiss, Marc A. 95 Wells, Sherrill B. 88 Werner, Julia Stewart 85 Werrell, Kenneth P. 90 Westbrook, Robert 126 Wetherell, Charles 30 Wetzler, James 63 Whalley, Peter 49 Wheatcroft, Allen 63 White, Suzanne R. 36 Wilcox, Donald 105 Wilson, Terry P. 35 Wirth, John 133 Woelfel, James 93 Wood, Curtis 98 Worobec, Christine D. 30

Yacovone, David 73 Yang, Anand 71 Yohn, Susan D. 97

Zangrando, Robert L. 77 Zeiger, Robert H. 40 Ziegler, Paul 93 Ziemke, Caroline 90 Zuckerman, Michael 118

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1988 MEETING

Gwendoline Averley (119) Avero Publications Ltd.

Jean Barman (5)

University of British Columbia

Roderick Barman (4)

University of British Columbia

Willem Blockmans (112)

Rijksuniversiteir te Leiden

Bohdan R. Bociurkiw (13)

Carleton University

Hans Boedecker (101) Max-Planck-Institut

Gerhard Botz (32)

Universität Salzburg

Timothy Brook (24) University of Toronto

Barbara Brooks (56)

McGill University

Andrzej Brozek (110) Jagiellonian University

Andrew Butrica (9)

CRHS, Paris

Mary Daly (135)

National University of Ireland

Manashi DasGupta (38)

Indian Council for Philosophical Research

John Davis (54)

University of Warwick Brendan Dooley (105)

Venice

Jurgen Falter (102)

Freie Universität Berlin

Robert Marc Friedman (82)

Norwegian Research Council & Uppsala University

Chad Gaffield (140)

University of Ottawa

Arati Ganguly (38)

Women's Research Center, Calcutta

Deborah Gorham (126)

Carleton University

Paul Grendler (8)

University of Toronto

Aron J. Gurevic (18)

Institute for General History, Moscow

David Harvey (52)

St. Peter's College, Oxford

Paul K. Hoch (67)

University of Warwick

Paul R. Hyams (104)

Pembroke College, Oxford

Jochen C. Kaiser (129)

Universität Munster

Hartmut Keil (87)

Universität Munchen

John Langdon (122)

University of Alberta

Catherine Le Grand (79)

Queen's University Giovanni Levi (18)

University of Turin

Mohamed Mbodji (1)

University of Dakar

Rex S. O'Fahey (44)

University of Bergen Nancy F. Partner (89)

McGill University

Marcello Pera (59)

University of Lucca

Lewis Pyenson (82) Université de Montréal

Paul Rich (108)

University of Warwick

F.J.G. Robinson (119) Avero Publicaitons Ltd.

John S. Rowett (52)

Brasenose College, Oxford

Udo Sautter (106)

University of Windsor

Christopher Thorne (92) (115)

University of Sussex

Christopher Tomlins (6)

La Trobe University

Rolf Torstendahl (18)

SCASSS, Uppsala

Ferdinand Trauttmansdorff (32)

Embassy of Austria

Efrain Trelles (51)

Universidad Católica, Lima

Adam Walaszek (110)

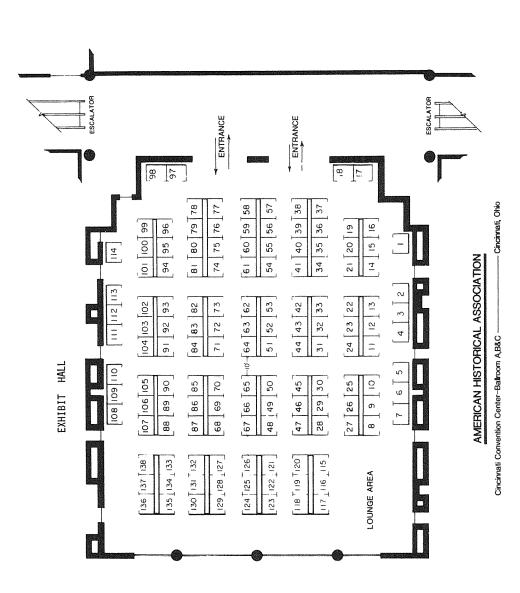
Jagiellonian University

David Welch (21)

Polytechnic of Central London

S. F. Wise (19)

Carleton University



EXHIBITORS

Exhibitors & Representatives Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives Boo	oth
ABC-Clio 39 Jimi DeRouen	Congressional Information Services, Inc.	46
Susan Kinnell	John Beil	
Academy Chicago Publishers 87 Sarah Leslie	Cincinnati Historical Society Gale E. Peterson	18
, 3	Columbia University Press 105, 10	06
AD-EX, Inc. Charles Koch	Barbara Passman Kate Wittenberg	
James Agee Film Project & Landmark Films 9 Dale Moore	Conference Book Services, Inc.	08
Date Woore	Cornell University Press 69, 'Peter Agree	70
Alecto Historical Editions 110 Univ. of Alabama Press 35	Linda Wentworth	
Malcolm M. MacDonald Assn. of American University	Harlan Davidson, Inc. 97, 9 Angela Davidson Maureen Hewitt	98
Presses 19, 20, 21		~ =
Avero Publications Ltd.	The Dorsey Press 124, 19 Colbert Lovett	25
Frank Robinson	Anne Kelly	
Gwen Averley Kenneth Carpenter	Casimir Psujek Marlene Chamberlain	
Barnes & Noble 88	Dragonfly Software	8
Basic Books 5 Steven Fraser Lois Shapiro	Duke University Press Dan Ross	34
Basil Blackwell, Inc. 40, 41		23
E. J. Brill Publishing Co. 132 Julian Deahl	Henry L. Snyder Laura Stalker	
Lizzy Venekamp	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. Charles Van Hof	67
University of California Press 62, 63 Stanley Holwitz	The Free Press	91
Sheila Levine	Joyce Seltzer	7 L
Michelle Echenique	Dino Battista	
Cambridge University Press 43, 44 Rosemary Griffin Frank Smith	Fulbright Scholar Program (CIES) M. Carlota Baca	24
Richard Fisher	Garland Publishing	14
Linda Jackson	Leo Balk Brian Cook	
University of Chicago Press 102, 103	Dian Cook	
Douglas C. Mitchell Emily Young	University of Georgia Press 48, 4 Malcolm Call	19

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth
Greenwood Press Cynthia Harris	68	Imported Publications	64
G. K. Hall/Twayne Publishers Lee Ripley Meghan Robinson Wander Anne Jones Athenaide Dallett	99	Institute of Early American History & Culture Thad Tate Thomas L. Purvis Gil Kelly	75
	0	Iowa State University	107
Harper & Row (College Div.)	2	Indiana University Press	71, 72
Harper & Row (Trade Div.) Hugh Van Dusen	3, 4	Bob Sloan	
Diane Burrowes		Johns Hopkins University Press Henry Tom	85
Harvard University Press Elizabeth Suttell	78, 79	Margaret Galambos	
Aida Donald		University Press of Kansas Michael Briggs	121
Harvester Microform Ltd. (Research Publications) David Tyler	100	University Press of Kentucky Jerome Crouch	56
D. C. Heath & Company Jim Hamann Sylvia Mallory	51	Kent State University Press John Hubbell Julia Morton	33
Bill Cooper Jim Miller		Kraus International Publications Sandra Athens	74
Hill and Wang Arthur W. Wang	47	Barry Katzen	
Holmes & Meier Publishers	10	Krieger Publishing Co., Inc. Mary J. Roberts	16
Hoover Institution Press	119	Peter Lang Publishing, Inc. Robert West	122
Houghton Mifflin Company	58, 59	Longman Inc.	115, 116
Jean Woy Mary Jo Conrad Hank Bell		Marilyn DePrisco Andrew MacLennan	113, 110
Mary Mahan Dianne Langen Ed Kelly Michael Stull		Louisiana State University Press Margaret Dalrymple Michael Pinkston	60, 61
Liz Hacking Humanities Press International Keith M. Ashfield		Macmillan Publishing Co College Division Sally Taylor Janis Jones	89
IBM Corporation Bill Geoghegan	6, 7	Macmillan Publishing CoRefer Trade Division	ence/
University of Illinois Press Richard L. Wentworth	112, 113	Robert Oppedisano Lloyd Chilton	
Lawrence Malley August Meier		Meckler Corporation	130

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth
The Edwin Mellen Press John Rupnow	80	Pantheon	28
Marguerite Rupnow		University of Pennsylvania Press	. 1
National Archives, NEPF Nancy Mottershow	53	Arthur Evans Jo Mugnolo	
FF-1 '		Penn State Press	- 111
		Prentice Hall Steve Dalphin Christian Treiber Elizabeth Bowers	126
University of Nebraska Press Patricia Knapp Diane Wanek	HH aphraid a tr	Princeton University Press Gail Ullman	95, 96
New American Library Gayle Greeno		Publishers Book Exhibit	18
New York University Press Colin Jones	109	Random House/Alfred A. Knopf Christopher Rogers Lori Hatcher Niels Aaboe	30
The University of North		Niels Aadoe	
Carolina Press Matthew Hodgson Lewis Bateman	76, 77	Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc. Lynne Rienner	55
		Routledge Chapman & Hall	86
Northern Illinois University Press Mary Lincoln	22	Rutgers University Press Marlie Wasserman	.81
Norman Ross Publishing Inc. Norman A. Ross	45	Kenneth Arnold	
Julia Kaplan		Research Publications	100
W. W. Norton Steve Forman	5, 66	(Inc. Harvester Microform) David Tyler	100
Bob Kehoe Jim Gibson		K. G. Saur, Inc.	42
University of Notre Dame Press Kathy Moore	120	Scholarly Resources, Inc. Richard M. Hopper Daniel C. Helmstadter	54
Oberon Resources D. Lynn Fauss Richard Cooper	117	Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown Coll. Division Don Reynolds	52
Ohio State University Press Alex Holzman	32	Brenda Lepley Bruce Borland	
Ohio University Press Marla Bucy	15	Stanford University Press Norris Pope Wes Peverieri	57
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	3, 84	St. Martin's Press, Scholarly & Reference Division Julie Nevins	12, 13

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth
St. Martin's Press-College Division	11	Viking Penguin, Inc.	36, 37
Don Reisman Ed Peisentohler Richard Steins		University Press of Virginia John McGuigan Nancy Mills	14
Temple University Press	27	Vintage	29
Janet Francendese Jill Stevens		Wayne State University Press	107
University Press of America 127, J Jon Sisk	128, 129	Westview Press Jennifer Knerr	26
University Press of New England Jeffrey Grathwohl	25	Markus Wiener Publishing Markus Weiner	23
University Publications of America, Inc.	73	University of Wisconsin Press Alice Van Deburg	50
Eugene Ferguson Judith Terrill-Breuer Randolph Boehm		Yale University Press Charles Grench	92, 93
Unwin Hyman Jane Harris-Matthews Susan Macksey	94		

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1989

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1989 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with European history since 1815. Cash award \$1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work in European international history since 1895. Cash award \$1000.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

James H. Breasted Prize: Annual award for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. The prize in 1989 will be offered for the best work in Near Eastern and Egyptian history. Cash award \$1000.

Alexis de Tocqueville Prize: Offered every five years for the best work in United States history published outside the U.S. by a foreign scholar in any language. The award is honorific. John H. Dunning Prize: An annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize: Offered annually for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800. Cash award \$1000.

Leo Gershoy Award: Established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, this annual prize is awarded to the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award \$1000.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award \$1000.

Littleton-Griswold Prize: Established in 1985, this prize is offered annually for the best book in any subject on the history of American law and society. Cash award \$1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship: Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Current stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1989. NASA Fellowship: Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to provide applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend: Postdoctoral \$25,000; predoctoral \$16,000.

Albert J. Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

Michael Kraus Research Grant: First awarded in 1986, this annual grant is offered for research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to \$800.

Littleton-Griswold Research Grants: Two or more grants up to \$1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

Bernadotte E. Schmitt Grants: Established in 1988 through a bequest from Bernadotte Schmitt, president of the Association in 1960, modest grants of up to \$1000 are now being offered annually to support research in the history of Europe, Africa, and Asia. AHA members only.

Deadline for Beveridge, Kraus, and Littleton-Griswold grant applications: February 1, 1989.

Deadline for books awards: June 15, 1989.

Deadline for Schmitt research grant applications: September 15, 1989.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the Executive Director, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1987–88

The 104th year of the Association has been a year of successful growth and change. Membership numbers continued the modest but steady upward trend which began in 1983, and the total is now over 13,000. Balanced budgets have happily become a habit and the 1987–88 fiscal year ends with the fourth successive such feat. Less happily the Association experienced a turnover in longtime key personnel which produced a high reading on our Richter scale. Our first and only Controller, James H. Leatherwood, retires in July 1988 after fourteen years and Eileen M. Gaylard, Executive Assistant and Convention Manager for eighteen years, established her retirement date for the end of August.

While we have found able and promising successors, both will be sorely missed as the embodiment of the AHA. The AHA has been blessed throughout its 104 years with leaders who provided long spans of continuity. Eileen Gaylard and Jim Leatherwood certainly rank in this small circle with J. Franklin Jameson, editor of the AHR 1895–1901 and 1905–28, and the legendary Miss Patty

Washington, assistant treasurer 1907–1956.

Tragically the Association lost a valuable and devoted Council member with the death early in the year of John F. Benton. The Council voted to honor his memory by keeping his name on its roster for the balance of his unexpired term.

Another longtime pillar of the Association, Parliamentarian Paul Conkin, who provided advice and support to twelve successive presidents at the annual business meetings, has also shelved his *Robert's Rules of Order*, and is turning over the parliamentarian's task to Michael Les Benedict.

GENERAL

During 1987–88 the AHA continued its support of the National Coordinating Committee, our principal advocacy arm. We provide office space, administrative support and services and the largest single contribution to this vital activity. The principal success for NCC was the installation in December 1987 of a new Archivist of the United States in the person of Don W. Wilson. The NCC and director Page Miller had devoted three years of effort to ensure the choice of an

able professional in this key position.

Also during the year, NCC provided oral testimony at nine Congressional hearings and written testimony at four more in support of such professional concerns as appropriations for the National Archives, the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, the National Endowment for the Humanities, historic preservation and various library programs of importance to historians. Other NCC activities related to emphasizing the need for historical research in the many National Parks and National Historic Sites. The increase in classification of new documents and the decline in declassification of documents over thirty years old has also engaged Dr. Miller's attention. One fruit of years of steady pressure has been the progress made in persuading the House of Representatives to truncate its fifty-year rule to a thirty-year period of closure for House papers and documents. The push continues to get it to emulate the Senate's twenty-year rule. Similarly the effort to expedite the publication of the documentary series Foreign Relations of the United States is never-ending.

1987–88 also saw the climax and winding down of our twelve-year collaboration with the American Political Science Association in Project '87. Conceived by

the two presidents, James MacGregor Burns and Richard B. Morris, in 1976 to provide substantive meat on the celebratory bones of the observance of the bicentenary of the Constitution, the project raised and prudently disbursed nearly four million dollars in a three-stage program of grants and fellowships for independent research on constitutional subjects, of advancing the instruction of the Constitution in the field of education, and of engaging the public in discourse about the Constitution within the broad focus of a list of "Thirteen Enduring Constitutional Issues" prepared by a broad spectrum of historians, political scientists and lawyers.

Project '87 during its life held six major conferences and made fifty-one research grants which produced a significant number of books and articles. The last two conferences held at Philadelphia and at Williamsburg in 1987 also produced public forums videotaped for future educational use and was jointly

sponsored with the League of Women Voters Education Fund.

A number of highly successful summer seminars for college teachers were planned and sponsored by Project '87 together with the establishment of James Madison Fellowships for high school teachers of outstanding qualifications. The project's Lessons on the Constitution had been both an educational and a commercial success, while the eighteen quarterly issues of its publication "...this Constitution" has generated two best-selling anthologies by Congressional Quarterly. The poster exhibit series entitled "The Blessings of Liberty," prepared by a task force expertly led by Joan R. Challinor, has proved a signal success and promises to leave the two Associations with that almost unheard of scholarly product, a modest profit.

The two Associations can take legitimate pride in the outstanding success of their collaboration, made possible by the dedicated work of so many members. First and foremost the two chairmen, James MacGregor Burns and Richard B. Morris, deserve our gratitude, together with Dr. Sheilah Mann of APSA and the

AHA's Dr. Cynthia Harrison.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

The History Teaching Alliance, jointly sponsored by the National Council for the Social Studies, the Organization of American Historians and the AHA, made a successful transition to its new permanent home at the University of Florida. New local collaboratives continue to be set up under its auspices, many of the earlier ones continue operating, and several independent, similar groups have shown interest in coming under the HTA wing. The alliance is losing its energetic and successful first director, Dr. Deborah Welch, who is returning to active teaching in her field, and a vigorous search is under way for her successor.

ii. Regional Teaching Conferences

Two conferences were held in this long and successful series. In November 1987 the History Department at North Texas State University held a conference, and in April this year, the University of Wisconsin organized a conference for teachers on understanding the Viet-Nam War.

iii. Pamphlet Series

The Association is engaged in preparing two series of pamphlets dealing with major topics in American and in world history. The American series we hope to have sponsored by a major publisher. Arrangements had been made with a leading publisher over a year ago. The exigencies of takeovers, both perpetrated and avoided, compelled that publisher to return the series to our care, writing off the substantial expenditures it had incurred. We are now in the early stages

of negotiating with another publisher. The world history series is being done inhouse thus far. We expect its second pamphlet off the press very soon.

A revised version of John O'Connor's *Teaching History with Film and Television* was published at the end of 1987, and we are now able to supplement it with recorded illustrative visual examples and an instruction manual for their use. Another pamphlet in the bicentennial series on the Constitution, Michael Les Benedict's *Civil Rights and Civil Liberties*, has now appeared, and two more are imminent. We expect to complete the series of eleven next year.

iv. Commissions for the Improvement of Teaching

The AHA is cooperating with three major projects. We have made a modest financial contribution to the National Commission for the Social Studies which is cochaired by our former president, Arthur S. Link. We have also worked closely with the Bradley Commission, on which many other distinguished members have served, and expect to help with the distribution of their final report. At an earlier stage is the Association's cooperation with the newly funded Center for History at UCLA.

v. Teaching Award

The Association is eagerly anticipating the award in Cincinnati of the first AHA Award for Distinguished Teaching. The Teaching Division Committee expects to make the final selection from a group of well-qualified nominees identified by our book prize winners of 1987.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Ethical Concerns

The Professional Division Committee of the Association has consolidated its work of last year which produced the AHA's "Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct" by drafting standard procedures for handling reports of breaches of these standards.

ii. Perspectives

The AHA's newsletter, *Perspectives*, continues to win favorable responses and comments. Its editor for the last four years, Marilyn Cole Finley, has resigned, but we have been fortunate in bringing back its prior assistant editor, Kathy Koziara-Herbert, to assume the editorship. A new assistant editor, Catherine Felsmann, has also joined the staff. The *Perspectives* staff also prepares the widely used Association annual publications, *Doctoral Dissertations in History* and *Grants*, *Fellowships & Prizes of Interest to Historians*, both of which appeared on schedule for 1987–88.

Advertising revenues from our publications, including the *AHR* and annual meeting *Program*, rose slightly this year, and the increase in job vacancy listings and a rate change generated a fifty percent revenue increase from the employment information section of *Perspectives*.

ii. Women's and Minorities' Issues

During the spring, the Association held a conference on "Women in the Progressive Era" at the National Museum of American History, which was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities and jointly sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution. At the conference, March 10–12, over 200 attendees heard thirty-two papers from leading scholars on topics including women's clubs, suffrage, and women's relationship to the welfare state.

The Assistant Director for Women's and Minorities Issues, Dr. Noralee Frankel, is completing a third edition of the *Directory of Women Historians*, which should be available in midsummer. Planning is under way under the auspices of

the Committee on Women Historians to prepare an invitational conference on women's history and public policy to be held at Sarah Lawrence College in 1989. The organizers are Drs. Alice Kessler-Harris and Amy Swerdlow.

iv. Guide to Departments of History

One of the most useful publications of the AHA is the Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions in the U.S. and Canada published each fall under the auspices of the Professional Division. With the increasing obsolescence of the last (perhaps ever) edition of Bowker's Directory of American Scholars, the AHA Guide listing over 10,000 historians by institution is increasingly valuable as a reference tool. The 1987–88 edition listed 577 institutions in the two countries and the September 1988 edition will contain 630. The new edition will be the first one prepared on computer disks and printed via laser printer. Its new editor, Clayton Dingman, with the guidance of the previous editor Maureen Vincent-Morgan, who has now assumed other editing responsibilities for us, has overseen the transition to the age of the microchip.

v. Job Register

Nothing exceeds like success. The AHA's ancient and worthy Job Register, held at our annual meetings, is bursting at the seams. The rapidly expanding job market and its own utility as an interview center and hiring hall for the profession, have created problems. The search process is often traumatic for both headhunters and jobhunters, and the consequent strain on personnel, facilities and dispositions, has led the Professional Division Committee to undertake a fresh look at this valuable institution. The committee expects directly to take a hand in operating the 1988 Job Register and to work closely with the Local Arrangements Committee to introduce further reforms for future editions.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

A joint committee of the Association for the Bibliography of History and the AHA is currently reviewing the format, production and audience of the AHA's

venerable periodical Recently Published Articles.

Plans to produce a third edition of the AHA's magisterial *Guide to Historical Literature*, under way for three years, suffered a substantial setback in May when the National Endowment for the Humanities, our principal funding hope, found itself unable to approve the AHA's grant proposal. The project, which would harness distinguished research scholars to the selection of the best works in every field of history for the benefit of teachers and a wider public of nonspecialists and general readers, may have suffered from the anomaly of having to be submitted as a research tool through the appropriate program of NEH's Research Division. A postmortem is under way to determine whether it should be resubmitted in what it is hoped will be a more appropriate and successful fashion.

Another bibliographic project of a purely research nature is in the final stages of preparation for a grant proposal. This project is to be a definitive guide to archival and manuscript sources in U.S. repositories relating to the Hispanic experience 1450–1840, to be brought to fruition in time for the Columbian Quincentennial.

ii. Jameson Fellow

The J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship in American History for 1988–89 has been awarded to Dr. Sybil Lipschultz of the University of Miami. This fellow-

ship, awarded jointly by the Library of Congress and the Association, will enable her to work in the Library on the subject of women's labor laws, feminism and the Supreme Court in the 1920s.

iii. Fellowships in Aerospace History

The Selection Committee for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship in Aerospace History, drawn from the Economic History Association, the History of Science Society, the Society for the History of Technology and the AHA, has selected two predoctoral fellows for the 1988–89 year. Eric Schatzberg and Michael A. Dennis were selected from the largest number of applicants yet received, in this the third year of the fellowships.

iv. AHA Research Grants

1987–88 saw the achievement of an Association goal of being able to provide small research grants in all fields of history. Beginning in 1980 a program of research grants in American and later, Latin American history, commenced, drawing on income from the Beveridge Fund. Later the Littleton-Griswold Fund of the Association undertook additional funding of American history research projects as did the newly established Michael Kraus fund. Thanks to the generous bequest from the late Bernadotte Schmitt to the Association, the AHA was able to initiate a similar program of grants last May for Eastern Hemisphere topics. In its March meeting the Research Division, which approves these grants, awarded thirty-five Beveridge, Kraus, Littleton-Griswold and Schmitt grants from among ninety-three proposals submitted. During the eight years of these combined grant programs the AHA has disbursed just over \$141,000 to 227 grantees. Because of the growing volume of proposals, the Research Division Committee will hold the Schmitt grants competition at its fall meeting hereafter.

v. International Activities

Three representatives of the Association attended the September general assembly of the International Committee on the Historical Sciences to assist in planning the 1990 World Congress in Madrid. Our delegation rendered strong and successful support for the admission of an international affiliated group to the CISH, specializing in women's history.

Active planning is under way with Soviet historians to organize the next biennial colloquium of Soviet and American historians. A virtual explosion of bilateral historical activities with Soviet historians is taking place under the mantle of the International Research and Exchanges Board. To name only a few, the series of conferences on World War II has reached the Teheran Conference; October will see the next installment of the series on the Cold War; and a number of programs on quantitative and agrarian history, on Asian history, international banking, and slavistics are in train. While the AHA is not an official participant, in practice and through the strong influence of our officers and members, we are the effective opposite number of the Soviet National Committee of Historians.

July 15, 1988

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director

REPORT OF THE EDITOR AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW 1987–88

Counts of reviews in backlog made during the early part of this year apprised the staff of the need to reduce the number of books that we were assigning for review. Even with a standard that limits our choices largely to monographic studies, we found that we had been assigning in one year more book reviews than we could process and print in a subsequent year. At this rate we would soon fall far behind schedule, and reviews of books published in 1988 would not appear in the AHR until 1991 and beyond. This was clearly unsatisfactory, and we have accordingly limited further the assignment of books for review. The new restriction will affect mainly books of the extended essay type and collections of conference papers, genres that we already assign for review sparingly. Now the principle of selection will be somewhat more restrictive.

In addition to managing this increase in the number of books qualifying for review under the former standards, we have had to consider expanded coverage of other forms of historical communication. For example, some members of the Association would like to see regular reviews of films and museum exhibits in the AHR. Films and exhibits may be the principal sources of historical knowledge for most Americans after their years of formal education. Films about history also play an important role in classroom teaching, and an increasing number of working historians have begun to exploit film as a primary source for research. The editors recognize the importance of these media, and we have on occasion run reviews of films and exhibit catalogs in the book review section. In the December issue of this year, we publish a forum on the problems and

possibilities of rendering history on film.

Although the AHR has not yet adopted a policy of regular reviews of films or exhibits, we expect to begin reviews of films in the next year. The Board of Editors needs to consider at this year's meeting the form and scope of the film reviews before we proceed. The matter of museum exhibits is more difficult. While we understand that scholars often put years of work into mounting a museum exhibit and that these efforts deserve recognition and critical scrutiny, the issues of audience and durability for exhibits are very different from those for books and films. The potential audience for a book or film is universal; for a museum exhibit it is limited. In many cases, reviews of exhibits would not appear in print before the exhibit itself closed. Retrospectives of important exhibits may nevertheless be instructive as an assessment of their influence and also as a professional control on the quality of the work done by the scholars and organizers involved, and this is one approach to the review of exhibits that the Board of Editors has considered.

The AHR enjoys a large circulation outside the United States, and the editors often receive questions and comments about our work from foreign scholars. It was gratifying to see recently that the critical spirit that accompanies glasnost in the USSR has permitted a very favorable comparison of the Review with the Soviet journal of similar scope, Voprosy istorii. A leading Soviet historian pointed out that "in the best foreign journals (for example, The American Historical Review)" only the finest manuscripts among the large number submitted were published, while the counterpart journal in the USSR regularly carried articles of mediocre quality. We can scarcely feel smug about comparisons with the Soviet scholarly press, which until recently has been highly censored and

manipulated; what is gratifying is the news that Soviet scholars pay attention to our efforts and may even be using them now as a model for their own strivings toward a less politically directed study of history.

I want to take this opportunity to thank publicly the members of the Board of Editors who finished their three-year terms at the beginning of this year: David J. Herlihy, Gertrude Himmelfarb, and David A. Hollinger. It has been a privilege to be associated with them, and the work of the *Review* was much advanced by their contributions. New members of the board include Joyce O.

Appleby, John W. Baldwin, L. Perry Curtis, and Lynn Hunt.

My associate editor of two years, Professor Ann Carmichael of the Indiana University department of history, stepped down at the end of the summer to pursue research under her NEH grant for the study of disease in Renaissance Italy, and she was replaced by Professor Ellen Dwyer of the department of criminal justice at Indiana. Dwyer received her Ph.D. in American history from Yale University in 1977 and is the author of *Homes for the Mad: Life Inside Two Nineteenth-Century Asylums*, in addition to many scholarly articles. She also served for several years as chair of the department of criminal justice at Indiana University. The *Review* had been without the services of a senior editor in the American history field for some years, and Dwyer's expertise is most welcome.

Several of our editorial assistants have as usual won grants and departed for foreign countries to conduct dissertation research. Leaving this year were James Brophy with DAAD and IREX grants to Germany, Jeanne Kerl with a scholar-ship from the North American Conference on British Studies for Great Britain, and Nicholas Miller and Phyllis Schrock with IREX grants for study in Yugoslavia and the USSR, respectively. They have been replaced by Clayton Black, Sarah Curtis (who moved up from clerical assistant to our French history desk), Judith Miner, and Rick Railsback. Ruth Weening has become the new clerical assistant.

July 1, 1988

David L. Ransel, Editor

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1988

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1988, amounted to \$1,973,166.00 compared to \$2,049,489.00 in 1987. This amount is the sum of the three funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$483,633.00;

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted

as to use of income, and grants, \$1,342,240.00;

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$147,293.00. Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1988, your attention is directed to the Auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for FY 1987-1988 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$15,582.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of

\$8,745.00.

Operating revenue, excluding capital gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by \$65,028.35 or 5%. This increase is in part attributable to Annual Meeting revenue, EIB advertising and administrative fees from various grants and awards. The various other income items were well within the budget

parameters.

Operating expenses exceeded the budget projections by \$94,294.54 or 7%. The major portion of this increase concerned the procurement of computer equipment for the Membership Department, the AHA *Perspectives*, and the *Guide to Departments of History* publication of the Institutional Services Program. This considerable expense should result in a reduction of \$45,000.00 of printing expense of the *Guide* over a three-year period. In-house printing of mailing labels by the Membership Department will also result in a substantial reduction of expense. The IBM System 32, as installed, has the capacity to include additional functions of the Association as are presently envisioned by the Executive Director.

Over the past five years the Association has experienced modest surpluses from general operations and, with associated capital gains of the permanent investments, the General Fund now amounts to \$481,084.00 compared to \$114,224.00 in 1984. The continued review of revenue programs as well as strict measures of cost control will continue to provide the Association a sound financial basis.

Peat Marwick Main & Company, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

I would like to thank the officers, staff, and members of the Association for the

opportunity afforded me to serve as your Controller for the past fourteen years. I have considered it a distinct honor to serve such a prestigious organization and upon my retirement July 30, 1988, I wish the Association continued sound financial standing.

July 26, 1988

James H. Leatherwood, Controller



Certified Public Accountants

Peat Marwick Main & Co. 2001 M. Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20036

Independent Auditors' Report

The Council
American Historical Association:

We have audited the statements of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1988 and 1987, and the related statements of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances arising from cash transactions and statements of changes in cash for the years then ended. Our audits were performed in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

As described in note 2, the Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation and recording of financing of Plant Fund depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenditures are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, the recognition of depreciation and the recording of financing of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1988 and 1987 and the revenue collected, expenditures, and changes in cash balances for the years then ended, on the basis of accounting described in note 2.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 5 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Part Mannick Min & Co.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Assets and Liabilities (Arising from Cash Transactions)

AMERICAN Statements (Arising Cash and cash equivalents Permanent investments at cost of participation (market value of \$1,436,002 in 1988 and \$1,552,830 in 1987) Property, plant and equipment, at cost Accumulated depreciation (note 4) [Liabilities and Fund Balances]	ICAN ints iing June	8 1	14	ž	48	
Ssers of participation (market and \$1,552,830 in 1987) at cost 4,	strice of the st		-69		-69	
Ssers of participation (market and \$1,552,830 in 1987) at cost 4,	Ari Ari					
Ssets of participation (market and \$1,52,830 in 1987) 4 cost						
mud	6					
		era se [†] aeki@a a era Terae era	of	002 in 1988 and \$1 equipment, at cost ation (note 4)		and Fund

other withholdings

tate a construction of the Unremitted payroll taxes Notes payable (note 5) Fund balance

	Total	675,937	1,276,496 266,998 (169,942)	2,049,489	2,797 2,046,692 2,049,489
<i>L</i>	Plant Fund	ı	266,998 (169,942)	97,056	97,056
1987	Special Funds and Grants	540,010	936,987	1,476,997	1,476,997
	General Fund	135,927	339,509	475,436	2,797 472,639 475,436
	Total	537,351	1,288,522 348,597 (201,304)	1,973,166	2,548 45,938 1,924,680 1,973,166
. 88	Plant Fund		348,597 (201,304)	147,293	45,938 101,355 147,293
1988	Special Funds and Grants	396,264	945,976	1,342,240	1,342,240
	General Fund	\$ 141,087	342,546	\$ 483,633	2,548 481,085 4 483,633

financial **2** See accompanying notes to

Statements of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Arising from Cash Transactions)

Years ended June 30, 1988 and 1987

1987 1987 1987 Special Special Ceneral Funds and Plant Fund Grants Fund F	407,118 - 603,976 599,054 407,118 - 163,842 166,832 407,118 - 407,118 - 9 168,464 159,858 7,097 - 101,370 90,214 210 - 32,395 37,275 - 69,200 71,200 - 29,136 9,260	44,572 48,760 - 93,332 40,725 55,456 - 10,497 11,449 - 21,946 16,074 20,368 - 20,000 - - - - - 14,008 - - 18,764 - - - 348,980 479,390 35,661 1,808,370 1,281,357 1,035,176 4,350	526,010 160,268 - 686,278 541,267 171,507 - 85,188 24,164 - 109,352 83,410 27,814 - 16,120 - 16,120 25,835 - - 144,661 16,330 - 160,991 111,840 58,020 - 47,846 1,509 - 49,355 47,311 7,383 - 32,661 - - 49,355 4,350 28,829 - 32,561 - - 49,355 28,829 - 103,45 81,858 - 185,003 79,138 32,854 - 8,238 - 8,238 9,552 - - 14,000 - 14,000 13,500 - - 10,859 8,227 - - -
	Revenue: Dues Subscriptions to American Historical Review Contributions, grants and contracts Advertising Sales Royalties and reprint fees Registration fees Remitals Remitals Administrative fees Investment income, net of	management fees Gain on security sales Plant Fund assets contributed by General Fund Special Fund grant Other Total revenue	Expenditures: Salaries Employee benefits House operating Office supplies Equipment rentals and maintenance Purchases of Plant Fund assets Publication, printing and distribution Travel and related meetings General insurance Audit and legal fees Dues and subscriptions

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Continued (Arising from Cash Transactions)

		1988	8			1987	7	
	General	Special Funds and	Plant		General	Special Funds and	Plant	
	Fund	Grants	Fund	Total	Fund	Grants	Fund	Total
Expenditures, continued:				į				
Executive Director contingency fund	864	217.972	1 1	864	822	293.087	1 1	822
Honoraria		15,594	ı	15,594	1	25,945	1	25,945
Administrative fees	1	29,136	1	29,136	1	9,260	1	9,260
Depreciation (note 4)	•	1	31,362	31,362		1	17,306	17,306
Grant	25.104	20,000	1 1	36.637	20,693	5.110	1 1	25.803
		2006		122602	200	2		2006
Total expenditures	1,340,234	614,147	31,362	1,930,082	1,245,195	600,099	17,306	1,918,160
Excess (deficit) of revenue over								
expenditures before income taxes	8,746	(134,757)	4,299	(121,712)	36,162	375,167	(12,956)	398,373
Income taxes	300	1	1	300	1,725	. 1	1	1,725
Xxoas (deficit) of revenue over								
expenditures	8,446	(134,757)	4,299	(122,012)	34,437	375,167	(12,956)	396,648
Fund balance, beginning of year	472,639	1,476,997	97,056	2,046,692	438,202	1,101,830	110,012	1,550,044
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 481,085	1,342,240	101,355	1,924,680	472,639	1,476,997	97,056	2,046,692

Eliminated in consolidation.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Statements of Changes in Cash

Years ended June 30, 1988 and 1987

Cash provided by (used for) operations: Depreciation Sources of cash:

Excess (deficit) of revenue over expenditures Add charges (deduct credits) not affecting cash: Gain on security sales

Cash provided by (used for) operations Increase (decrease) in unremitted payroll taxes Proceeds from sale of permanent investments and other withholdings Issuance of notes payable Decrease in notes receivable

Purchase of permanent investments Purchase of plant fund assets Reduction of notes payable Uses of cash:

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

Increase (decrease) in cash for year

	Total	396,648	17,306	377,512	106,439	213	51,453	535,617	452,897) •	457,247	78,370	597,567	675,937
	Plant Fund	(12,956)	17,306	4,350	• • • •	1 2 2 1	1	4,350	1 6	00 t	4,350	ł	1	1
1987	Special Funds and Grants	375,167	(20,368)	354,799	ı	ı	38,458	393,257	339,818		339,818	53,439	486,571	540,010
	General Fund	34,437	(16,074)	18,363	106,439	213	12,995	138,010	113,079	1, 1	113,079	24,931	110,996	135,927
	Total	(122,012)	31,362	(112,596)	.	(546)	51,809 557,108	496,072	547,188	5,871	634,658	(138,586)	675,937	537,351
80	Plant Fund	4,299	31,362	35,661	1 / 1 / 1 2		51,809	87,470	1 6	5,871	87,470			1
1988	Special Funds and Grants	(134,757)	(11,449)	(146,206)	· p		416,406	270,200	413,946	ı ı	413,946	(143,746)	540,010	396,264
	General	\$ 8,446	(10,497)	(2,051)	 3 t	(249)	140,702	138,402	133,242	9 	133,242	5,160	135,927	\$ 141,087

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 1988 and 1987

(1) Description of Entity

The American Historical Association is a nonprofit membership corporation founded in 1884 and incorporated by Congress in 1889 for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and the dissemination of historical research.

(2) Basis of Accounting

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets and the recording of the notes payable for the computer equipment acquisition; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenditures are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred.

(3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund

- Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund and two-thirds of the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment inures to the General Fund. The Endowment Fund and the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment are included in Special Funds and Grants.

Special Funds and Grants

- Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund

- Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

(Continued)

Notes to Financial Statements

(b) Marketable Securities

Temporary investments are carried at cost. Permanent investments are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

(c) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

(d) Income Tax

The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

(4) Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

				1988	1987	Rates	Province of
Buildings			\$	2,951	2,951	2 1/2 to	4%
Furniture	and			28,411	14,355	10 to 33	1/3%
			\$	31.362	17.306		

(5) Notes Pavable

The Association has three installment notes payable in connection with the acquisition of computer equipment. The notes are secured by the computer equipment and bear interest at rates from 12% to 14% per annum. The notes require monthly payments of principal and interest.

(Continued)

Notes to Financial Statements

Future principal payments under notes payable at June 30, 1988 are summarized as follows:

Year ending June 30.	Amount due
1989 1990	\$ 15,961 18,047
199 1 ;	11.930 the $ ho_{ m color}$
	\$ <u>45.938</u>

(6) Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. Such expenditures for the years ended June 30, 1988 and 1987 were \$29,362 and \$24,950, respectively.

(7) Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1988 and 1987, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$44,000 and \$13,000. On a cash basis such amounts will be recorded in the periods in which the disbursements are actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1988 and 1987, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$48,000 and \$28,000, respectively, and for deferred compensation approximating \$36,000 and \$32,000, respectively. These liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.

Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants (Arising from Cash Transactions)

For the year ended June 30, 1988

	Balances,	Contributions	Investme	Investment Income			Balances,	
Fund, Grant or Contract	July 1, 1987	Grants and Contracts	and	on Security Sales	Other	Expenditures	June 30,	
The state of the s	4 16 6.45	1	726	ı	311	1.319	16.363	
herbert baxter number fills tund	11.248	,	491	ì		29	11,710	
Gerre Louis Beer Prize Fund	26,570	1	1,329	229	ı	1,107	27,021	
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	272,514	1	14,646	3,810	173	48,832	242,311	
Paul Birdsall Prize Fund	9,792	•	427	1	3	70	10,149	
Columbian Voyage	(120)	1	ı	;	750	1	1	
Conference on Hispanic Archival Material	(150)	26,317	1 0	, .	ı	797,07	1 16	
Albert Corey Prize Fund	20,018	1	1,033	067	1	077	T/T'T7	
Council on Library Resources - Guide to History	i Sa	5 221		1	1	1 321	,	
Literature Conference	10 537	135.1	563	167	1	1.786	11.581	
John H. Dunning Frize Fund Tadesment Find	216.836	8.202	*		ı	,	225,038	
Embowment tung Expo Education Foundation Grant - Quantitative								
Conceptionalization in Teaching History	7,686	1	1	1	t	ı	7,686	
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	20,889	1	1,069	213	ı	1,082	21,089	
Ford Foundation Constitutional Forum	84,806		.1	1	1	78,556	6,250	
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	25,891		1,130	1	i	1,096	25,925	
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	7,667	1	386	70	ı	1	8,123	
History Teaching Alliance	69,118	1	1	1		69,118	ı	
History Teaching Alliance Bicentennial Committee		000			,	100 000	1	
of the Constitution	i 1	700,000	: !	1	076 9	100,004	8.7.8	
Image as Artifacts Video		3.600	- 1 - 1 - 2 1 - 2 1	1	2	3.600		
International Research and Exchange Board								
Grant for the US-USSR Historians Colloquium	196	C.	1.	1	i	196	1 .	
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	20,656	1	066	121	1	157	21,610	
J. Franklin Jameson - Development of	(350 61)		į	1	1	177 8	1	
Humanistic Scholarship in America	(+/0,14)		. 1	: 1	1	81 750	(16 103)	
Ton Valley Drive Find	8.999	8,948	394	ı	1	1,070	17,271	
Michael Kraus Prize Fund	14.413	:	629	1	ı	750	14,292	
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants:								
Conference on the Study and Teaching								
of Afro-American History	715		.1		1	715	1	
Publication Reserve	2,067	1 1	7 0.47	1 417	1 1	10 960	137 140	
Littleton Gilswold rund Henry Jure Poundation - U.S./Japan Historian Conference	0016101	14,450		1	ı	10,979	3,471	
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	9,270		510	157	1	570	9,367	
David M. Matteson Fund	142,646	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	10,829	3,654	CONTRACTO CALCULA	38,311	118,818	

(Continued)

Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants, Continued (Arising from Cash Transactions)

	June 30,	5,154	(6,582)	מדיירר	(7.496)	17,500	12,972	3,517	1,342,240	
	Expenditures	2,263	14,485	49,808	4,987	666	02	10,828	614,147	
	Other Income E	3	, ;	516	4,000	11	1	39 1 1	12,063	
Investment Income	Gain on Security Sales	1	· 1	1 1	1, 1	ı jı Üji l	1 1	1,432#	11,449	and the second second
Investme	Interest and Dividends	•	: •	1,232	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1/1	545	56	214	
	Balances, Contributions July 1, Grants and 1987 Contracts	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15,172	55,558		18,000 17,500		16,000	407,118	
	Balances, July 1, 1987	\$ 7,417	(7,269)	28,218	(4,000) (4,000) 4,987	1,398	12,497	997 3,345 312,043	4,356	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Fund, Grant or Contract	Andrew Mellon Foundation grant - Support of a Congressional Fellowship	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program	National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History National Endowment for the Humanities grants:	Historians and the Moving-Image Media Records of Rederal Convention of 1787	Neview and Dissortants of Momen and the Progression Era Oxford University Press - Guide to History Literature oxford Wilversity Tress - Exhibit Task Force	J. H. Robinson Prize Rockfeller Foundation grant - Prizes for Unaffiliated	Scholars Flogram Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund Smithsonian Institution - Women and the Progression Era	Bernadotte Schmitt bnuowment. Andrew D. White Fund	

^{*} Investment income of the Endowment Fund Two-thirds of investment income inures to the General Fund.

inures to the General Fund.

Revenue and Expenditures (Arising from Cash Transactions) Compared with Budget - General Fund

For the year ended June 30, 1988

					Over or
					(under)
			Actual	Budget	budget
				_	_
Revenue:					
Dues		\$	603,976	557,805	46,171
Subscriptio	ns to American				
Historica			163,842	174,000	(10,158)
Advertising			168,464	169,500	(1,036)
Sales				73,700	
Rovalties a	nd reprint fees		32,185	17,000	15,185
Registratio			98,827	87,615	
Rentals				57,750	
Administrat	ive fees			4,000	25,136
	income, net of management	fees		45,500	
	urity sales	2005		6,000	
Special Fun				20,000	-, -, -, -
Other	a Branc		14,008	• •	11,508
orner			14,000		111700
			1,348,980	1,215,370	133,610
			1,340,700	1,217,770	133,010
Tunnan di bunnan					
Expenditures:			Enc 010	E10 007	
Salaries			526,010		6,083
Employee be			85,188	96,500	(11,312)
House opera			•	25,000	(8,880)
Office supp			144,661	111,700	•
	entals and maintenance		47,846		35,846
	f Plant Fund assets		35,661	20,000	15,661
	, printing and distribution	on	322,538	•	18,838
	related meetings		103,145	92,400	10,745
General ins			8,238		0,-50
Audit and 1			14,000		
	bscriptions		10,859	10,800	59
Executive d	irector contingency fund		864	1,800	(936)
Other			25,104	18,625	6,479
			1,340,234	1,228,952	111,282
	Excess (deficit) of reven	ue			
	over expenditures before	re			
	income taxes		8,746	(13,582)	22,328
			-		· •
Income taxes			· 300	2,000	(1.700)
	Excess (deficit) of				
	revenue over expenditu	res \$	8,446	(15,582)	24,028

Comments on Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1988

Cash

The cash balances at June 30, 1988 of the respective funds consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Special Funds and <u>Grants</u>
Checking accounts -		
American Security Bank, N.A.,		
Washington, D.C.	\$ 103,642	56,319
Certificates of deposit -		
American Security Bank, N.A.,		
Washington, D.C.	-	339,945
Savings accounts -		
Riggs National Bank,		
Washington, D.C.	35,520	-
Deposits	1,425	***
Petty cash	500	***
	\$ 141.087	396,264

Plant Fund

A summary of the Association's investment in property, plant and equipment at June 30, 1988 follows:

	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying <u>value</u>
400-402 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C.:			
Land	\$ 8,00)	8,000
Building	106,18		35,323
Furniture and equipment	234.41	130,443	103,970
	\$ <u>348.59</u>	7 201.304	147,293

Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

Tune 30, 1988

Face value or number of shares	Description	Cost	Market value
\$ 85,000	Cash equivalents: General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master	Color San San San Charles Color San	
	Participation Notes Communication Participation Notes	\$ 85,000	85.000
	Government securities: Federal National Mortgage Debentures		
80,000	7.9%, due 3/10/93 U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes:	82,056	77,624
25,000 50,000	8.75%, due 11/15/88 7.125%, due 4/30/89	25,406 49,813	25,040 49,590
50,000 50,000	10.75%, due 8/15/90 7.5%, due 8/15/91	51,337 49,281	52,516 49,000
50,000 35,000	10.375%, due 7/15/92 10.125%, due 11/15/94	51,738 37,625	53,120 39,953
_50,000	13.125%, due 5/15/01 de management las	63,750	65,615
\$ <u>390,000</u>		411,006	412,458
40,000	Corporate bonds: American Telephone and Telegraph		
24,000	Company, Debentures 5.625%, due 8/1/95 Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund	38,922	32,400
24,000	Debentures 8.5%, due 9/1/00	24,990	22,368
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures,	24,770	22,300
50,000	6%, due 10/1/04 Texas Instruments Incorporated,	24,473	17,450
Alignation of	8.875%, due 5/1/93	49.813	49,470
\$ 139.000		138,198	121.688

(Continued)

Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, Continued

Face value or number of shares	Description	Cost	Market value
	Common stock:		
1,200	Anheuser Busch	\$ 31,644	38,250
2,000	Compania Telefonica Nacional		
•	De Espana SA	53,245	50,750
2,000	Connecticut Energy Corporation	24,900	45,000
700	Walt Disney Company	17,849	44,100
600	Dunn & Bradstreet	33,036	29,550
500	Dupont EI DeNemours and Company	42,310	46,438
1,300	Elizabethtown Corporation	35,750	53,625
67	Exxon Corporation	2,005	3,040
800	Gannett, Inc.	24,148	25,600
900	General Electric Company	49,496	39,488
450	General RE Corporation	22,977	24,019
1,250	Heinz (HJ) Company	8,610	50,625
660	Melville Corporation	48,424	45,293
600	Merck and Company Incorporated	31,699	33,750
700	Pacific Enterprises	24,080	33,688
1,200	Pepsico Incorporated	41,244	44,700
700	PNC Financial Corporation	29,309	31,063
450	Ralston Purina Company	21,092	34,313
1,400	Rubbermaid, Inc.	23,097	33,075
1,350	Sara Lee Corporation	42,014	49,950
650	Walgreen Company	17,628	23,075
1.100	Waste Management Incorporated	31,347	39,050
		655,904	818,442
	Total securities	1,290,108	1,437,588
	Uninvested cash	(1,586)	(1,586)
	Total investments	\$ 1,288,522	1,436,002

Investments

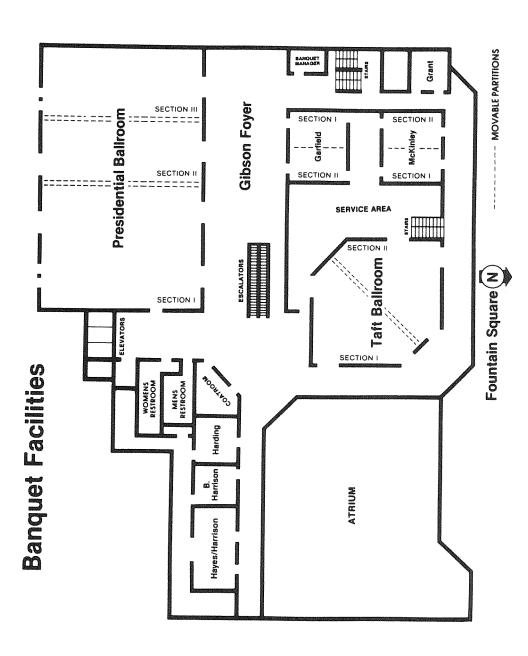
Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

Participating Funds

June 30, 1988

	Partici- pation percentage		Market value
Special funds and grants:			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.0445	\$ 11,806	14,999
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	17.3610	197,738	249,304
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.0471	12,084	15,036
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	.7634	8,803	10,962
Endowment Fund	9.5305	116,099	136,858
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	.9718	10,984	13,955
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.3175	3,589	4,559
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.5494	6,212	7,889
Littleton-Griswold Fund	6.0022	68,420	86,192
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	.7176	8,359	10,305
David M. Matteson Fund	16.6476	196,725	239,060
Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment	19.5678	302,626	280,994
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.0747	844	1,073
Andrew D. White Fund	.1492	1.687	2,143
	74.7443	945,976	1,073,329
General Fund	25,2557	342,546	362,673
		4	: :
	100.0000	\$ <u>1.288.522</u>	1.436.002
	1 1 1	6 5	

WESTIN HOTEL ® CINCINNATI MEETING AND BANQUET FACILITIES AT A GLANCE



HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETING

December 27–30, 1988

Westin Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio

Except for joint sessions with the American Historical Association and unless otherwise noted, all History of Science Society sessions will be held on the third floor of the Westin Hotel, Fountain Square.

The History of Science Society wishes to express its gratitude to the University of Cincinnati for providing audiovisual equipment.

History of Science Society

The History of Science Society was founded in 1924 to secure the future of Isis, the international review that George Sarton (1884-1956) founded in Belgium in 1912. Since 1984 the publication of Isis

has been supported in part by an endowment from The Dibner Fund.

nas open supported in part by an endowment from The Dibner Fund.

The Society seeks to foster interest in the history of science and its social and cultural relations, to provide a forum for discussion, and to promote scholarly research in the history of science. The Society pursues these objectives by the publication of its journal Isis, by the support and subvention of other forms of scholarly publication, by the organization of annual meetings and other programs, by the award of medals and prizes for outstanding contributions to the history of science, by the encouragement and sponsorship of local and regional sections of the Society, and by cooperation with other learned and scientific societies. with other learned and scientific societies.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

PRESIDENT MARY JO NYE University of Oklahoma VICE-PRESIDENT

STEPHEN G. BRUSH University of Maryland EDITOR

CHARLES E. ROSENBERG University of Pennsylvania TREASURER

MARY LOUISE GLEASON New York City

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MICHAEL M. SOKAL

Worcester Polytechnic Institute

COUNCIL

To serve through 1988 JOHN BEATTY University of Minnesota LORRAINE DASTON Brandeis University JUDITH GOODSTEIN California Institute of Technology JOHN SERVOS Amherst College NANCY SIRAISI

Hunter College

To serve through 1989 ALLEN G. DEBUS University of Chicago Jane Maienschein Arizona State University KATHRYN OLESKO Georgetown University RONALD OVERMANN National Science Foundation

SHIRLEY A. ROE University of Connecticut

To serve through 1990 SHARON KINGSLAND Johns Hopkins University KENNETH MANNING Massachusetts Institute of Technology **ERNAN MCMULLIN** University of Notre Dame MARTHA H. VERBRUGGE Bucknell University WILLIAM A. WALLACE Catholic University of America

Former Presidents ex officio HARCOURT BROWN Winnipeg, Manitoba MARSHALL CLAGETT Institute for Advanced Study THOMAS S. KUHN Massachusetts Institute of Technology ERWIN N. HIEBERT Harvard University DOROTHY STIMSON Owl's Head, Maine I. BERNARD COHEN Harvard University CHARLES C. GILLISPIE Princeton University JOHN C. GREENE University of Connecticut RICHARD S. WESTFALL Indiana University ROBERT P. MULTHAUF Smithsonian Institution FREDERIC L. HOLMES Yale University GERALD HOLTON Harvard University **EDWARD GRANT** Indiana University

1988 ANNUAL MEETING **Program Committee**

SHIRLEY A. ROE University of Connecticut JOAN L. RICHARDS Brown University

Local Arrangements Committee WILLIAM JENSEN

University of Cincinnati JOHN McEvoy University of Cincinnati

ALAN ROCKE Case Western Reserve University

REGISTRATION AND INFORMATION

Gibson Fover Tuesday, 4:00-9:00 p.m. Wednesday and Thursday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Friday, 8:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

BOOK EXHIBIT

Presidential Ballroom III Tuesday, 6:00-9:00 p.m. Wednesday and Thursday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Friday, 8:00 a.m.-12:00 noon Arranged by Virginia P. Dawson, Case Western Reserve University

JOB EXCHANGE

Persons who register for the History of Science Society Meeting may use the job registration service of the American Historical Association.

Tuesday, December 27

HSS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING 11:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. **HSS Presidential Suite**

HSS COUNCIL MEETING McKinley

2:00-10:00 p.m.

OPENING RECEPTION Taft Ballroom II

9:00-11:00 p.m.

Wednesday, December 28: 8:00-9:00 a.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON MEETINGS AND PROGRAMS

Grant

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND THE PROFESSION

Harding

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

1. AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE AND ITS PUBLIC Hayes/Harrison

ORGANIZER: Richard C. Sawyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology CHAIR:

Breeders, Geneticists, and Hybrid Corn: Where's the Science?

Deborah Fitzgerald, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

To Make a Spotless Orange: Goals and Science in California's Department of Biological Control

Richard C. Sawyer

Agricultural Scientists, Nature Study, and the Development of a Lower Level Science Curriculum in the United States, 1900-1920

Barbara Kimmelman, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine

COMMENT: Daniel J. Kevles

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

2. MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PSYCHOLOGY Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Peter G. Sobol, University of Wisconsin, Madison

CHAIR: Joan Cadden, Kenyon College

Dividing the Soul: Faculties and Organs from Dante to Descartes Katharine Park, Wellesley College

Animal Thoughts, Animal Dreams Peter G. Sobol

Late Medieval Theologians' Epistemologies and Aristotle Commentaries: Reconsidering Nicole Oresme

Katherine Tachau, University of Iowa

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

3. STUDIES IN THE MATHEMATIZATION OF PHYSICS Garfield

ORGANIZER: Craig Fraser, University of Toronto

CHAIR: Thomas L. Hankins, University of Washington

Huygens and the Mathematization of Physics

Joella G. Yoder, Renton, Washington

Lagrange's Conception of Applied Mathematics Craig Fraser

Energy and the Mathematization of Electrodynamics in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Germany

Thomas Archibald, Acadia University

COMMENT: Norton Wise, University of California, Los Angeles

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

4. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND LAW: COPING WITH NOVEL RISKS

Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER: Gilbert Whittemore, Harvard University

CHAIR: Everett Mendelsohn, Harvard University

Insuring Against Ultra-Hazardous Risks: Commercial Nuclear Power and the Price-Anderson Act

John W. Johnson, University of Northern Iowa

Responding to the New Genetics: Recombinant DNA Research and Government Regulation

Edward J. Larson, University of Georgia

Alerting the Public to Contamination: Radiation Protection Guides for Nuclear Fallout

Gilbert Whittemore

COMMENT: Everett Mendelsohn

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00–10:00 a.m.

5. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ASTROPHYSICS IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES McKinley

CHAIR: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland College Park

Searching for Other Solar Systems: The Period Prior to 1916
Michael J. Crowe, University of Notre Dame

The Search for Solar Systems from Van de Kamp to the Present Steven J. Dick, U. S. Naval Observatory

Early Stellar Models and the Foundations of Astrophysics: Eddington and the Problem of Cepheid Variable Stars

Joann Eisberg, Harvard University

Wednesday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

6. FIFTY YEARS AFTER MERTON: NEW DIRECTIONS IN

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230

Joint session with the American Historical Association and the American Society of Church History

SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND RELIGION

ORGANIZER: Edward B. Davis, Messiah College

CHAIR: Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

Opening Remarks: The Merton Thesis Today
Barbara Shapiro

The Uses of Voluntarist Theology in Seventeenth-Century Science Edward B. Davis

In the Lap of Nature: A Mertonian Postscript

William B. Ashworth, Jr., University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University Robert K. Merton, Columbia University

7. THE STATE, THE MILITARY, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY: CROSS-NATIONAL PERSPECTIVES

Convention Center, Second Floor, North 211

Joint session with the American Historical Association and Society for the History of Technology

ORGANIZER: W. Bernard Carlson, University of Virginia

CHAIR: Josef Konvitz, Michigan State University

The Militarization of Technology in France: The Case of Electrotechnics, 1845–1914 Andrew Butrica, C.N.R.S., Center for Research in the History of Science and Technology, Paris

The Russian Military and Electrification
Jonathan Coopersmith, Hoover Institution

Advancing Shortwave Radio at the Naval Research Laboratory
Bruce Helvy, Stanford University

COMMENT: I. B. Holley, Duke University

Wednesday, December 28: 10:00-11:30 a.m.

8. WORKS IN PROGRESS: NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY AND METEOROLOGY

McKinley

CHAIR: Rachel Laudan, University of Hawaii

The Discovery of Chaos and the Use of Computers in Meteorology Frederick Nebeker, Princeton University

Storms, Strikes, Indian Uprisings, and Other Threats to Domestic Tranquility: The U. S. Weather Service and the Telegraph, 1870–1891

James R. Fleming, Colby College

The Noachian Deluge in Nineteenth-Century American Geology and Theology Rodney L. Stiling, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Controversy in Canadian Geology: Why the Royal Society Declined to Publish John William Dawson's Bakerian Lecture

Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University

Wednesday, December 28: 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON HONORS AND PRIZES

Harding

Wednesday, December 28: 1:30-2:30 p.m.

HSS BUSINESS MEETING

Presidential Ballroom II

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION Grant

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

9. SCIENCE AND GENDER IN LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGES

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZERS: Pamela E. Mack, Clemson University

Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts Margaret W. Rossiter, Cornell University

CHAIR: Hugh Hawkins, Amherst College

The Transformation of Science Education at Mount Holyoke in the Gilded Age
Miriam R. Levin

Female Mentors in a Male Discipline: Physiology in the Women's Colleges, 1900–1940

Toby Appel, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Money and Men at the Women's Colleges, 1945–1965 Margaret W. Rossiter

COMMENT: Patricia Ann Palmieri, Tufts University Hugh Hawkins

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

10. A SMORGASBORD OF CHEMICALS: SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE, PUBLIC AWARENESS, AND HUMAN FOOD

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Alan I. Marcus, Iowa State University

CHAIR: John Parascandola, National Library of Medicine

Use of Chemicals in Food Products: The Delaney Committee Hearings

1950-1952 Suzanne R. White, Food and Drug Administration

An Unanticipated Aftertaste: Cancer and DES in Beef

Alan I. Marcus

COMMENT: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and

State University John Parascandola

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

11. SCIENCE IN GENEVA IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY Garfield

ORGANIZERS: Virginia P. Dawson, Case Western Reserve University James Evans, University of Puget Sound

CHAIR: Shirley A. Roe, University of Connecticut

Charles Bonnet and the Art of Observation Virginia P. Dawson

Jean-André De Luc and Horace-Bénédict de Saussure on Meteorology Theodore Feldman, University of Southern Mississippi

Le Sage and his Followers on Gravitation and Discrete Gases James Evans Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

12. SCIENCE AND POLITICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMANY

Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Hans-Georg Schneider, University of Oxford

CHAIR: John Heitman, University of Dayton

Helmholtz, Science, and Politics in Germany, 1860–1900 David Cahan, University of Nebraska

Electricity and Politics in Germany During World War I
Edmund N. Todd, University of New Haven

Overcoming the Past: The Search for a Science Policy in Postwar West Germany David Cassidy, Boston University

'Freedom of Science' and 'Academic Self-Administration' in West Germany— A Plea for a Second Look

Hans-Georg Schneider

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

13. THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF NUCLEAR FISSION: PERSPECTIVES

Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER: Lawrence Badash, University of California, Santa Barbara

CHAIR: Alan D. Beyerchen, Ohio State University

Lise Meitner and Nuclear Fission

Ruth Sime, Sacramento City College

Neutron Research in Italy: Fission and the Future Barbara Reeves, Ohio State University

Nuclear Fission: Early Reaction to the Discovery Lawrence Badash

14. THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF BOTANY AND THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN BIOLOGY

Hayes/Harrison

ORGANIZERS: Joel B. Hagen, University of Maryland College Park Nancy Slack, Russell Sage College

CHAIR: Jane Maienschein, Arizona State University

California Botany, 1860–1920, and the East-West Connection Nancy Slack

The Bay Area Biosystematists and the Emergence of Evolutionary Botany Vassiliki Smocovitis, University of Florida

Henry Chandler Cowles and the Origins of the Chicago School Eugene Cittadino, University of California, Berkeley

Creating a Plant Ecology: Frederic Clements at the Carnegie Institution of Washington

Joel Hagen

COMMENT: Jane Maienschein

Wednesday, December 28: 2:30-4:10 p.m.

15. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ISLAMIC AND EARLY MODERN SCIENCE

McKinley

CHAIR: Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary

An Edition of the Fourteenth-Century Algebra by Dardi of Pisa Warren Van Egmond, Arizona State University

Islamic Atomism and Discrete Space

Alnoor Dhanani, Harvard University

Remarks on the Ancestry of Peuerbach's Planetary Models
Michael H. Shank, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Why It Is So Hard to Find a Scientist Born After 1600 Who Is Not Either a Copernican or a Priest

Howard Margolis, University of Chicago

A Reappraisal of the Role of the Universities in the Scientific Revolution John Gascoigne, University of New South Wales Wednesday, December 28: 4:10-5:30 p.m.

16. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ENLIGHTENMENT SCIENCE AND METHOD

McKinley

CHAIR: Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, Gainesville

James Gregory on Optics: The Mathematization of Optical Images in Context Antoni Malet, Princeton University

The Motivations of MacLaurin's Attitude Toward Rigor Erik Sageng, Princeton University

The Credible Witness: Case Histories and Public Experiments as Evidence in the Inoculation Debates in the 1720s

Andrea Rusnock, Princeton University

The Impact of John Mayow's Works on Future Scientific Chemical Discoveries Elsa L. Gonzalez, University of Chicago

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00-6:00 p.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS WOMEN'S COMMITTEE Taft Ballroom I

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00-8:00 p.m.

HISTORY OF SCIENCE RESOURCES IN CINCINNATI

Lloyd Library, 917 Plum Street, downtown Cincinnati

An exhibit and wine & cheese reception, jointly sponsored by the History of Health Sciences Library of the University of Cincinnati, the Lloyd Library (history of botany and pharmacy), and the Oesper Collection in the History of Chemistry of the University of Cincinnati. In addition to exhibits on the resources of the three libraries, guided tours of the Lloyd Library will be available throughout the entire reception.

Wednesday, December 28: 7:30-9:30 p.m.

DINNER FOR THE ISIS EDITORIAL BOARD McKinley

Wednesday, December 28: 8:00-10:00 p.m.

CASH BAR

Gibson Foyer

Thursday, December 29: 7:30-9:00 a.m.

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON INDEPENDENT SCHOLARS

Grant

Thursday, December 29: 8:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon

MEETING OF THE HSS COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS Harding

Thursday, December 29: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

17. THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE EUROPEAN HISTORY CURRICULUM OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Martha H. Verbrugge, Bucknell University

CHAIR: Martha H. Verbrugge

The Use and Abuse of the Western Scientific Heritage in European History Textbooks Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, Gainesville

The Value and Difficulties of Teaching the History of Science and Technology in Secondary Schools

Henry J. Steffens, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Alice Levine Baxter, Loomis Chaffee School

Michael Mahoney, Princeton University

Thursday, December 29: 9:00–11:30 a.m.

18. WRITING BIOGRAPHY IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE: FEMINIST ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES

Taft Ballroom I

ORGANIZER: Ann Shteir, York University

Ann Shteir CHAIR:

'Breathing Life into the Cold Marble of Male Science': Clémence Royer and Feminist Science

> Joy Harvey, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Writing Lives in Anthropology: Alice Fletcher Joan Mark, Harvard University

Assertive or Aggressive: Rewriting a Biography for Hertha Ayrton Marilyn Bailey Ogilvie, Oklahoma Baptist University

A Legacy of Suffragette Tactics in Science: The Career of Dorothy Wrinch Pnina Abir-Am, Harvard University

Donna Haraway, University of California, Santa Cruz COMMENT:

Thursday, December 29: 9:00–10:30 a.m.

19. WORKS IN PROGRESS: ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES Garfield

CHAIR: Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto

Biological Distributions in a Single Glance

Jane Camerini, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Creating Culture in Nineteenth-Century Amsterdam: The Founding of the Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap "Natura Artis Magistra" Donna C. Mehos, University of Pennsylvania

An Epigenetic Theory of Heredity: John Adam Ryder's Opposition to August Weismann's Germ Plasm Theory of Heredity, 1889–1895

Theodore Greenfield, University of Minnesota

Evolutionary Botany in the Twentieth Century Keith Erickson, Indiana University Thursday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

20. ELECTRICITY IN HISTORY: A SESSION IN MEMORY OF BERN DIBNER

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University

CHAIR: Mary Jo Nye, University of Oklahoma

Benjamin Franklin and Newtonian Philosophy: History of Science and the History of Ideas

I. Bernard Cohen

The Electrocution of Natural Philosophy in the Age of Reason John Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Ambiguous Frog: The Philosophical Significance of the Galvani-Volta Controversy Marcello Pera, University of Lucca

Thursday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

21. CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD CARE IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 230 Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZERS: Naomi Rogers, Brown University

Susan E. Lederer, Penn State University

CHAIR: William J. Reese, Indiana University

Science, Politics, and Professional Interest: Infant Mortality and Urban Pure Milk Reform

Richard Meckel, Brown University

Orphans and Doctors: The Search for Childhood Vaccines in Early Twentieth-Century America

Susan E. Lederer

Guarding the Nursery: Babies, Germs, and the New Public Health

Naomi Rogers

COMMENT: Morris Vogel, Temple University

Thursday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

22. ENFORCED MIGRATION AND SCIENTIFIC CHANGE: GERMAN-SPEAKING SCIENTISTS AFTER 1933

Convention Center, Second Floor, West 251

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa

CHAIR: Fritz K. Ringer, University of Pittsburgh

The Birth of a Scientific Community: Emigrés at the Institute for Advanced Study, 1933–1945

Laura Smith Porter, College of the Holy Cross

Hannah Arendt and Emmy Noether: Female Refugee Scholars and the Reception of Their Ideas in America

Karen Greenberg, Bard College

Emigré German Psychologists After 1933: Discipline Structures and Science

Transfer Mitchell G. Ash

COMMENT: Paul K. Hoch, University of Warwick

Thursday, December 29: 10:00–11:30 a.m.

23. WORKS IN PROGRESS: DARWIN AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

Garfield

CHAIR: Muriel L. Blaisdell, Miami University, Ohio

The Evolution of Thomas Henry Huxley's Evolutionary Views
Sherrie L. Lyons, University of Chicago

Charles Darwin as Laboratory Director

Janet Bell Garber, University of California, Los Angeles

The Conundrum of the Honey Bees: One Impediment to Darwin's Publishing Frederick R. Prete, University of Chicago

Loren Eiseley, Charles Darwin, and the Mysterious Edward Blyth Gale E. Christianson, Indiana State University

Thursday, December 29: 12:00 noon-2:00 p.m.

LUNCH FOR THE OSIRIS EDITORIAL BOARD Grant

Thursday, December 29: 1:30 p.m.-2:30 p.m.

FORUM FOR THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA McKinley

Thursday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

24. THE EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION OF PHYSICIANS, 1800–1950

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Thomas N. Bonner, Wayne State University

CHAIR: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

National Differences in Educating Physicians 1800–1914: The Importance of National Factors in Professional Education in Britain, France, Germany, and the United States

Thomas N. Bonner

The Tension Between Theory and Practice in German Medical Education 1800–1850 Arleen Tuchman, Vanderbilt University

The Professionalization of Academic Medicine in the United States in the Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

William Rothstein, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: John Harley Warner, Yale University

Thursday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

25. SCIENCE AND CULTURAL IMPERIALISM

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 221/231

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Mark Walker, Union College

CHAIR: Paul Forman, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution

The Politics of Excellence: The Nobel Prize in the Service of Cultural
Imperialism Robert Marc Friedman, Norwegian Research Council and
Uppsala University

'Civilizing Rio': British Neo-Colonialism and the Public Health Campaign in Rio de Janeiro, 1880–1910

Teresa Ann Meade, Union College

Greater Germany, Cultural Imperialism, and the Myth of the German Atomic Bomb Mark Walker

COMMENT: Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal

Thursday, December 29: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

26. STOIC AND EPICUREAN THEMES IN EARLY MODERN SCIENCE

B. Harrison

ORGANIZER: Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary

CHAIR: Peter R. Dear, Cornell University

Stoic Contributions to Early Modern Science

Peter Barker, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

The Epicurean Soul in Late Seventeenth-Century Thought John Wright, University of Windsor

Fortune, Fate, and Divination: Gassendi's Voluntarism and the Baptism of

Epicurus Margaret J. Osler

COMMENT: Peter R. Dear

Thursday, December 29: 2:30-5:00 p.m.

27. TECHNOLOGY AND THE EMERGENCE OF A CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION IN AMERICA

McKinley

ORGANIZER: W. Bernard Carlson, University of Virginia

CHAIR: Susan Smulyan, Brown University

The Metropolitan Newspaper and the Emerging Culture of Consumption:

Charles A. Dana and Joseph Pulitzer as Examples

Janet E. Steele, University of Virginia

Missing Consumer Culture: Thomas A. Edison and the Development of Motion Pictures

W. Bernard Carlson

Toy Technology in a Culture of Consumption

Lawrence F. Greenfield, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Michael L. Smith, University of California, Davis

Thursday, December 29: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

28. SCIENCE AND THE DISENCHANTMENT WITH PROGRESS BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS Garfield

ORGANIZER: P. Thomas Carroll, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Robert E. Kohler, University of Pennsylvania

The Science Holiday Episode: British and American Reactions Lindy Biggs, Oxford, England, and P. Thomas Carroll

Ethical Underpinnings of Scientific Essayism Between the Wars Peter John, University of California, San Diego

Concerns about Science and the Interwar Reception of Holism Linda M. Strauss, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Peter J. Kuznick, American University COMMENT:

Thursday, December 29: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

29. THEORY AND PRACTICE IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMATICS Harding

ORGANIZER: Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto

David L. Hull, Northwestern University CHAIR:

Linnaeus and the Cortex-Medulla Theory: The Metamorphosis of an Idea Peter F. Stevens, Harvard University

Peter Simon Pallas on Affinity, Descent, and the Mammalian Table of Organization James L. Larson, University of California, Berkeley

From Transcendental Anatomy to Evolutionary Taxonomy Pamela M. Henson, Smithsonian Institution Archives

COMMENT: Mary P. Winsor Thursday, December 29: 2:30-4:10 p.m.

30. WORKS IN PROGRESS: SOCIAL SCIENCE AND SOCIAL THEORY

Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

Engineering, Technocracy, and the Quantification of Public Life in Nineteenth-Century France

Theodore M. Porter, University of Virginia

Science as the Basis of Social Policy in the Work of Clémence Royer Sara Joan Miles, Wheaton College

The Binet-Simon Test of Intelligence: Text and Context John Carson, Princeton University

Evolution's Missing Partner: Anarchism and the Socio-Political Foundations of James's Pragmatism

Deborah J. Coon, Smithsonian Institution

The Construction of John Bowlby's Mother-Infant Attachment Theory
Barbara D. DeBaryshe, University of North Carolina,
Greensboro, and Oregon Social Learning Center, and
Eric Hoffman, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

Thursday, December 29: 4:10-5:30 p.m.

31. WORKS IN PROGRESS: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE AND HISTORICAL METHODOLOGY

Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: John Beatty, University of Minnesota

Was Copernicus's Realism a Mistake?

André Goddu, University of Notre Dame

A Sociological Interpretation of Incommensurability Between Scientific Paradigms: The Case of Galileo

Mario Biagioli, University of California, Los Angeles

Evolutionary Biology and Early Medieval Dynastic Decisions

Jerome Kroll and Bernard Bachrach, University of

Minnesota

The Unity of Science and Poetry in Niels Bohr's Epistemology of the 'Unity of Knowledge'

Peter A. Degen, Drew University

Thursday, December 29

THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY LECTURE 5:30-6:30 p.m.

Taft Ballroom

INTRODUCTION: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

LECTURE: Parlors and Primers: Education in Science in the

Nineteenth Century

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

HSS COCKTAIL PARTY 6:30-7:30 p.m.

Gibson Foyer

HSS ANNUAL BANQUET 7:30-9:30 p.m

Presidential Ballroom I and II

GRADUATE STUDENT PARTY 9:30-11:30 p.m.

(open to HSS student members and their guests)

McKinley

Friday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

32. THE DEVELOPMENT OF SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION IN AMERICA

Garfield

ORGANIZER: Philip J. Pauly, Rutgers University

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

Secondary School Education in Physics, 1870–1930

Kathryn Olesko, Georgetown University

The Role of the Chemical Foundation and the American Chemical Society in Secondary Education, 1920–1940

David Rhees, American Philosophical Society

What Would Scopes Have Taught the Rest of the Year? Hopes and Fears in Biology Education, 1880–1930

Philip J. Pauly

COMMENT: Stephen G. Brush, University of Maryland College Park

Friday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

33. INSTRUMENTATION IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

McKinley

ORGANIZER: Joan Lisa Bromberg, Laser History Project,

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Harvard University

CHAIR: Allan Needell, National Air and Space Museum

Therapeutic Ultrasound: William Fry as Scientific Misfit and Professional

Leader Ellen B. Koch, University of Pennsylvania

The Uses of Scientific Instruments in the Formulation of Research Objectives Yakov M. Rabkin, Université de Montréal

Lasers: The Anatomy of a "Hot Topic"

Joan Lisa Bromberg

COMMENT: Merriley Borell, Tufts University School of Medicine

Friday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

34. SCIENCE AND PATRONAGE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Taft Ballroom II

ORGANIZER: Robert E. Kohler, University of Pennsylvania

CHAIR: John W. Servos, Amherst College

James Franch and Private Support for Pure Science
Alan D. Beyerchen, Ohio State University

Vannevar Bush and OSRD: The Business of Science in World War II Larry Owens, University of Massachusetts

Science Manager: Augustus Trowbridge in Europe, the 1920s Robert E. Kohler

Friday, December 30: 9:00-10:00 a.m.

35. WORKS IN PROGRESS: SCIENCE AND INSTITUTIONS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: P. Thomas Carroll, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Early X-Ray Research at Physical Laboratories in the United States, circa 1900: A Cross-Sectional Analysis of American Physics

Jun Fudano, University of Oklahoma

Different Approaches to Protein Structural Chemistry During the 1930s: Linus Pauling vs. Edwin Cohn

Eric Hoffman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Growth of American Science: Some Quantitative Insights
Edward R. Hogan, East Stroudsburg University

Friday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

36. RACE, SCIENCE, AND APARTHEID

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 222/232

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Seymour Mauskopf, Duke University

CHAIR: Phillip R. Sloan, University of Notre Dame

Race and the Language of Science

Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

Social Science and Social Policy in South Africa, 1950–1985
David Goldberg, New York University

Race, Science, and the Legitimation of White Supremacy in South Africa Paul Rich, University of Warwick

COMMENT: John W. Cell, Duke University

Friday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

37. ANTI-PSYCHIATRY, EX-PATIENTS, AND HISTORY

Convention Center, Second Floor, South 221/231

Joint session with the American Historical Association

ORGANIZER: Ronald F. White, University of Kentucky

CHAIR: Nancy Tomes, State University of New York,

Stony Brook

Anti-Psychiatry: Patients' Perspectives from the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries

Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

The Mental Patients' Liberation Movement: 1970 to the Present Judi Chamberlin, National Alliance of Mental Patients

Anti-Psychiatry in Historical Perspective: A Socio-Cultural-Scientific Phenomenon Norman Dain, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: Nancy Tomes

Friday, December 30: 10:00-11:00 a.m.

38. WORKS IN PROGRESS: AMERICAN SCIENCE Hayes/Harrison

CHAIR: Rima D. Apple, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Perfecting Nature's Perfect Package: Mary Engle Pennington's Eggs Lisa Robinson, Michigan State University

Joseph Charles Arthur (1850–1942): Contributions to American Plant Physiology and Plant Pathology

Grant M. Barkley, Kent State University

F. W. Putnam of Harvard University: From Ichthyology to American Archaeology Ralph W. Dexter, Kent State University

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(References are to session numbers, except where noted)

Abir-Am, Pnina 18 Appel, Toby 9 Apple, Rima D. 38 Archibald, Thomas 3 Ash, Mitchell G. 22 Ashworth, William B. 6

Bachrach, Bernard 31 Badash, Lawrence 13 Barker, Peter 26 Barkley, Grant M. 38 Baxter, Alice Levine 17 Beatty, John 31 Beyerchen, Alan D. 13, 34 Biagioli, Mario 31 Biggs, Lindy 28 Blaisdell, Muriel L. 23 Bonner, Thomas N. 24 Borell, Merriley 33 Bromberg, Joan Lisa 33 Brush, Stephen G. 5, 32 Burnham, John C. 32 Butrica, Andrew 7

Cadden, Joan 2
Cahan, David 12
Camerini, Jane 19
Carlson, W. Bernard 7, 27
Carroll, P. Thomas 28, 35
Carson, John 30
Cassidy, David 12
Cell, John W. 36
Chamberlin, Judi 37
Christianson, Gale E. 23
Cittadino, Eugene 14
Cohen, I. Bernard 20
Coon, Deborah J. 30
Coopersmith, Jonathan 7
Crowe, Michael J. 5

Dain, Norman 37 Davis, Edward B. 6 Dawson, Virginia P. 11 Dear, Peter R. 26 DeBaryshe, Barbara D. 30 Degen, Peter A. 31 Dexter, Ralph W. 38 Dhanani, Alnoor 15 Dick, Steven J. 5 Dwyer, Ellen 37

Eisberg, Joann 5 Erickson, Keith 19 Evans, James 11

Feingold, Mordechai 6 Feldman, Theodore 11 Fitzgerald, Deborah 1 Fleming, James R. 8 Forman, Paul 25 Fraser, Craig 3 Friedman, Robert Marc 25 Fudano, Jun 35

Garber, Janet Bell 23 Gascoigne, John 15 Goddu, André 31 Goldberg, David 36 Gonzalez, Elsa L. 16 Greenberg, Karen 22 Greenfield, Lawrence F. 27 Greenfield, Theodore 19 Gregory, Frederick 16, 17

Hagen, Joel B. 14
Hankins, Thomas L. 3
Haraway, Donna 18
Harvey, Joy 18
Hawkins, Hugh 9
Heilbron, John 20
Heitman, John 12
Helevy, Bruce 7
Henson, Pamela M. 29
Hoch, Paul K. 22
Hoffman, Eric 30, 35
Hogan, Edward R. 35
Holley, I. B. 7
Hull, David L. 29

John, Peter 28 Johnson, John W. 4

Kevles, Daniel J. 1, HSS Lecture Kimmelman, Barbara 1 Koch, Ellen B. 33 Kohler, Robert E. 28, 34 Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory, HSS Lecture Konvitz, Josef 7 Kroll, Jerome 31 Kuznick, Peter J. 28

Larson, Edward J. 4 Larson, James L. 29 Laudan, Rachel 8 Lederer, Susan E. 21 Levin, Miriam R. 9 Lyons, Sherrie L. 23 Mack, Pamela E. 9
Mahoney, Michael 17
Maienschein, Jane 14
Malet, Antoni 16
Marcus, Alan I. 10
Margolis, Howard 15
Mark, Joan 18
Mauskopf, Seymour 36
Meade, Teresa Ann 25
Meckel, Richard 21
Mehos, Donna C. 19
Mendelsohn, Everett 4
Merton, Robert K. 6
Miles, Sara Joan 30

Nebeker, Frederick 8 Needell, Allan 33 Numbers, Ronald L. 24 Nye, Mary Jo 20 Nye, Robert A. 30

Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey 18 Olesko, Kathryn 32 Osler, Margaret J. 15, 26 Owens, Larry 34

Palmieri, Patricia Ann 9 Parascandola, John 10 Park, Katharine 2 Pauly, Philip J. 32 Pera, Marcello 20 Porter, Laura Smith 22 Porter, Theodore M. 30 Prete, Frederick R. 23 Pyenson, Lewis 25

Rabkin, Yakov M. 33 Reese, William J. 21 Reeves, Barbara 13 Rhees, David 32 Rich, Paul 36 Ringer, Fritz K. 22 Robinson, Lisa 38 Roe, Shirley A. 11 Rogers, Naomi 21 Rossiter, Margaret W. 9 Rothstein, William 24 Rusnock, Andrea 16

Sageng, Erik 16 Sawyer, Richard C. 1 Schneider, Hans-Georg 12 Servos, John W. 34 Shank, Michael H. 15 Shapiro, Barbara 6 Sheets-Pyenson, Susan 8 Shteir, Ann 18 Sime, Ruth 13 Slack, Nancy 4 Sloan, Phillip 36 Smith, Michael L. 27 Smocovitis, Vassiliki 14 Smulyan, Susan 27 Sobol, Peter G. 2 Steele, Janet E. 27 Steffens, Henry J. 17 Stepan, Nancy 36 Stevens, Peter F. 29 Stiling, Rodney L. 8 Strauss, Linda M. 28

Tachau, Katherine 2 Todd, Edmund N. 12 Tomes, Nancy 37 Tuchman, Arleen 24

Van Egmond, Warren 15 Verbrugge, Martha H. 17 Vogel, Morris 21

Walker, Mark 25 Warner, John Harley 24 White, Ronald F. 37 White, Suzanne R. 10 Whittemore, Gilbert 4 Winsor, Mary P. 19, 29 Wise, Norton 3 Wright, John 26

Yoder, Joella G. 3

Index of Advertisers

ABC-Clio	Cover 2	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	236–237
American Historical	158	Harper & Row 170,	224-225
Association		Hill & Wang	215–218
Association of American University Presses	296	Houghton Mifflin	270–271
,			
Basic Books	250	Indiana University Press	240–241
Basil Blackwell	168–169	Johns Hopkins University	
Cambridge University Press	172–175	Press	160–161
Cambridge Oniversity 11ess	172-175	Kent State University Press	247
Columbia University Press	268–269		0.50
Cornell University Press	292–294	A. A. Knopf/Random House	259
,		Peter Lang	246
D. C. Heath	186	Longman	284
Harlan Davidson/Forum Pre	ss 289	Longman	201
The Dorsey Press	228–229	Louisiana State University Press	194–195
The Dorsey Tress	440-44 <i>3</i>	11033	101 100
Duke University Press	214	MacMillan	219, 260
William B. Eerdmans	185	The Edwin Mellen Press	Cover 3
Facts on File	290–291	Naval Institute Press	167
Free Press	220-221	New York University Press	190–193
Garland Publishing	285	Northern Illinois University Press	171
Greenwood Press/Praeger Publishers	256–257	W. W. Norton	262–265

Ohio State University Press	258	University of California Press	187–189
Ohio University Press	231	University of Chicago Press	162–166
Organization of American Historians	211	University of Delaware Press	
Oxford University Press 198–210,	, 212	University of Georgia Press	286–288
Pantheon/Schocken Books 272-	-277	University of Illinois Press	232–235
Penn State Press	213	University of Massachusetts Press	251
Princeton University Press 242–245,	278	University of Nebraska Press	196–197
Research Publications	295	University of North Carolina Press	248–249
Routledge, Chapman and Hall	239	University of Wisconsin Press	222–223
Rutgers University Press	266	University Dungs of	
Scholarly Resources Inc. Cov	ver 4	University Press of Kentucky	226–227
Scott, Foresman and Company 254-	-255	University Press of New Eng	land 280
Southern Illinois University Press	267	University Presses of Florida	279
St. Martin's Press	261	University Publications of America	176–177
Stanford University Press 281-	-283	Unwin Hyman	159
Temple University Press	238	Viking Penguin	252–253
University of Alabama Press	184	Yale University Press	178–183



Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- · The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

American Historical Association 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 202/544-2422

Name	Last	First	Initial
Address			The state of the s
***************************************	()	***************************************	***************************************
Zip	Telephone		
	Income	Annual Dues	
		(U.S. Funds Only)	
	Over \$40,000	\$60.00	
	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$55.00	
	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$47.00	
	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$40.00	
	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$30.00	
	Below \$10,000	\$20.00	
	Joint (spouse of member)	\$20.00	
	Life	\$1,000.00	
	Associate Membership*	\$30.00	
	Recently Published Articles†	\$20.00	
	———— Overseas Members Add Postage	\$5.00	
		Dues	
Postage			
		Total	
*Associate Mer than history.	nbership is for those persons whose primary pro	fessional identification i	s in a field othe
†Overseas mei	mbers please add \$2.00 postage for RPA.		
	DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUN	DS ONLY	
	rds to me for mailing.	DO ONET.	
-	rds to recipients with my greeting.		
Gift card to rea	d "From		11

New from UNWIN HYMAN

Anglicans and Puritans?

Presbyterianism and English Conformist Thought from Whitgift to Hooker Peter Lake 1988, 272pp. \$49.95 cloth

Notables of the Right

The Conservative Party and Political Mobilization in Germany, 1876-1918

James N. Retallack
1988, 224pp. \$44.95 cloth

Modernization Frustrated

The Politics of Industrial Decline in Britain Since 1900 Scott Newton and Dilwyn Porter 1988, 192pp. \$39.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

Labour's Conscience

The Labour Left 1945-51 Jonathan Schneer 1988, 256pp. \$45.00 cloth

Now in paper

The Far Eastern War

States and Societies 1941-1945 Christopher Thorne 1988, 355pp. \$12.95 paper Previously published in cloth as The Issues of War

Military Effectiveness

Volume I: The First World War Volume II: The Interwar Period Volume III: The Second World War Edited by Allan R. Millett and Williamson Murray 1988 Vol. I: 320pp. \$50.00 cloth Vol. II: 320pp. \$50.00 cloth Vol. III: 356pp. \$50.00 cloth Mershon Center Series on International

Warfare in the Twentieth Century

Security and Foreign Policy

Theory and Practice
Edited by Colin McInnes and
G.D. Sheffield
1988, 256pp. \$49.95 cloth,
\$16.95 paper

Britain and the First World War

Edited by John Turner 1988, 256pp. \$44.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

The Weimar Republic

Eberhard Kolb 1988, 208pp. **\$49.95 cloth, \$15.95** paper

Refugees in the Age of Total War

Edited by Anna Bramwell 1988, 432pp. **\$60.00 cloth**

UNWIN HYMAN

(formerly Allen & Unwin)

8 Winchester Place • Winchester, MA 01890

Booth #94

Important new hardcovers

NARRATIVE OF A FIVE YEARS EXPEDITION AGAINST THE REVOLTED NEGROES OF SURINAM

John Gabriel Stedman

Transcribed for the First Time from the Original 1790 Manuscript edited, and with an introduction and notes, by Richard Price and Sally Price \$95.00

THE DIARY OF WILLIAM MACLAY AND OTHER NOTES ON SENATE DEBATES

edited by Kenneth R. Bowling and Helen E. Veit Documentary History of the First Federal Congress of the United States of America, March 4, 1789-March 3, 1791, Volume 9 \$39.50 hardcover \$10.95 paperback

MARYLAND, A MIDDLE TEMPERAMENT

1634–1980 Robert J. Brugger **\$29.95**

FIRSTBORN OF VENICE

Vicenza in the Early Renaissance State James S. Grubb \$29.50

DEATH AND PROPERTY IN SIENA, 1205-1800

Strategies for the Afterlife Samuel K. Cohn, Jr. \$39.50

EDWARD GIBBON, LUMINOUS HISTORIAN

1772-1794 Patricia B. Craddock **\$29.95**

THE NON-DARWINIAN REVOLUTION

Reinterpretation of a Historical Myth Peter J. Bowler \$27.50

RETHINKING THE SOUTH

Essays in Intellectual History Michael O'Brien \$29.50

JEFFERSON AND NATURE

An Interpretation Charles A. Miller \$29.50

Forthcoming

PHILIPPE, DUKE OF ORLÉANS

Brother to the Sun King Nancy Nichols Barker

THE PAPERS OF THOMAS A. EDISON

Volume 1: The Making of an Inventor, February 1847-June 1873 edited by Reese V. Jenkins, et al.

THE PAPERS OF DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER

Volumes XII and XIII: NATO and the Campaign of 1952 edited by Louis P. Galambos

SCHOOLING IN RENAISSANCE ITALY

Literacy and Learning, 1300–1600 Paul F. Grendler

THE JOHNS HOPKINS

701 West 40th Street, Suite 275, Baltimore,

In paperback for course use

SAINT JEROME IN THE RENAISSANCE

Eugene F. Rice, Jr. \$12.95 paperback

MASTERS AND STATESMEN

The Political Culture of American Slavery
Kenneth S. Greenberg
\$9.95 paperback \$22.50 hardcover

THE NEW URBAN LANDSCAPE

The Redefinition of City Form in Nineteenth-Century America David Schuyler

\$10.95 paperback \$29.50 hardcover

The American Moment

A HOUSE DIVIDED

Sectionalism and Civil War, 1848–1865 Richard H. Sewell \$9.95 paperback \$29.50 hardcover

THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN CITY

Problem, Promise, Reality
Jon C. Teaford
\$8.95 paperback \$20.00 hardcover

LIBERTY UNDER LAW

The Supreme Court in American Life William M. Wiecek \$10.95 paperback \$30.00 hardcover

AMERICAN WORKERS, AMERICAN UNIONS, 1920-1985

Robert H. Zieger \$9.95 paperback \$27.50 hardcover



FIT FOR AMERICA

Health, Fitness, Sport, and American Society Harvey Green \$10.95 paperback

OTHER HEALERS

Unorthodox Medicine in America edited by Norman Gevitz \$12.95 paperback \$37.50 hardcover

LOUIS AGASSIZ

A Life in Science Edward Lurie \$14.95 paperback

ASA GRAY

American Botanist, Friend of Darwin
A. Hunter Dupree
\$14.95 paperback

THE TRIUMPH OF EVOLUTION

The Heredity-Environment Controversy, 1900–1941 Hamilton Cravens \$12.95 paperback

See these and other recent and forthcoming books at Booth 85.

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Maryland 21211 1-800-537-JHUP

HISTORY FROM CHICAGO On display—BOOTHS 102 & 103



THE ROAD TO REBELLION

Class Formation and Kansas Populism, 1865—1900 SCOTT G. MCNALL Paper \$19.95 354 pages 10 halftones Library cloth edition \$49.95

THE UNITED STATES AND CHINA ARNOLD XIANGZE JIANG

Foreword by Akira Iriye, Series Editor Introduction by David Roberts Cloth \$22.00 208 pages The United States in the World: Foreign Perspectives series

THINGS SEEN AND UNSEEN

Discourse and Ideology in Tokugawa Nativism H. D. HAROOTUNIAN Paper \$14.95 488 pages Library cloth edition \$40.00

JEAN-JACQUES ROUSSEAU

Transparency and Obstruction JEAN STAROBINSKI

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer Introduction by Robert J. Morrissev Paper \$19.95 422 pages Library cloth edition \$60.00

THE POLITICAL LANGUAGE OF ISLAM BERNARD LEWIS Cloth \$14.95 176 pages

RECONSTRUCTING THE ACADEMY

Women's Education and Women's Studies Edited by ELIZABETH MINNICH. JEAN F. O'BARR, and RACHEL A. ROSENFELD Paper \$12.95 320 pages Library cloth edition \$27.50

INVISIBLE CAREERS

Women Civic Leaders from the Volunteer World

ARLENE KAPLAN DANIELS

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson Cloth \$29.95 304 pages Women in Culture and Society series

WOMEN ADRIFT

Independent Wage Earners in Chicago, 1880—1930 JOANNE J. MEYEROWITZ

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson Cloth \$29.95 224 pages 7 halftones, 15 tables, 1 map Women in Culture and Society series

Now available in paper

BACK OF THE YARDS

The Making of a Local Democracy ROBERT A. SLAYTON \$9.95 278 pages 37 halftones, 2 maps

ORAL HISTORY AND DELINQUENCY

The Rhetoric of Criminology **JAMES BENNETT** \$15.95 363 pages

CAMPUS LIFE

Undergraduate Cultures from the End of the Eighteenth Century to the Present **HELEN LEFKOWITZ HOROWITZ** \$13.95 348 pages 110 halftones



CHICAGO '68 DAVID FARBER Cloth \$19.95 304 pages 29 halftones

CITIES AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

From the Dawn of History to the Present PAUL BAIROCH Translated by Christopher Breider Cloth \$49.95 600 pages

DID THE GREEKS BELIEVE IN THEIR MYTHS?

An Essay on the Constitutive Imagination **PAUL VEYNE**

Translated by Paula Wissing Paper \$10.95 174 pages Library cloth edition \$25.00

THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF AMERICAN REALISM AMY KAPLAN Cloth \$24.95 (est.) 200 pages (est.)

INHERITING POWER

The Story of an Exorcist
GIOVANNI LEVI
Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane

Paper \$12.95 224 pages 10 line drawings, 1 map Library cloth edition \$29.95

URBAN DESIGN IN WESTERN EUROPE

Regime and Architecture, 900—1900

WOLFGANG BRAUNFELS

Translated by Kenneth J. Northcott Cloth \$49.95 416 pages 190 halftones

THE PUBLIC PAPERS LOUIS SULLIVAN

Edited by Robert Twombly

Cloth \$29.95 280 pages

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST, 9000-2000 B.C.

HANS J. NISSEN Translated by Elizabeth Lutzeier,

with Kenneth J. Northcott Cloth \$34.95 224 pages 64 halftones, 43 line drawings, 1 chart

THE TRANSFORMATION OF OLD AGE SECURITY

Class and Politics in the American Welfare State

JILL QUADAGNO Cloth \$27.50 272 pages 8 line drawings, 2 halftones, 1 map

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

JOHN W. BOYER and JULIUS KIRSHNER, General Editors Nine volumes of primary documents. Information on exam copies at Booths 102 & 103

The final volume

TIME AND NARRATIVE

Volume 3

PAUL RICOEUR

Translated by Kathleen Blamey and David Pellauer Cloth \$29.95 362 pages

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

HISTORY FROM CHICAGO

On display—BOOTHS 102 & 103

CREATING CHICAGO'S NORTH SHORE

A Suburban History
MICHAEL H. EBNER
Cloth \$29.95 360 pages
127 halftones

THE CONSTRUCTION
OF HOMOSEXUALITY
DAVID F. GREENBERG
Cloth \$29.95 (est.) 544 pages (est.)

FREAK SHOW

Presenting Human Oddities for Amusement and Profit ROBERT BOGDAN Cloth \$29.95 336 pages 79 halftones

THE MEDIEVAL IMAGINATION JACQUES LE GOFF

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer Cloth \$27.50 304 pages



ENGLAND AND THE CRUSADES, 1095-1588 CHRISTOPHER TYERMAN Cloth \$39.95 504 pages

THE PETRINE REVOLUTION IN RUSSIAN ARCHITECTURE JAMES CRACRAFT Cloth \$45.00 (est.) 400 pages (est.) 241 halftones



MARX AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION FRANÇOIS FURET

Translated by Deborah Kan Furet
With Selections from Karl Marx
Edited and Introduced by Lucien Calvie
Cloth \$29.95 (est.) 224 pages (est.)

FRENCH CARICATURE AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1799

Edited by JAMES CUNO
Cloth \$60.00 Paper \$29.95
376 pages (est.)
16 color plates, 220 halftones
Distributed for the
Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts

UNEVEN DEVELOPMENTS

The Ideological Work of Gender in Mid-Victorian England

MARY POOVEY

Introduction by Catharine R. Stimpson
Paper \$14.95 294 pages
Library cloth edition \$39.95
Women in Culture and Society series

THE MOSAIC DECORATION OF SAN MARCO, VENICE OTTO DEMUS

Edited by Herbert L. Kessler
Cloth \$60.00 (est.)
Paper \$25.00 (est.) 226 pages (est.)
90 color plates, 89 halftones
Published for Dumbarton Oaks,
Washington, D.C.

ILLUSIONS OF INNOCENCE

Protestant Primitivism in America, 1630–1875 RICHARD T. HUGHES and C. LEONARD ALLEN Foreword by Robert N. Bellah Cloth \$29.95 314 pages

THE SYSTEM OF PROFESSIONS

An Essay on the Division of Expert Labor ANDREW ABBOTT Paper \$19.95 456 pages Library cloth edition \$49.95

THE HISTORICAL RENAISSANCE

New Essays on Tudor and Stuart Literature and Culture Edited by HEATHER DUBROW and RICHARD STRIER Paper \$14.95 (est.) 416 pages (est.) Library cloth edition \$42.00 (est.)



LOUIS S. GLANZMAN, SIGNING OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1987, COLLECTION, INDEPENDENCE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK, PHOTO © 1988, LOUIS S. GLANZMAN.

THE SPIRIT OF MODERN REPUBLICANISM

The Moral Vision of the American Founders and the Philosophy of Locke

THOMAS L. PANGLE Cloth \$22.50 352 pages

THE FEDERALIST CONCORDANCE

Edited by THOMAS S. ENGEMAN, EDWARD J. ERLER, and THOMAS B. HOFELLER Paper \$19.95 640 pages Library cloth edition \$60.00



THE FIRST SUBURBS

Residential Communities on the Boston Periphery, 1815—1860 HENRY C. BINFORD \$13.95 328 pages

VERDICT ACCORDING TO CONSCIENCE

Perspectives on the English Criminal Trial Jury, 1200—1800 THOMAS ANDREW GREEN \$16.95 429 pages

EVANGELICALISM

The Coming Generation

JAMES DAVISON HUNTER

\$11.95 314 pages

RADICAL PROTEST AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE

The Southern Farmers' Alliance and Cotton Tenancy, 1880—1890 MICHAEL SCHWARTZ \$12.95 314 pages

Journals on display

- JOURNAL OF MODERN HISTORY
- TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE
- JOURNAL OF BRITISH STUDIES
- SIGNS

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

HISTORY FROM CHICAGO On display—BOOTHS 102 & 103

Now available in paper



WOMEN, PRODUCTION, AND PATRIARCHY IN LATE MEDIEVAL CITIES MARTHA C. HOWELL

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson \$12.95 301 pages Women in Culture and Society series

THE ART OF MEMORY FRANCES A. YATES \$15.95 416 pages

SAINT NICHOLAS OF MYRA. BARI. AND MANHATTAN

Biography of a Legend **CHARLES W. JONES** \$16.95 568 pages

THE LETTERS OF MACHIAVELLI

A Selection Edited and Translated by **ALLAN GILBERT** \$9.95 252 pages

THE HISTORY HERODOTUS

Translated by David Grene \$7.95 710 pages 8 maps

INDEPENDENT WOMEN

Work and Community for Single Women, 1850—1920 MARTHA VICINUS

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson \$13.95 440 pages 27 halftones Women in Culture and Society series

THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND POST-MAO REFORMS

A Historical Perspective TANG TSOU \$14.95 351 pages

THE GREAT **DEVONIAN CONTROVERSY**

The Shaping of Scientific Knowledge among Gentlemanly Specialists MARTIN J. S. RUDWICK \$19.95 528 pages 47 halftones, 26 line drawings, 10 maps Science and Its Conceptual Foundations series

JAPANESE THOUGHT IN THE TOKUGAWA PERIOD. 1600–1868

Methods and Metaphors Edited by TETSUO NAJITA and IRWIN SCHEINER \$11.95 223 pages

RENAISSANCE ESSAYS **HUGH TREVOR-ROPER** \$16.95 (est.) 320 pages

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

The Finest in Naval History From The Naval Institute Press

Brown Water, Black Berets Coastal and Riverine Warfare in Vietnam	
By Thomas J. Cutler, LCDR, USN	\$21.95
Trafalgar and the Spanish Navy	
By John D. Harbron 208 pages	\$29.95
Voyage to the Southern Ocean	
The Letters of Lieutenant William Reynolds from the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842 Edited by Anne Hoffman Cleaver and E. Jeffrey Stann	
384 pages	\$24.95
Teddy Roosevelt's Great White Fleet	*
By James R. Reckner 384 pages	\$26.95
The Battle of the River Plate	
By Dudley Pope 180 pages	\$18.95
Armada	275
By Peter Padfield 192 pages	\$24.95
The British Assault on Finland, 1854-1855	
By Basil Greenhill and Ann Giffard 400 pages	\$25.95
Gold Braid and Foreign Relations	
Diplomatic Activities of U.S. Naval Officers, 1798-188	3
By David F. Long 448 pages	\$32.95
British Seapower and Procurement Between the Wars	
By G.A.H. Gordon	
220 pages	\$21.95

Naval Institute Press BOOTH 101



An Ordered Society Family and Village Life in England 1560-1725 SUSAN DWYER AMUSSEN \$39.95 256pp. 0-631-15521-X

Border Crossings Studies in International History CHRISTOPHER THORNE \$55.00 328pp. 0-631-16062-0

Lady Inspectors The Campaign for a Better Workplace 1893-1921 MARY DRAKE McFEELY \$24.95 220pp. 1-55786-002-5

Mary Stewart Queen in Three Kingdoms MICHAEL LYNCH, Editor \$45.00 256pp. 0-631-15263-6

Wet Nursing A History from Antiquity to the Present VALERIE FILDES \$34.95 272pp. 0-631-15831-6

The Franks EDWARD JAMES \$29.95 256pp. 0-631-14872-8

War and Economy In the Age of William III and Marlborough DWYRYD W. JONES \$60.00 352pp. 0-631-16069-8 History from Below French and English Popular Protest, 1600-1800 FREDERICK KRANTZ \$65.00 368pp. 0-631-16042-6 \$17.95 paper 0-631-16115-5

Napoleon Bonaparte J.M. THOMPSON \$29.95 432pp. 0-631-16414-6

Robespierre J.M. THOMPSON \$34.95 656pp. 0-631-15504-X

Prelude to Terror The Constituent Assembly and the Failure of Consensus, 1789-1791 NORMAN HAMPSON \$29.95 216pp. 0-631-15237-7

Historical Association Studies

China in the Twentieth Century PAUL BAILEY \$7.95 paper 96pp. 0-631-15448-5

Revolution and Counter-Revolution in France 1815-1852 WILLIAM FORTESCUE \$7.95 paper 96pp. 0-631-14515-X

The New Monarchy England, 1471-1534 ANTHONY GOODMAN \$7.95 paper 96pp. 0-631-14927-9

AppeasementKEITH ROBBINS
\$7.95 paper 96pp. 0-631-16013-2

Now in Paperback

The Life and Opinions of Maximilien Robespierre NORMAN HAMPSON \$14.95 320pp. 0-631-16226-7

Danton NORMAN HAMPSON \$12.95 192pp. 0-631-16116-3

Leaders of the French Revolution J.M. THOMPSON \$14.95 296pp. 0-631-16063-9

Writing Marxist History British Society, Economy and Culture since 1700 R.S. NEALE \$16.95 344pp. 0-631-16067-1

States and Rulers in Later Medieval Europe BERNARD GUENEE Translated by Juliet Vale \$14.95 336pp. 0-631-13674-6

The Aristocracy in England 1600-1914
J.V. BECKETT
\$22.50 528pp. 0-631-16072-8

Primitive and Peasant Markets RICHARD HODGES \$34.95 192pp. 0-631-14464-1 \$12.95 paper 0-631-14465-X

Contemporary History Nature and Practice ANTHONY SELDON, Editor \$55.00 184pp. 0-631-16092-2 \$16.95 paper 0-631-16093-0 The Blackwell
Dictionary of Historians
JOHN CANNON, Editor
Advisory Editors: R.H.C. Davis,
William Doyle and Jack Green
\$75.00 600pp. 0-631-14708-X

The Blackwell Encyclopedia of the Russian Revolution HAROLD SHUKMAN, Editor \$65.00 304pp. 0-631-15238-5

History, Classes and Nation-States Selected Writings V.G.KIERNAN HARVEY J. KAYE, Editor \$39.95 300pp. 0-7456-0424-2

Medieval Civilization JACQUES LE GOFF Translated by Julia Barrow \$34.95 350pp. 0-631-15513-0

The Mills of Medieval England RICHARD HOLT \$55.00 224pp. 0-631-15692-5

Peasant Life in the Medieval West ROBERT FOSSIER \$39.95 208pp. 0-631-14363-7

Visit Blackwell at Booth #40-41

20% Conference Discount!



Basil Blackwell 432 Park Avenue South Suite 1503 New York, NY 10016 Toll-free ordering: 1-800-638-3030

Timely and **Timeless**

Classic and current texts that span the centuries...

A Short History of the American Nation, 5/e John A. Garraty and Robert McCaughey

The Recent Past **Readings on America** Since World War II

Allan M. Winkler

The West and the World A History of Civilization, 2/e

Kevin Reilly

Neighbors in Turmoil Latin America

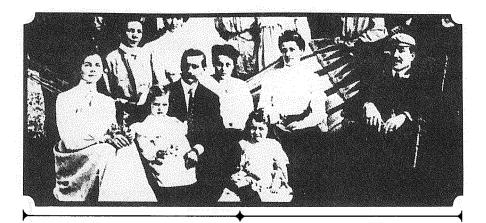
James D. Cockcroft

Stop by booth #2 for more information on these and our other outstanding texts.



Harper & Row History

Texts that keep up with the times



Spirit Fruit

A Gentle Utopia H. Roger Grant 216 pp., photos

\$22.50

In the Eye of the Great Depression

New Deal Reporters and the Agony of the American People

John F. Bauman and Thomas H. Coode

Approx. 225 pp.

\$25.00 (cloth) \$8.50 (paper)

\$26.00

King of the Mountain

The Life and Death of Giuliano the Bandit

Billy Jaynes Chandler

Approx. 250 pp., photos

Imperial Russia, 1700–1917

State, Society, Opposition
Edited by Ezra Mendelsohn and
Marshall S. Shatz

approx. 310 pp. \$35.00

The Travel Diary of Peter Tolstoi

A Muscovite in Early Modern Europe

Translated by **Max J. Okenfuss** 387 pp., illus. \$35.00

Government and Peasant in Russia, 1861–1906

The Prehistory of the Stolypin Reforms

David A. J. Macey 398 pp.

pp. \$32.00

Roosevelt Confronts Hitler

America's Entry into World War II

Patrick J. Hearden

340 pp. \$27.00 (cloth) \$9.00 (paper)

Now in paperback

Nobility and Privilege in Late Imperial Russia

Seymour Becker

273 pp. \$27.50 (cloth) \$8.50 (paper)

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS

DeKalb, Illinois 60115

Booth 22

Cambridge University Press.

The Great Depression

Delayed Recovery and Economic Change in America, 1929-1939 Michael A. Bernstein

The Politics of Community

Migration and Politics in Antebellum Obio Kenneth J. Winkle

Welfare, Democracy and the New Deal William R. Brock

Science and Corporate Strategy DuPont R & D, 1902-1980 David A. Hounsbell and John Kenly Smith, Jr.

From Monopoly to Competition

The Transformations of Alcoa, 1888-1986 George David Smith

Irish-American Trade, 1660-1783 Thomas M. Truxes

The Vision of Anglo-America The US-UK Alliance and the Emerging Cold

War, 1943-1946

Henry B. Ryan

British Intelligence in the Second World War

Volume Three, Part Two F.H. Hinsley et al., Editors

The Horse Trade of Tudor and Stuart England Peter Edwards

Modern England, 1901-1984, 2nd Ed. Alfred F. Havigburst

Church Courts, Sex and Marriage in England, 1570-1640 Martin Ingram

Algernon Sidney and the English Republic 1623-1677 Jonathan Scott

John Skelton and the Politics of the 1520s Greg Walker

Government and Expertise

Specialists, Administrators and Professionals 1860-1914 Roy MacLeod

Radical Underworld

Prophets, Revolutionaries and Pornographers in London, 1795-1840 Iain McCalman

Continuity, Chance and Change

The Character of the Industrial Revolution in England E.A. Wrigley

Law and Government in Tudor England

Essays Presented to Sir Geoffrey Elton on bis Retirement Editors: Claire Cross, David Loades and J.J. Scarisbrick

The Memoirs and Speeches of James, 2nd Earl Waldegrave, 1742-1763

J.C.D. Clark, Editor

Crowds and History

Mass Phenomena in English Towns, 1790-1835 Mark Harrison

Sir Henry Maine

A Study in Victorian Jurisprudence Raymond Cocks

Inventing the Industrial Revolution

The English Patent System, 1660-1800 Christine MacLeod

James Fitzjames Stephen

Portrait of a Victorian Rationalist K,I.M. Smith

Science and Religion

Baden Powell and the Anglican Debate, 1800-1860 **Pietro Corsi**

Pay Up and Play the Game

Professional Sport in Britain 1875-1914 **Wray Vamplew**

The Origins of Freemasonry Scotland's Century

David Stevenson

Scottish Society, 1500-1800 Editors: R.A. Houston and I.D. Whyte

The Military Revolution

Military Innovation and the Rise of the West, 1500-1800 Geoffrey Parker

Cambridge University Press

The Popular Front in France Defending Democracy, 1934-38

Julian Jackson

The Frozen Revolution

An Essay on Jacobinism Ferenc Feber

Conscience and Casuistry in Early Modern Europe Edmund Leites, Editor

The Princes of Orange

The Stadbolders in the Dutch Republic Herbert H. Rowen

Absolutism and the 18th-Century Origins of Compulsory Schooling in Prussia and Austria James Van Horn Melton

Demographic Behavior in the Past

A Study of 14 German Village Populations in the 18th and 19th Centuries John E. Knodel

The Court of France 1789-1830 *Philip Mansel*

Childhood in 19th Century France

Work, Health and Education among the Classes Populaires
Colin Heywood

Concepts of Cleanliness

Changing Attitudes in France since the Middle Ages George Vigarello

Machiavelli and the Mystery of State

Peter S. Donaldson

Grace, Talent, and Merit

Poor Students, Clerical Careers and Professional Ideology in 18th Century Germany Anthony J. LaVopa

Louis XIV and the Origins of the Dutch War

Paul Sonnino

The Changing Face of Empire

Charles V, Philip II, and Habsburg Authority, 1551-1559 Maria Rodriguez-Salgado

Philip IV and the Government of Spain, 1621-1665 R.A. Stradling

Feuding, Conflict and Banditry in 19th-Century Corsica Stephen Wilson

Germany Turns Eastwards

A Study of Ostforschung in the Third Reich Michael Burleigh

Stalin's Industrial Revolution Politics and Workers, 1928-1932

Hiroaki Kuromiya

Stakhanovism and the Politics of Productivity in the USSR, 1935-1941 Lewis H. Siegelbaum

The Bolsheviks and the Red Army 1918-1921 Francesco Benvenuti

John of Wales

A Study of the Works and Ideas of a 13th Century Friar Jenny Swanson

Byzantium and Venice

The Decline of the Castle M.W. Thompson

Landlords, Peasants and Politics in Medieval England T.H. Aston. Editor

The Margins of Society in Late Medieval Paris Bronislaw Geremek

Searches for an Imaginary Kingdom

The Legend of the Kingdom of Prester John L.N. Gumilev

Land and Power in Late Medieval Ferrara

The Rule of the Este 1350-1450 Trevor Dean

William of Tyre

Historian of the Latin East Peter W. Edbury and John Gordon Rowe

-Cambridge University Press

Christian Martyrs in Muslim Spain

Kenneth Baxter Wolf

Archaeology and Language The Puzzle of Indo-European Origins

The Puzzle of Indo-European Origins Colin Renfrew

The Iconography of Landscape

Essays in the Symbolic Representation, Design and Use of Past Environments Editors: Denis Cosgrove and Stepben Daniels

Geography, Technology and War

Studies in the Maritime History of the Mediterranean, 649-1571 John H. Pryor

First the Seed

The Political Economy of Plant Biotechnology, 1492-2000 Jack R. Kloppenberg, Jr.

Putting Asunder

A History of Divorce in Western Society Roderick Phillips

History/Writing

A History of Islamic Societies Ira M. Lapidus

The Birth of the Palestinian Refugee Problem, 1947-1949 Benny Morris

Merchants of Essaouira

Urban Society and the Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844-1886 Daniel J. Schroeter

Colonising Egypt Timothy Mitchell

Al-Tabari, The Early Abbasi Empire

Translated by Jobn Alden Williams

The Making of Contemporary Algeria, 1830-1987 Mahfoud Bennoune

France and Islam in West Africa, 1860-1960 Christopher Harrison

Transformation and Continuity in Revolutionary Ethiopia Christopher Clapham

Entrepreneurs and Parasites

The Struggle for Indigenous Capitalism in Zaire Janet MacGaffey

Palm Oil and Protest

An Economic History of the Ngwa Region, South-eastern Nigeria, 1800-1980 Susan M. Martin

Games Against Nature

An Eco-Cultural History of the Nunu of Equatorial Africa Robert Harms

The Cambridge History of Japan Series Editors: John W. Hall, Marius B. Jansen, Madoka Kanai, and Denis Twitchett

The first volume to be published...
Volume 6: The Twentieth
Century
Peter Duus, Editor

Economic Development in Provincial China

The Central Shaanxi since 1930 **Eduard B. Vermeer**

South America and the First World War

The Impact of the War on Brazil, Argentina, Peru, and Chile Bill Albert

Resistance and Integration

Peronism and the Argentine Working Class, 1946-1976 **Daniel James**

The Politics of Coalition Rule in Colombia Jonathan Hartlyn

House and Street

The Domestic World of Servants and Masters in 19th Century Rio de Janeiro Sandra Lauderdale Graham

Journals

Journal of Economic History Editors: Claudia Goldin, Paul Hobenberg

Comparative Studies in Society and History Editor: Raymond Grew

Cambridge University Press

Paperbacks

The Past is a Foreign Country David Lowenthal

Ecological Imperialism

The Biological Expansion of Europe, 900-1900 Alfred W. Crosby

Romanticism in National Context

Editors: Roy Porter and Mikulas Teich

Interest and Emotion

Essays on the Study of Family and Kinship Editors: Hans Medick and David Warren Sabean

The Ends of the Earth

Perspectives on Modern Environmental History **Donald Worster, Editor**

That Noble Dream

The "Objectivity Question" and the American Historical Profession **Peter Novick**

Visionary Republic

Millennial Themes in American Thought, 1756-1800 Ruth H. Bloch

Social Security

Visions and Revisions W. Andrew Achenbaum

The Great Merger Movement in American Business, 1895-1904 Naomi Lamoreaux

The Corporate Reconstruction of American Capitalism, 1890-1916

The Market, the Law and Politics Martin J. Sklar

The Fate of Nations

The Search for National Security in the 19th and 20th Centuries Michael Mandelbaum

Mammon and the Pursuit of Empire

The Économics of British Imperialism 1860-1912 Abridged Edition Lance E. Davis and Robert A. Huttenback

Britain and the Vatican During the Second World War Owen Chadwick

The Population History of England 1541-1871 E.A. Wrigley and R.S. Schofield

The Peasantry in the French Revolution Peter Jones

The Cambridge History of Modern France Volumes 1, 3, 4, and 5

The Hundred Years War England and France at War c. 1300-c. 1450 Christopher Allmand

The English Rising of 1381 Editors: R.H. Hilton and T.H. Aston

The Emperor Romanus Lecapenus and his Reign A Study of Tenth Century Byzantius

A Study of Tenth Century Byzantium Sir Steven Runciman

The African Poor A History John Iliffe

Inequality in Africa

Political Elites, Proletariat, Peasants and the Poor E. Wayne Nafziger

Francophone Sub-Saharan Africa, 1880-1985 Patrick Manning

African Capitalism

The Struggle for Ascendency
Paul Kennedy

The African Worker Bill Freund

See these and other Cambridge titles at Booths 43-44.

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022

BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES

General Editors: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File

Edited by David J. Garrow

Papers of the NAACP

Editorial Advisers: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans (1917–1925)

Edited by Theodore Kornweibel

Civil Rights during the Kennedy Administration Edited by Carl M. Brauer

Civil Rights during the Johnson Administration Edited by Steven F. Lawson

The Peonage Files of the U.S. Department of Justice Edited by Pete Daniel

Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration

Edited by James Grossman

The Bayard Rustin Papers

Editorial Advisers: August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.

And announcing-

Manuscript Collections from the Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, The New York Public Library

- Papers of the International Labor Defense
- Papers of the National Negro Congress
- Papers of the Civil Rights Congress

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

Dept. A-AHACP788 • 44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300 Please visit us at Booth # 73.

RESEARCH COLLECTIONS IN AMERICAN POLITICS

General Editor: William E. Leuchtenburg

Papers of the Nixon White House

Series Editor: Joan Hoff-Wilson

The Diaries of Dwight D. Eisenhower

Papers of the Republican Party

Papers of the Democratic Party

RESEARCH COLLECTIONS IN WOMEN'S STUDIES

General Editors: Anne Firor Scott and William H. Chafe

Papers of the League of Women Voters
The Papers of Eleanor Roosevelt
Records of the Women's Bureau

RESEARCH COLLECTIONS IN AMERICAN RADICALISM

General Editors: Mark Naison and Maurice Isserman

Records of the Subversive Activities Control Board, 1950–1972

Department of Justice Investigative Files

- The Industrial Workers of the World
- The Communist Party

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

Dept. A-AHACP788 • 44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300 Please visit us at Booth # 73.

Corruption and the Decline of Rome

Ramsay MacMullen \$25.00



From Jesus to Christ

The Origins of the New Testament Images of Jesus Paula Fredriksen \$22.50

Heaven: A History

Colleen McDannell and Bernhard Lang 65 illus. \$29.95



Marxism and Democracy in Chile

1932 to the Fall of Allende Julio Faundez \$25.00

Ritual, Politics, and Power

David I. Kertzer \$22.50

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.

Yale

Africa

South Africa Inc.

The Oppenheimer Empire
David Pallister, Sarah Stewart, and
Ian Lepper \$25.00

The Flogging of Phineas McIntosh

A Tale of Colonial Folly and Injustice, Bechnanaland 1933 Michael Crowder \$27.50

Decolonization and African Independence

The Transfers of Power; 1960 – 1980 edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis \$50.00

Kenyan Communities in the Age of Imperialism

The Central Region in the Late Nineteenth Century Charles H. Ambler \$27.00

Middle East

The Druze

Robert Brenton Betts \$22.50

Islam and Revolution in the Middle East

Henry Munson, Jr. \$18.95

European History

The Secret Lives of Trebitsch Lincoln

Bernard Wasserstein \$27.50

Robert Harley

Speaker, Secretary of State, and Premier Minister Brian W. Hill \$35.00

Baldwin and the Conservative Party

The Crisis of 1929–1931 Stuart Ball \$35.00

Between Heaven and Charing Cross

The Life of Francis Thompson Brigid Boardman \$37.50

Jane Ellen Harrison

The Mask and the Self Sandra J. Peacock \$27.50

English Children and Their Magazines, 1751-1945

Kirsten Drotner \$27.50

The Origins of Medieval Jurisprudence

Pavia and Bologna, 850-1150 Charles M. Radding \$25.00

Jewish High Society in Old Regime Berlin

Deborah Hertz \$30.00

Slavery and Society in Medieval Scandinavia

Ruth Mazo Karras \$32.50

Cardinal de La Rochefoucauld

Leadership and Reform in the French Church Joseph Bergin \$32.50

The Myth of Ritual Murder

Jews and Magic in Reformation Germany R. Po-chia Hsia 15 illus. \$27.50

The Materialist Conception of History

Karl Kautsky Abridged, annotated, and introduced by John H. Kautsky; translated by Raymond Meyer with John H. Kautsky \$55.00

European Revolutions and the American Literary Renaissance Larry J. Reynolds 30 illus.

Vampires, Burial, and Death

Folklore and Reality Paul Barber Illus.



Yale University Press New Haven and London

European History

Impressionism

Art, Leisure, and Parisian Society
Robert L. Herbert 70 b/w + 240
color illus. \$50.00



Félix Fénéon

Aesthete and Anarchist in Fin-de-Siècle Paris

Joan Ungersma Halperin 140 b/w + 20 color illus. \$35.00

Sporting Art in Eighteenth-Century England

A Social and Political History
Stephen Deuchar 100 b/w + 40
color illus. \$45.00
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in
British Art

Venetian Narrative Painting in the Age of Carpaccio

Patricia Fortini Brown 100 b/w + 32 color illus. \$45.00

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.

Yale

The "Golden" Twenties

Art and Literature in the Weimar Republic Bärbel Schrader and Jürgen Schebera; translated by Katherine Vanovitch 191 b/w + 31 color illus. \$35.00

The Discovery of Painting

The Growth of Interest in the Arts in England, 1680–1768 Iain Pears 70 illus. \$27.50 Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art

The Studios of Paris

The Capital of Art in the Late Nineteenth Century John Milner 252 b/w + 51 color illus. \$39.95

The Bolshevik Poster

Stephen White 80 b/w + 90 color illus. \$39.95

George Grosz

A Biography
M. Kay Flavell 85 b/w + 20 color illus. \$39.95

Painting Politics for Louis-Philippe

Art and Ideology in Orleanist France, 1830–1848
Michael Marrinan 239 b/w + 8 color illus. \$45.00

1988

American History



The Eagle and the Lion

The Tragedy of American-Iranian Relations James A. Bill \$25.00

The Rise of American Air Power

The Creation of Armageddon Michael S. Sherry Winner of the 1987 Bancroft Prize \$29.95

The American Census A Social History

Margo J. Anderson \$30.00

America Through Russian Eyes, 1874–1926

edited and translated by Olga Peters Hasty and Susanne Fusso \$25.00

Passage from India

Asian Indian Immigrants in North America Joan M. Jensen \$32.50

Gerald L. K. Smith, Minister of Hate

Glen Jeansonne \$25.00

Pacific Visions

California Scientists and the Environment, 1850–1915 Michael L. Smith \$26.50

The Developer's Frontier

The Making of the Western New York Landscape William Wyckoff 76 illus. \$27,50

Indian Survival on the California Frontier

Albert L. Hurtado \$25.00

The Military and United States Indian Policy, 1865–1903

Robert Wooster \$22.50

The Founding of Yale

The Legend of the Forty Folios George Wilson Pierson \$27.50

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volumé 27: July 1 through October 31, 1778 Claude A. Lopez, editor \$60.00

The Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe

Series IV, Volume III, 1811–1820 John C. Van Horne, editor \$140.00 Sponsored by the Maryland Historical Society



Yale University Press New Haven and London

American History

Borderland

Origins of the American Suburb, 1820–1939 John R. Stilgoe 198 illus. \$35.00



Sarah Grimké: Letters on the Equality of the Sexes and Other Essays

Edited and with an Introduction by Elizabeth Ann Bartlett \$21.50

Sunday School

The Formation of an American Institution, 1790–1880 Anne M. Boylan \$26.50

Asia

Southeast Asia in the Age of Commerce, 1450–1680

Volume One: The Lands Below the Winds Anthony Reid \$25.00

Western Chou Civilization

Cho-yun Hsu and Katheryn M. Linduff 72 illus. \$40.00

The Food of China

E. N. Anderson \$23.50

See these and other new books at Booths 92 & 93.



New Paperbounds

The Shaping of America

A Geographical Perspective on 500 Years of History Volume 1: Atlantic America, 1492–1800 D. W. Meinig \$19.95

Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy Michael H. Hunt \$8.95

Sugar Creek

Life on the Illinois Prairie John Mack Faragher \$12.95

Loosening the Bonds Mid-Atlantic Farm Women, 1750 –1850 Joan M. Jensen \$12.95

The Madonna of 115th Street

Faith and Community in Italian Harlem, 1880–1950 Robert A. Orsi \$13.95

Joining the Club

A History of Jews and Yale
Dan A. Oren \$14.95
Published in cooperation with the American Jewish
Archives, Cincinnati, Ohio

American Indians, Time, and the Law

Native Societies in a Modern Constitutional Democracy Charles F. Wilkinson \$9.95

1988

New Paperbounds

Ts'ao Yin and the K'ang-hsi Emperor

Bondservant and Master Second Edition
Jonathan D. Spence New in cloth (\$35.00) and paper (\$13.95)

The Fellow-Travellers

Intellectual Friends of Communism Revised and Updated Edition David Caute New in cloth (\$45.00) and paper (\$17.95)

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century

Volume 1, 1799–1870; Volume 2, 1870–1914 Claude Welch \$12.95

William James

His Life and Thought Gerald E. Myers \$19.95

H. G. Wells, Desperately Mortal

A Biography
David Smith \$17.95

The Transfer of Power in Africa

Decolonization, 1940–1960 edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis \$17.95



Yale University Press
New Haven and London

Voltaire's Politics

The Poet as Realist Second Edition
Peter Gay New in cloth (\$40.00) and
paper (\$15.95)

The City as a Work of Art

London, Paris, Vienna Donald J. Olsen 142 b/w + 8 color illus. \$19.95

The Architecture of the Roman Empire

Volume II: An Urban Appraisal William L. MacDonald 213 illus. \$24.95

Pleasures of the Belle Epoque

Entertainment and Festivity in Turn-ofthe-Century France Charles Rearick 70 b/w + 8 color illus. \$17.95

Velázquez

Painter and Courtier
Jonathan Brown 229 b/w + 100
color illus. \$35.00

The Garden of Eden

The Botanic Garden and the Re-Creation of Paradise
John Prest 72 b/w + 8 color illus.
\$14.95

Ganymede in the Renaissance

Homosexuality in Art and Society
James M. Saslow 91 illus. \$18.95

Yale French Studies, 74

Phantom Proxies: Symbolism and the Rhetoric of History edited by Kevin Newmark \$13.95

Cracker Culture Celtic Ways in the Old South

Grady McWhiney

With a Prologue by Forrest McDonald

Cracker Culture is a provocative study of social life in the Old South that probes the origin of cultural differences between the South and the North throughout American history. Among Scotch-Irish settlers the term "Cracker" initially designated a person who boasted, but in American usage the word has come to designate poor whites. McWhiney uses the term to define culture rather than to signify an economic condition. Although all poor whites were Crackers, not all Crackers were poor whites; both, however, were Southerners.

A History Book Club Alternate Selection for June 1988.

368 pp.

\$25.95



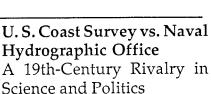
George William Featherstonhaugh The First U.S. Government Geologist

Edmund Berkeley and Dorothy Smith Berkeley

A prominent figure in the history of American geology, Featherstonhaugh conceived and promoted the establishment of a United States Geological Survey. He is credited with helping prevent a third war between the United States and Great Britain by providing the survey that led to a settlement of the long-standing dispute over the border between Maine and the province of New Brunswick.

352 pp.

\$39.95



Thomas G. Manning

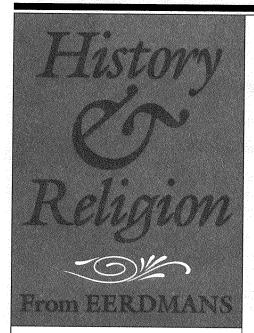
This historical study examines a crucial phase of the relations of science and politics in the post-Civil War period: the long rivalry between the civilian Coast Survey and the military Hydrographic Office, both government science agencies.

250 pp.

\$21.95

The University of Alabama Press P. O. Box 2877

Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35487-2877



UNCONVENTIONAL PARTNERS

Religion and Liberal Culture in the United States ROBERT BOOTH FOWLER

Fowler provides a theoretical exploration of the symbiotic relationship between religion and American politics and an analysis of the role religion plays in American politics.

Paper, \$12.95

CRITICAL CHOICES A Journey with the Filipino People DOROTHY FRIESEN

In this first-hand account of Philippine society, Dorothy Friesen offers reflection on and analysis of the Philippines under both Marcos and Aquino. Having lived in a desperately poor barrio in the southern Philippines, Friesen views the political conflicts from the bottom up, but she also brings to her account the seasoned eye of a journalist who is well aware of the palace, embassy, and corporate perspectives.

Paper, \$12.95

PEACE AND REVOLUTION

The Moral Crisis of American Pacifism
GUENTER LEWY

"Charging that American pacifism since the Vietnam War has lost its conscience by abandoning the principles of nonviolence, Lewy, professor emeritus of political science at the University of Massachusetts, critiques four leading pacifist organizations. . . . [He] further warns that the alliance of pacifists with the New Left and antiwar groups gives them political and religious clout — 'peace at any price' — that could endanger American interests."

—PUBLISHERS WEEKLY

Cloth, \$19.95

TUDAISM

The Evolution of a Faith PHILLIP SIGAL

In this overview of the history of Judaism from its origins to the present, Phillip Sigal sets Jewish history in the context of world history and traces the development of Jewish customs and beliefs, thereby providing not only an introduction to Judaism but also a historical survey of the interaction between Judaism and Christianity. Lillian Sigal, who revised her late husband's work for publication, has added an appendix tracing the history of women in Judaism.

Paper, \$12.95

THE ILLUMINATING ICON ANTHONY UGOLNIK

Believing that Russian Orthodoxy can inform and enrich American Christian faith, Anthony Ugolnik, an American of Russian descent, has written this book to reveal to Americans the richness of Russian Christianity and culture. Cloth, \$17.95

Prices subject to change without notice.



WE'RE MAKING HISTORY AT D.C. HEATH

Available NOW for January Classes

NEW

THE BRIEF AMERICAN PAGEANT

Second Edition

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

Thomas A. Bailey

Mel Piehl, Valparaiso University

1989 One-Volume Paper 548 pages

1989 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1877 284 pages

Volume II: since 1865 277 pages

Instructor's Resource Guide

Computerized Test Bank (Apple IIe and IBM PC)

NEW

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WEST

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN ▲ HISTORY Edited by **Clyde Milner**, Utah State University 1989 Paper 682 pages



Heath

Series Editor: Thomas G. Paterson

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY

Edited by Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University 1989 Paper 459 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY:

Documents and Essays

Third Edition

Edited by Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

1989 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1914 494 pages est.

Volume 1: to 1914 494 pages est. Volume II: since 1914 692 pages est.

NEW

CHANGING LIVES: Women in European History Since 1700

Bonnie G. Smith, University of Rochester

1989 Paper 540 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll-free at 1-800-235-3565.

D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street • Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

See us at Booth #51

California

BOOTHS 62-63

NEW CLOTH TITLES

RICHARD P. ABELS

Lordship and Military Obligation in Anglo-Saxon England \$39.95 cloth

ELINOR ACCAMPO

Industrialization, Family Life, and Class Relations: Saint Chamond, 1815-1914 \$35.00 cloth

ANDREW E. BARSHAY

State and Intellectual in Imperial Japan: The Public Man in Crisis \$38.00 cloth

EDMUND BURKE III & IRA M, LAPIDUS, Editors

Islam, Politics, and Social Movements \$45.00 cloth Comparative Studies on Muslim Societies

JESSE L. BYOCK

Medieval Iceland: Society, Sagas, and Power \$32.50 cloth

TONY CAMPBELL

The Earliest Printed Maps 1472-1500 \$75.00 cloth

ROBERT CHAZAN

Daggers of Faith: Thirteenth-Century Christian Missionizing and Jewish Response \$32.50 cloth

ALAN B. COBBAN

The Medieval English Universities: Oxford and Cambridge to c. 1500 \$55.00 cloth

J. R. I. COLE

Roots of North Indian Shi'ism in Iran and Iraq: Religion and State in Awadh, 1722-1859 \$38.00 cloth Comparative Studies on

CATHERINE COQUERY-VIDROVITCH

Africa: Endurance and Change South of the Sahara \$35.00 cloth

RALPH CROIZIER

Art and Revolution in Modern China: The Lingnan (Cantonese) School of Painting, 1906-1951 \$35.00 cloth

JOHN F. D'AMICO

Theory and Practice in Renaissance Textual Criticism: Beatus Rhenanus Between Conjecture and History \$38.00 cloth

DAVID JAMES FISHER

Romain Rolland and the Politics of Intellectual Engagement \$32.95 cloth

SANDRA SIZER FRANKIEL

California's Spiritual Frontiers: Religious Alternatives In Anglo-Protestantism, 1850-1910 \$27.50 cloth

DAVID GILMARTIN

Empire and Islam: Punjab and the Making of Pakistan \$32.00 cloth Comparative Studies on Muslim Societies

S. D. GOITEIN

A Mediterranean Society:
The Jewish Communities of the Arab
World as Portrayed in the Documents of
the Cairo Geniza VOLUME V: THE INDIVIDUAL Portrait of a Mediterranean
Personality of the High Middle Ages as
Reflected in the Cairo Geniza \$55.00 cloth

MIKISO HANE

Reflections on the Way to the Gallows: Rebel Women in Pre-war Japan \$22.50 cloth



CALIFORNIA BOOTHS 62 - 63

CYNTHIA HARRISON

On Account of Sex: The Politics of Women's Issues, 1945-1968 \$25.00 cloth

RICHARD HERR

Rural Change and Royal Finances in Spain at the End of the Old Regime \$75.00 cloth

SAMUEL D. KASSOW

Students, Professors, and the State in Tsarist Russia \$48.50 cloth Studies on the History of Society and Culture

MOSHE LEWIN

The Gorbachev Phenomenon: A Historical Interpretation \$16.95 cloth

PAUL K. LONGMORE

The Invention of George Washington \$25.00 cloth

COLIN M. MacLACHLAN

Spain's Empire and the New World: The Role of Ideas in Institutional and Social Change \$35.00 cloth

THOMAS R. METCALF

An Imperial Vision: Indian Architecture and Britain's Raj \$35.00 cloth A Philip E. Lilienthal Book

ERIC H. MONKKONEN

America Becomes Urban: The Development of U. S. Cities and Towns, 1780-1980 \$29.95 cloth

JAMES F. POWERS

A Society Organized for War: The Iberian Municipal Militias in the Central Middle Ages, 1000-1284 \$45.00 cloth



MICHAEL PRESTWICH

Edward I \$29.95 cloth English Monarch Series

MORRIS ROSSABI

Khubulai Khan: His Life and Times \$25.00 cloth

WOLFGANG SCHIVELBUSCH

Disenchanted Night: The Industrialization of Light in the Nineteenth Century \$22.50 cloth

ELEANOR SEARLE

Predatory Kinship and the Creation of Norman Power, 840-1066 \$35.00 cloth

THOMAS C. SMITH

Native Sources of Japanese Industrialization, 1750-1920 \$32.50 cloth A Philip E. Lilienthal Book

CAROLE STRAW

Gregory the Great: Perfection in Imperfection \$35.00 cloth

CONRAD TOTMAN

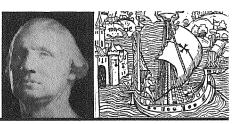
The Green Archipelago: Forestry in Pre-Industrial Japan \$35.00 cloth

UNESCO

The UNESCO General History of Africa Volume III: Africa from the Seventh to the Eleventh Century \$35.00 cloth

LEROY VAIL, Editor

The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa \$45.00 cloth
Perspectives on Southern Africa



JAMES L. WATSON & EVELYN S.

RAWSKI, Editors

Death Ritual in Late Imperial and Modern China \$40.00 Studies on China

HERWIG WOLFRAM

History of the Goths \$39.95 cloth

ANAND A. YANG

The Limited Raj: Agrarian Relations in Colonial India, Saran District, 1793-1920 \$37.50 cloth

NEW IN PAPER FOR CLASSROOM USE

ROBERT BRENTANO

Two Churches: England and Italy in the Thirteenth Century \$12.95 paper

GENE BRUCKER

Giovanni and Lusanna: Love and Marriage in Renaissance Florence \$7.95 paper

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM

Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women \$12.95 paper

SANDE COHEN

Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline \$12.95 paper

SUSAN G. DAVIS

Parades and Power: Street Theatre in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia \$10.95 paper Approaches to American Culture

JOSEPH W. ESHERICK

The Origins of the Boxer Uprising \$14.95 paper

ELIZABETH FEE & DANIEL FOX, Editors

AIDS: The Burdens of History \$11.95 paper

MARCUS GARVEY

Marcus Garvey: Life and Lessons \$11.95 paper

RICHARD E. LINGENFELTER

Death Valley & the Amargosa: A Land of Illusion \$15.95 paper

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA

The Indians in American Society: From the Revolutionary War to the Present \$7.95 paper

SIMON SCHAMA

The Embarrassment of Riches: An Interpretation of Dutch Culture in the Golden Age \$15.95 paper

TRACY B. STRONG

Friedrich Nietzsche and the Politics of Transfiguration: With a New Chapter and Epilogue \$11.95 paper

CONRAD TOTMAN

Politics in the Tokugawa Bakufu, 1600-1843 \$12.95 paper

HERMAN VAN DER WEE

Prosperity and Upheaval: The World Economy 1945-1980 \$14.95 paper

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY 94720





New Books from New York University Press



STALIN

Man and Ruler

ROBERT H. MCNEAL

"This is a vividly painted Stalin, thanks to McNeal's access to many notes of meetings and to archives that have up until now been unavailable to western scholars. ...McNeal has done history a service."

—Kirkus Reviews

"...comprehensive and very readable.... Robert McNeal's new study of Stalin appears all the more remarkable for the fairminded manner in which it threads its way through Stalin's long, complicated and controversial career."

—Martin Miller, Duke University

A HISTORY BOOK CLUB SELECTION

 $406\ pages/61/4\ x\ 91/2/16\ pages\ of\ illustrations/\34.95



SUSAN B. ANTHONY

A Biography

KATHLEEN BARRY

The first biography that succeeds in placing Anthony's life in a historical context and her ideas in perspective for her times as well as our own....[E]nlightening and controversial...." Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

418 pages/\$27.95

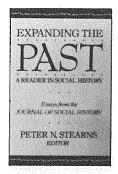
EXPANDING THE PAST

A Reader in Social History

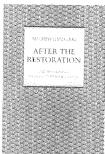
PETER N. STEARNS

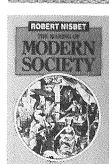
Collectively, these essays represent some of the most vigorous and important work in this dynamic field of American historical research. They serve as an ideal vehicle for those readers who wish to further their understanding of this distinct approach to the past.

394 pages/\$15.00



CHINESE LAUNDRYMAN A Study of Social Isolation PAUL C. P. SIU BRANCH PROPERTY IN ISOLATION





THE CHINESE LAUNDRYMAN A Study of Social Isolation

PAUL C.P. SIU Edited by JOHN KUO WEI TCHEN

Considered a classic work by students of overseas Chinese and Asian American studies. This book is a landmark in the study of ethnic occupations and in the social and cultural history of the immigrant in America. Vividly descriptive and highly readable.

312 pages/\$11.95

AFTER THE RESTORATION

The Beginning of Japan's Modern State

MICHIO UMEGAKI

"Michio Umegaki's work illuminates the politics of a crucial decade that has been strangely neglected by historians and political scientists....His work is a *major* contribution to the understanding of Japan's emergence as a modern state." —Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

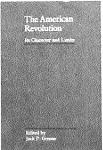
262 pages/\$35.00

THE MAKING OF MODERN SOCIETY

ROBERT NISBET

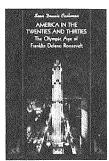
"This is an excellent book, and a valuable source of reference. The autobiographical introduction is particularly fascinating."—Tom Bottomore

216 pages/\$35.00



AMERICA IN THE GILDED AGE





THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION Its Character and Limits

Edited by JACK P. GREENE

A significant source for the renewal of interest in thinking about the character of the American Revolution has been the powerful movement toward the construction of an altogether more inclusive history. These essays suggest that the possibilities for change during and after the American Revolution were drastically circumscribed by the character and orientation of the society in which it occurred.

422 pages/\$20.00

AMERICA IN THE GILDED AGE

From the Death of Lincoln to the Rise of Theodore Roosevelt, Second Edition

SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

"In this comprehensive survey Sean Dennis Cashman has integrated the period's complex issues, themes, problems, and responses into a lucid and perceptive examination of the era. This wide-ranging work is a fine synthesis of primary research and recent scholarship..." —Journal of Economic History

408 pages/\$20.00

AMERICA IN THE AGE OF THE TITANS

The Progressive Era and World War I

SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

This book is the only interdisciplinary history covering this period currently available. Written in a lively, accessible style with over sixty illustrations, this book is an excellent introduction to these momentous years.

605 pages / \$40.00

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIES AND THIRTIES

SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

Emphasizing the roles of leading politicians and artists of the period, this book discusses the events that characterized America during the Great Depression and the New Deal. Much of the material is new, or has been unearthed after years of historical neglect, and is accompanied by over sixty illustrations.

374 pages/\$40.00

New in the American Social Experience series:

LIBERTY, VIRTUE, AND PROGRESS

Northerners and Their War for Union

EARL J. HESS

154 pages/\$30.00

LEWIS M. TERMAN

Pioneer in Psychological Testing

HENRY L. MINTON

336 pages/\$35.00

SCHOOLS AS SORTERS

Lewis M. Terman, Applied Psychology, and the Intelligence Testing Movement, 1890-1930

PAUL DAVIS CHAPMAN

284 pages/\$40.00

FREE LOVE

Marriage and Middle-Class Radicalism in America, 1825-1860

JOHN C. SPURLOCK

272 pages/\$35.00

Now in paperback

MR. JEFFERSON'S ARMY

Political and Social Reform of the Military Establishment, 1801-1809

THEODORE J. CRACKEL

250 pages/\$15.00

"A PECULIAR PEOPLE"

Slave Religion and Community-Culture Among the Gullahs

MARGARET WASHINGTON CREEL 418 pages/\$15.00

"A MIXED MULTITUDE"

The Struggle for Toleration in Colonial Pennsylvania

SALLY SCHWARTZ

400 pages/\$20.00

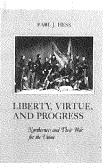
WOMEN, WORK, AND FERTILITY, 1900-1986

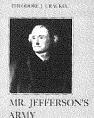
SUSAN HOUSEHOLDER VAN HORN

232 pages/\$15.00

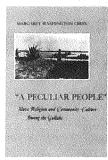
New York University Press

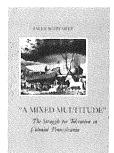
Washington Square South, New York, NY 10003





Philippi and Social Reform of the Military Enablishmen, 1814-1819





LSU PRESS Y BOOTHS 60 & 61

John C. Calhoun and the Price of Union

A Biography JOHN NIVEN Winner of the Jules and Frances Landry Award Illustrated \$24 95

The Creation of Confederate Nationalism

Ideology and Identity in the Civil War South DREW GILPIN FAUST Illustrated \$19.95

Plain Folk in the New South

Social Change and Cultural Persistence, 1880–1915 I. A. NEWBY \$35.00

The Legacy of Andrew Jackson

Essays on Democracy, Indian Removal, and Slavery ROBERT V. REMINI \$20.00

The Confederate Carpetbaggers

DANIEL E. SUTHERLAND Illustrated \$40.00 cloth, \$16.95 paper

Carpetbagger from Vermont

The Autobiography of Marshall Harvey Twitchell Edited by TED TUNNELL Illustrated \$29.95

The Papers of Jefferson Davis

Volume 6, 1856–1860 LYNDA LASSWELL CRIST, Editor MARY SEATON DIX, Coeditor Illustrated \$55.00

The Private Civil War

Popular Thought During the Sectional Conflict RANDALL C. JIMERSON Illustrated \$24.95

Abraham Lincoln, Public Speaker

WALDO W. BRADEN \$19.95

Telling Memories Among Southern Women

Domestic Workers and Their Employers in the Segregated South SUSAN TUCKER Illustrated \$24.95

Black Musical Theatre

From Coontown to Dreamgirls ALLEN WOLL Illustrated with 20 black-and-white photographs \$29.95

Depression Post Office Murals and Southern Culture

A Gentle Reconstruction SUE BRIDWELL BECKHAM Illustrated with 93 black-and-white photographs \$32.50

Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70893



The Trusteeship Presidency

Jimmy Carter and the United States Congress CHARLES O. JONES Illustrated \$24.95

Jimmy Carter as President

Leadership and the Politics of the Public Good ERWIN C. HARGROVE \$24.95

Twice Condemned

Slaves and the Criminal Laws of Virginia, 1705-1865 PHILIP J. SCHWARZ Illustrated \$37.50

The New South Faces the World

Foreign Affairs and the Southern Sense of Self. 1877-1950 TENNANT S. McWILLIAMS \$22.50

The New Deal in the Urban South

DOUGLAS L. SMITH \$29.95

Atlanta, 1847–1890

City Building in the Old South and the New JAMES MICHAEL RUSSELL Illustrated \$32.50

French Reaction to British Slave Emancipation

LAWRENCE C. JENNINGS \$27.50

The French Sugar **Business in the Eighteenth** Century

ROBERT LOUIS STEIN \$27.50

French and Spanish **Records of Louisiana**

A Bibliographical Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources HENRY PUTNEY BEERS \$45.00

The Canary Islanders of Louisiana

GILBERT C. DIN Illustrated \$32.50

Haiti and the Great Powers, 1902-1915

BRENDA GAYLE PLUMMER Illustrated \$27.50

Stalag Luft III

The Secret Story ARTHUR A. DURAND Illustrated \$29.95

Poland Challenges a Divided World

JOHN RENSENBRINK \$19.95

Contemporary Southern **Politics**

Edited by JAMES F. LEA Illustrated \$35.00

The Origins of American Constitutionalism

DONALD S. LUTZ \$25.00 cloth, \$12.95 paper

The American Revolution and the Politics of Liberty

ROBERT H. WEBKING \$25.00

Louisiana State **University Press**

Baton Rouge 70893

* ESSENTIAL

LIFE IN ALASKA

THE REMINISCENCES OF A KANSAS WOMAN, 1916-1919

By May Wynne Lamb

Edited by Dorothy Wynne Zimmerman

192 pages, introduction, notes, afterword, map, 11 b&w photographs. \$8.95 paper, \$19.95 cloth

A STRANGER IN HER NATIVE LAND

Alice Fletcher and the American Indians

By Joan Mark

A volume in our series, Women in the West. 464 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 22 b&w illustrations. \$16.95 paper, \$32.95 cloth

DREAMERS AND DEFENDERS

American Conservationists

By Douglas H. Strong

288 pages, preface, introduction, notes, bibliographic essay, index, 28 b&w photographs. \$9.95 paper, \$26.95 cloth

JOURNALS OF THE LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION VOLUME 5

July 28-November 1, 1805

Edited by Gary E. Moulton

xiv, 406 pages. 7×10 in., preface, introduction, sources cited, index, 1 map, 29 b&w illustrations. \$40.00

THE LIFE OF OKAH TUBBEE

By Okah Tubbee

Edited by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr.

208 pages, introduction, bibliography, notes, appendix, index. \$19.95

FORT LARAMIE IN 1876

CHRONICLE OF A FRONTIER POST AT WAR

By Paul L. Hedren

352 pages, preface, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, 2 maps, 59 b&w illustrations. \$24.95

Please visit us at Booth 111 for a Special Meeting Discount on these and other

READINGS *

BOURGMONT

Explorer of the Missouri, 1698-1725

By Frank Norall

208 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, 3 appendixes, 2 maps, 10 b&w illustrations. \$18.95

FROM PRIVILEGED TO DISPOSSESSED

THE VOLGA GERMANS, 1860-1917

By James W. Long

352 pages, introduction, epilogue, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 20 b&w illustrations. \$28.95

THE ART OF THE WOMAN

THE LIFE AND WORK OF ELISABET NEY

By Emily Fourmy Cutrer

A volume in our series, Women in the West. xvi, 271 pages, introduction, epilogue, notes, bibliography, index, 40 b&w illustrations. \$24.95

THE MAKING OF A STRIKE

MEXICAN SILVER WORKERS' STRUGGLES IN REAL DEL MONTE, 1766-1775 By Doris M. Ladd

x, 205 pages, notes, bibliography, appendixes, glossary, index, 3 tables, 2 maps. \$21.95

THE ROOTS OF DEPENDENCY

Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change among the Choctaws, Pawnees, and Navajos

By Richard White

xx, 433 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, 6 maps. \$9.95 paper, \$28.50 cloth

LEWIS AND CLARK AMONG THE INDIANS

By James P. Ronda

xviii, 310 pages, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 18 b&w illustrations.\$8.95 paper, \$24.95 cloth

books. We accept Visa & MasterCard.

NEBRASKA

The University of Nebraska Press · 901 N 17 · Lincoln 68588·0520

OXFORD

Battle Cry of Freedom The Era of the Civil War

JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University
"The best one-volume treatment of [the Civil War
era] I have ever come across. It may actually be
the best ever published....I was swept away,
feeling as if I had never heard the saga before."
—Hugh Brogan, New York Times Book Review
1988 928 pp.; 23 maps, 35 photos \$35.00

Those Terrible Carpetbaggers

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT, University of North Carolina, Greensboro
"A highly readable, insightful penetration in depth of both Presidential and Congressional Reconstruction....A superb account of the lives and times of selected carpetbaggers."—John Niven, Claremont Graduate School
1988 494 pp.; 10 illus. cloth \$24,95

The Politics of Military Rule in Brazil, 1964-1985

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, University of Wisconsin, Madison
"He describes the economic challenges, the evolution of a national policy of repression and the torture of dissidents...and soberly assesses the prospects for democracy. Highly recommended."

Library Loywood.

—Library Journal 1988 432 pp; 1 map \$29,95

Cuba

Between Reform and Revolution

LOUIS A. PÈREZ, Jr., University of South Florida Drawing on two decades of research, Cuba offers a sweeping history of this all-important island. September 1988 480 pp.; 5 maps \$24.95

Home Town News William Allen White and the Emporia Gazette

SALLY FOREMAN GRIFFITH, Villanova University

A compelling biography of "America's editor," Home Town News is also a compelling social history that offers new insights into the role of the journalist in small-town life and the progressive movement at the turn of the century. January 1989 320 pp. \$24.95

Threshold of War

Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Entry into World War II

WALDO HEINRICHS, Temple University
"Among all of the many studies of American
entry into World War II, Threshold of War
stands out as one of the most thoughtful and
meaningful. Heinrichs brilliantly demonstrates
the interrelationship of policies toward both
Germany and Japan against the background
of the world conflict."—Frank Friedel,
Harvard University
September 1988 304 pp.; 8 maps \$21.95

Meeting the Communist Threat

Truman to Reagan

THOMAS G. PATERSON, University of Connecticut

"I think it is very important that Americans read this book... Meeting the Communist Threat is not only relevant to Mr. Gorbachev's recent visit, and to the difficulties we have adjusting to foreign cultures, but it supplies a description of the development of the Cold War uncolored by chauvinism?"—J. William Fulbright 1988—336 pp. cloth \$24.95

Presidential Debates

The Challenge of Creating an Informed Electorate

KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Texas, and David S. Birdsell, Baruch University How important are presidential debates today? To answer this question, the authors place modern debates in their cultural and historical context, tracing their origins and development in the American political tradition, from the eighteenth century to the present.

October 1988 272 pp.; 20 illus. \$19.95

Eloquence in an Electronic Age The Transformation of Political Speechmaking

KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Texas at Austin

"Stimulating and thoughtful....Jamieson takes us on a tour of rhetoric from the Greeks to Abraham Lincoln, Woodrow Wilson, Franklin Roosevelt, John Kennedy, and Ronald Reagan, with side trips to examine the problems of less successful communicators, such as Lyndon Johnson, Gerald Ford, and Jimmy Carter."—Christian Science Monitor

1988 320 pp.; 21 halftones \$24.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

X -R n

Secret and Sacred

The Diaries of James Henry Hammond. A Southern Slaveholder

Edited by CAROL K. BLESER, Clemson University

"Unique among the historical works ever published about the Old South."

Louis Rubin

September 1988 352 pp. \$22.95

Freedom Summer

DOUG McADAM, University of Arizona "This is a first-rate, in-depth study of the young men and women who risked their lives for freedom in Mississippi in 1964. They paid a career price, but led richer lives than their apathetic classmates. America owes them the recognition that this study shows they deserve."-Tom Hayden September 1988 352 pp.; 8 illus.

Revolution at the Table The Transformation of the American Diet

HARVEY LEVENSTEIN, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada "Lively, instructive, and judgmental, Levenstein ponders the complex array for forces-including hygiene and home economics, Prohibition and promotional advertising, class structure and warinvolved in changing the American diet toward greater homogeneity between 1880 and 1930."—James Harvey Young, Emory University 1988 292 pp.; 18 halftones \$21.95

Quakers and the American Family British Settlement in the Delaware Valley BARRY LEVY

This brilliant account shows the pivotal role of the Quakers in the origins and development of America's family ideology. 258 pp.; 8-10 ht cloth \$24.95

Presidential Wives

PAUL F. BOLLER, Jr., Texas Christian University "Remarkably fresh even to those of us who collect White House anecdotes as a hobby Boller's deep insight into their lives and personalities...[adds] new historical detail to White House folklore."—Los Angeles Times Book Review 1988 544 pp. \$19.95

Native American Architecture

PETER NABOKOV and ROBERT EASTON In the first major survey of North American Indian architecture to appear in a century, the authors present the building traditions of the major tribes in nine regional profiles covering the continent.

September 1988 352 pp.; 576 illus. \$45.00

The Decline of American Steel How Management, Labor, and Government Went Wrong

PAUL A. TIFFANY, The Wharton School, University of Pennsulvania "A perceptive, enlightening view of the

events bracketed between 1945 and 1960 ...it underscores that more than market economics is responsible for the problem." -Newsday.

1988 306 pp. \$22.95

War Stars

The Superweapon and the American **Imagination**

H. BRUCE FRANKLIN. Rutgers University, Newark, NJ "In War Stars, H. Bruce Franklin writes American history from a new angle and, in the process, demolishes quite a few sacred cows. It astonished me—but it was totally convincing throughout."—Isaac Asimov September 1988 272 pp.; 30 illus. \$22.95

The Goddess and the American Girl The Story of Suzanne Lenglen and Helen Wills

LARRY ENGELMANN. San Jose State University

"A gripping blend of biography, sports legend, and social history....He makes his subject as fascinating to the general reader as Suzanne Lenglen and Helen Wills made the elite game of tennis to the general public back in the 20's....Engelmann deftly re-creates the women's public personalities, thus giving insight into their heady era, as well as their private character."-Kirkus Reviews 1988 480 pp.; 32 illus. \$21.95

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

The Founder

Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power

ROBERT I. ROTBERG, *Tufts University*"The Founder is a major contribution to the history of the British Empire. It is equally significant as an example of responsible psychobiography, the result of a unique and fruitful collaboration between historian and psychiatrist. Last but far from least, it is a good read."—Richard H. Ullman, *Princeton University*October 1988 800 pp.; 50 illus. \$35.00

Catherine the Great

Crises and the Conquests

JOHN T. ALEXANDER, *University of Kansas*The result of 20 years of research, this new biography examines all aspects of Catherine's life and career: the brilliant political strategies that won her the acceptance of a nationalistic elite, her expansive foreign policy, her domestic reforms, and her infamous love life.

October 1988 384 pp.; 38 illus. \$24.95

Stalin and the Kirov Murder

ROBERT CONQUEST, Stanford University
Written by the author of Harvest of Sorrow, this
book is the first full-length study of the Korov
murder and its significance to the course of
Soviet history. Conquest concretely establishes
that Stalin not only sanctioned Kirov's
assassination, but used it as a justification for the
terror that culminated in 1937 and 1938.
November 1988 176 pp. \$16.95

Paris Fashion

A Cultural History VALERIE STEELE.

Fashion Institute of Technology

"An original, gracefully written study of Paris fashion, one that manages to say as much about national character, in a sense, as it does about the rise and fall of hemlines."—The Los Angeles Times Book Review

1988 336 pp.; 80 ht, 4 pp.; colorplates \$35.00

Return to Diversity

A Political History of East Central Europe Since World War II

JOSEPH ROTHSCHILD,

This up-to-date volume offers a country-bycountry account of the recent history of East Central Europe, considering the full complexity of their relations to the Soviet Union. October 1988 288 pp.; 2 maps \$24.95

Of Arms and Men

A History of War, Weapons, and Aggression ROBERT L. O'CONNELL, U.S. Army Foreign Science and Technology Center

A sweeping narrative history of weapons and aggression from prehistoric times to the present, this book draws upon many disciplines—including psychology, sociology, anthropology, and literature—to provide brilliant new insight into how and why men go to war.

January 1989 368 pp.; 15 illus. \$24.95

The Turban for the Crown

The Islamic Revolution in Iran
SAID AMIR ARJOMAND, SUNY, Stony Brook
"An authoritative and insightful analysis of the
Iranian scene."—Cyril E Black, Princeton
University.
July 1988 288 pp. \$21.95

The Gulf War

The Origins and Implications of the Iraq-Iran Conflict

MAJID KHADDURI, Johns Hopkins University School of Advanced International Studies
This is a thoughtful account of the Gulf war, covering the complete history of relations between Iran and Iraq, the present conflict, and the possibility of peace.

1988 254 pp.; 2 halftones, 1 map \$24.95

Is Socialism Doomed?

The Meaning of Mitterrand DANIEL SINGER

"A worthwhile book for lay readers and specialists interested in the future of socialism in Western democracies."—*Library Journal* 1988 334 pp. \$24.95

The Influence of Sea Power on Ancient History

CHESTER STARR, *University of Michigan*This innovative study provides an important corrective to Alfred Thayer Mahan's thesis, which argued for the paramount role of naval power in antiquity. Contending that Mahan's theories have led to serious distortions, Starr re-evaluates the importance of naval and land-based forces in ancient history.

September 1988 144 pp.; 4 maps \$14.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

OXFORD

Oxford History of the Classical World

Greece and the Hellenistic World The Roman World

Edited by JOHN BOARDMAN, Lincoln College, Oxford, JASPER GRIFFIN, Balliol College, Oxford, and OSWYN MURRAY, Balliol College, Oxford

"The ripe fruit of a harvest of the best recent scholarship....Each of the contributors to this book, specialists all, has been able to glimpse at the totality of something called the classical world....The authors are not only experts, but also good teachers as well."

—The Christian Science Monitor

November 1988 456 pp.; 6 maps, b&w illus., 4 pp. color plates paper \$18.95

464 pp.; 4 maps, b&w illus., 4 pp. color plates paper \$18.95

Presidential Transitions Eisenhower through Reagan

CARL M. BRAUER, Harvard University

"A pioneering work in a neglected area of Presidential studies. It is one of the few indepth studies of the possible effects on specific foreign and domestic policies of the transition process...Lively and engaging."

—Kenneth W. Thompson, University of Virginia
1986 (paper November 1988) 336 pp. paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.95

The American Occupation of Japan

The Origins of the Cold War in Asia MICHAEL SCHALLER, University of Arizona

"A valuable contribution to the understanding of the origins of the cold war in Asia....It is the first comprehensive and detailed study on the aspect of US occupation policies."

—The International History Review 1985 (paper 1987) 370 pp. paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

Brought to Bed

Childbearing in America, 1750-1950 JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT, University of Wisconsin, Madison "An exceptional book that broadens our understanding of the significance of childbirth in the lives of women and deappage our knowledge of how women."

"An exceptional book that broadens out understanding of the significance of childbirth in the lives of women and deepens our knowledge of how women have been active agents of change." —American Historical Review 1986 (paper October 1988) 256 pp.; photos paper \$9.95 cloth \$21.95

Idols of Perversity Fantasies of Feminine Evil in Fin-de-Siècle Culture

BRAM DIJKSTRA, University of California, San Diego

"[A] witty and rewarding study of the "iconography of misogyny" in late nineteenth-century culture."—Elaine Showalter, The New Republic. "A stupendous work—deeply serious, wildly delightful, abounding in new learning and insights."—Rudolph Binion, Journal of Psychohistory

1986 (pener September 1988) 454 pp.

1986 (paper September 1988) 454 pp.; 302 illus. paper \$14.95 cloth \$45.00

A Sign and a Witness Two Thousand Years of Hebrew

Two Thousand Years of Hebrew Books and Illuminated Manuscripts THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY Edited by LEONARD SINGER GOLD, The New York Public Library This beautifully illustrated collection of

This beautifully illustrated collection of essays serves as an essential companion to The New York Public Library's exhibition of the Hebrew book from antiquity to modern times (October 15, 1988-January 14, 1989). The contributors, all experts in their fields, depict the history and development of the making and distribution of Hebrew books from the Dead Sea Scrolls to modern times. (Studies in Jewish History)

October 1988 192 pp.; 30 color & 70 b&w illus. paper \$22.50

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY & PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

The Oxford History of Britain

Edited by KENNETH O. MORGAN, The Queen's College, Oxford

Now available in an easy-to-read, updated format, The Oxford History of Britain presents the text of the highly-acclaimed history of Britain and her peoples from the coming of the Roman legions to the present day. Praise for The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain: "It belongs in every school satchel, on every student's desk, in every library's catalogue."

—Peter Clarke, History Today



1988 760 pp.; 18 maps paper \$13.95

"A vivid re-creation of the family and community life of English peasants during the later Middle Ages, as well as lively criticism of other historians who have generalized about the subject."

—American Historical Review
1986 (paper November 1988) 368 pp.; photos paper \$8.95 cloth \$29.95

Britain and the Jews of Europe 1939-1945

BERNARD WASSERSTEIN, Brandeis University

University of Minnesota

"Lucid, comprehensive, indeed exemplary."
—Elie Kedourie, *The New York Review of Books.* "[A] well-researched, superbly crafted account."

—American Historical Review October 1988 400 pp.; 1 cartoon paper \$12.95



First Ladies

BETTY BOYD CAROLI, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York

"The first comprehensive study of the changes in the nature of the position of first lady from 1789 to 1987....Splendid in every way: thoroughly researched, illuminatingly written."—Paul F. Boller, Jr., Fort Worth Star-Telegram

1987 (paper September 1988) 464 pp.; photos paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.95

A History of Israel Volume II From the Aftermath of the Yom Kippur War HOWARD M. SACHAR.

George Washington University
"The thousands of students and

"The thousands of students and scholars who have read and benefited from the first volume of [Sachar's] majestic history of Israel will surely welcome its sequel.... Sachar demonstrates here, too, his enormous erudition and good sense."

—Choice

—*Cnoice* 1987 (paper October 1988) 336 pp.; 5 maps, graphs paper \$9.95 cloth \$19.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

OXFORD

Kennedy's Quest for Victory American Foreign Policy, 1961-1963

THOMAS G. PATERSON, University of Connecticut

Based on extensive research in archives and oral histories, this volume of original essays explores the primary foreign policy assumptions and objectives of Kennedy and his advisers and the importance of domestic politics, international change, personality and style, and historical lessons in shaping Kennedy's diplomacy.

January 1989 384 pp. paper \$12.95 cloth \$32.50

A Death in November America in Vietnam, 1963

ELLEN J. HAMMER

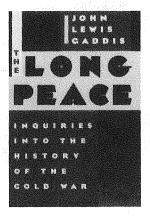
"The most thoroughly researched book on Vietnam by an American writer....After this book, Americans will never think about Vietnam in the same way again."—Arthur Dommen, former Saigon Bureau Chief for UPI and Los Angeles Times
1988 388 pp.; 1 map, photos paper \$9.95

The American Judicial Tradition Profiles of Leading American Judges Expanded Edition

G. EDWARD WHITE,

University of Virginia Praise for the first edition:

"An outstanding book which reveals White as a major scholar on American jurisprudence....A major contribution to understanding the judicial process as it operates in the context of a changing nation."—Journal of American History November 1988 576 pp. paper \$12.95 cloth \$39.95



The Long Peace Inquiries into the History of the Cold War

JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, Ohio University
"A distinguished historian of post-1945
international relations presents eight
substantial, thoroughly researched essays
on the overall theme of the war the United
States and the Soviet Union have managed
to avoid with each other."—Foreign Affairs
1987 (paper January 1989) 320 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

No Ivory Tower McCarthyism and the Universities ELLEN W. SCHRECKER,

Princeton University

"The first extensive account of the effects of the sordid Red Scare on American universities."—Virginia Quarterly Review. "Straightforward and disturbing....A superb book."—The Nation 1986 (paper October 1988) 448 pp. paper \$10.95 cloth \$20.95

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY & PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture

DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University
"The most eloquent and scholarly book
on slavery we now have in English....Here
is cross-cultural history at its best."—
Virginia Quarterly Review. "A magnificent
history of ideas....It will remain a
magnificent contribution to intellectual
and social history....Will be studied for
decades to come."

Fugence D. Genevicco. Inversal of

—Eugene D. Genovese, Journal of Southern History September 1988 528 pp. paper \$13.95

Slave Culture

Nationalist Theory and the Foundations of Black America

STERLING STUCKEY, Northwestern University

"An exciting, superbly documented text....It is Stuckey's masterpiece."—Robert Farris Thompson, Yale University. "Stuckey's study shows how powerfully African cultural traits have affected the roots of black nationalist thought in the United States. A lucid, fascinating, and very important book."—Winthrop D. Jordan 1987 (paper November 1988) 416 pp. paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

The Golden Age of Black Nationalism, 1850-1925

WILSON JEREMIAH MOSES, Brown University

"A well crafted, superbly researched, and immensely creative study of black intellectual history."—Alfred Moss, *University of Maryland* in the *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church*1988 348 pp.; frontis. paper \$8.95

Sambo

The Rise and Demise of an American Jester

JOSEPH BOSKIN, Boston University
"A model of American Studies methodology and a premier popular culture study of a troublesome, yet fascinating American icon. ...A signal contribution to the study of the influence of popular culture upon American race relations."—Choice

1986 (paper November 1988) 272 pp. paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.95

The Great Triumvirate

Webster, Clay, and Calhoun MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia

"Marvelous....A rich and wonderfully complelling treatment of politics and policy in antebellum America....A master work, insightful, highly readable, replete with fresh interpretations and based on exhaustive research."—John Niven, *The Claremont Graduate School* 1987 (paper November 1988) 592 pp. paper \$12.95 cloth \$27.95

Aspen

The History of a Silver-Mining Town, 1879-1893

MALCOLM J. ROHRBOUGH, University of Iowa

"This superb history covers the full life cycle of this exceptional boomtown.

...Rohrbough's colorful depiction of pertinent personalities and their business and political maneuverings effectively brings to life the atmosphere of a forgotten era"—Booklist

1986 (paper 1988) 284 pp.; 12 pp. photos paper \$7.95 cloth \$19.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

OXFORD

Now available in a new edition

Modern Latin America

Second Edition

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE and PETER H. SMITH January 1989 464 pp.; illus. cloth \$32.50 paper \$14.95

Cuba

Between Reform and Revolution

LOUIS A. PÉREZ, JR. (Latin American Histories) 1988 (paper 1989) 480 pp.; illus. cloth \$24.95 paper \$12.95

The Emergence of Latin America in the Nineteenth Century

DAVID BUSHNELL and NEILL MACAULAY 1988 352 pp.; illus. cloth \$32.50 paper \$11.95

The Course of Mexican History

Third Edition

MICHAEL C. MEYER and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN 1987 792 pp.; illus. cloth \$38.00 paper \$19.95

The Origins of Chinese Communism

ARIF DIRLIK

January 1989 352 pp.; illus. cloth \$31.95 paper \$11.95

Family, Fields, and Ancestors

Constancy and Change in China's Social and Economic History, 1550-1949

LLOYD E. EASTMAN

1988 284 pp.; illus. cloth \$29.95 paper \$10.95

Now available in a new edition

A New History of India

Third Edition

STANLEY WOLPERT

January 1989 528 pp.; illus. cloth \$29.95 paper \$14.95

The Influence of Sea Power on Ancient History

CHESTER STARR

1988 (paper 1989) 128 pp.; illus. cloth \$16.95 paper \$8.95

As the Romans Did

A Source Book in Roman Social History

JO-ANN R. SHELTON

1988 512 pp.; illus. cloth \$34.95 paper \$19.95

The Unfinished Journey

America Since World War II

WILLIAM H. CHAFE

1985 (paper 1986) 528 pp.; illus. cloth \$35.00 paper \$16.95

A History of Our Time

Readings on Postwar America

Second Edition

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE and HARVARD SITKOFF

1987 480 pp. paper \$12.95

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY & PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

The American Intellectual Tradition

A Source Book

Volume I: 1620-1865

Volume II: 1865 to the present

Edited by DAVID A. HOLLINGER and CHARLES CAPPER

January 1989 352 pp. Volume I: paper \$14.95 Volume II: paper \$12.95

The Set: cloth \$45.00

The Magic Mirror

Law in American History

KERMIT L. HALL

January 1989 368 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$11.95

U.S.-Soviet Security Cooperation

Achievements, Failures, Lessons

Edited by ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, PHILIP J. FARLEY, and ALEXANDER DALLIN 1988 768 pp. cloth \$42.00 paper \$18,95

Now available in paperback

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize of the Society of American Historians

God's Caress

The Psychology of Puritan Religious Experience

CHARLES LLOYD COHEN

1986 (paper January 1989) 320 pp. cloth \$34.50 paper \$12.95

Under the Cope of Heaven

Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America

PATRICIA U. BONOMI

1986 (paper 1988) 303 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$9.95

Branches Without Roots

Genesis of the Black Working Class in the American South, 1862-1882

GERALD DAVID JAYNES

1986 (paper 1988) 384 pp. cloth \$36.00 paper \$10.95

The Slave Drivers

Black Agricultural Labor Supervisors in the Antebellum South

WILLIAM L. VAN DEBURG

1988 224 pp.; illus. paper \$8.95

The Old Army

A Portrait of the American Army in Peacetime, 1784-1898

EDWARD M. COFFMAN

1986 (paper 1988) 464 pp. cloth \$35.00 paper \$10.95

The Party Period and Public Policy

American Politics from the Age of Jackson to the Progressive Era

RICHARD L. McCORMICK

1986 (paper January 1989) 416 pp. cloth \$32.50 paper \$12.95

Again available

Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction

ERIC L. McKITRICK

1988 544 pp. paper \$12.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

OXFORD

After Columbus

Essays in the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America JAMES AXTELL 1988 320 pp.; illus. \$29.95

Sports and Freedom

The Rise of Big-Time College Athletics RONALD A. SMITH (Sports, History, and Society) 1988 320 pp. \$26.95

George Kennan and the Dilemmas of US Foreign Policy

DAVID MAYERS 1988 432 pp. \$32.50

Response to Modernity

A History of the Reform Movement in Judaism MICHAEL A. MEYER

MICHAEL A. MEYER (Studies in Jewish History) 1988 512 pp.; illus. \$39.95

King Hussein and the Challenge of Arab Radicalism

Jordan, 1955-1967 URIEL DANN (Studies in Middle Eastern History) January 1989 224 pp. \$29.95

The Politics of Individualism

Parties and the American Character in the Jacksonian Era LAWRENCE FREDERICK KOHL 1988 304 pp. \$27.95

Origins of Southern Radicalism The South Carolina Upcountry, 1800-1860 LACY K. FORD, Jr. 1988 436 pp. \$39.95

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize

The Shadow of a Dream
Economic Life and Death in the South
Carolina Low Country, 1670-1920
PETER COCLANIS
1988 448 pp. \$39.95

France since the Popular Front

Government and People, 1936-1986 MAURICE LARKIN 1988 456 pp.; illus. cloth \$64.00 paper \$19.95

Constitutional Brinksmanship

Amending the Constitution by National Convention RUSSELL L. CAPLAN 1988 224 pp. \$24.95

From Divine Cosmos to Sovereign State

An Intellectual History of Consciousness and the Idea of Order in Renaissance England STEPHEN L. COLLINS January 1989 336 pp. \$39.95

Joan of Arc and Richard III

Sex, Saints, and Government in the Middle Ages CHARLES T. WOOD 1988 304 pp. \$34.50

The Voice of the Past

Oral History Second Edition PAUL THOMPSON 1988 336 pp. cloth \$39.95 paper \$12.95

Renewing Italian Socialism

Nenni to Craxi SPENCER M. DI SCALA 1988 360 pp. \$35.00

Towards a Christian Republic

Antimasonry and the Great Transition in New England, 1826-1836 PAUL GOODMAN 1988 344 pp.; illus. \$34.50

For Whom Do I Toil?

Judah Leib Gordon and the Crisis of Russian Jewry MICHAEL STANISLAWSKI (Studies in Jewish History) 1988 288 pp.; illus. \$35.00

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY & PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

Revolutionary Dreams

Utopian Vision and Experimental Life in the Russian Revolution RICHARD STITES

January 1989 352 pp.; illus. \$32.50

Rites of Execution

Capital Punishment and the Transformation of American Culture, 1776-1865
LOUIS P. MASUR
1988 224 pp. \$27.95

Dynasties of the World

A Chronological and Genealogical Handbook JOHN E. MORBY 1988 312 pp. \$65.00

The University and the City From Medieval Origins to the Present

Edited by THOMAS BENDER 1988 304 pp. \$34.50

Tudor England

JOHN GUY 1988 600 pp.; illus. \$35.00

A Culture for Democracy

Mass Communication and the Cultivated Mind in Britain Between the Wars D.L. LeMAHIEU 1988 408 pp.; illus. \$72.00

The Boulanger Affair Reconsidered Royalism, Boulangism, and the Origins of the Radical Right in France

WILLIAM D. IRVINE January 1989 256 pp. \$34.95

Parliamentary Politics and the Home Rule Crisis

The British House of Commons in 1886 W.C. LUBENOW 1988 400 pp. \$75.00

The Formation of the British State

England, Scotland, and the Union 1603-1707 BRIAN P. LEVACK 1987 272 pp. \$49.95

The Jews of Vienna in the Age of Franz Joseph

ROBERT S. WISTRICH (The Littman Library of Jewish Civilization) 1988 704 pp.; illus. \$96,00

The Generation of Power

The History of Dneprostroi ANNE D. RASSWEILER 1988 272 pp.; illus. \$29.95

Able-Bodied Womanhood

Personal Health and Social Change in Nineteenth-Century Boston MARTHA H. VERBRUGGE 1988 314 pp.; illus. \$29,95

War, Justice, and Public Order

England and France in the Later Middle Ages RICHARD W. KAEUPER 1988 464 pp. \$78.00

Chinese-Soviet Relations, 1937-1945 The Diplomacy of Chinese Nationalism

JOHN W. GARVER 1988 320 pp.; illus. \$34.50

Italian Communism in Transition

The Rise and Fall of the Historic Compromise in Turin, 1975-1980 STEPHEN HELLMAN 1988 288 pp.; tables \$34.95

Dominance and State Power in India Decline of a Social Order

Volume 1 Edited by FRANCINE R. FRANKEL and the late M.S.A. RAO 1988 360 pp. \$19.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016

O X F O R D

Whigs and Liberals

Continuity and Change in English Political Thought

J.W. BURROW 1988 176 pp. \$39.95

The Origins of the Republican Party, 1852-1856

WILLIAM E. GIENAPP 1987 (paper 1988) - 584 pp.; illus. cloth \$39.95 - paper \$14.95

Trial by Fire and Water The Medieval Judicial Ordeal

ROBERT BARTLETT 1988 192 pp. paper \$17.95

The German Slump

Politics and Economics, 1924-1936

HAROLD JAMES 1986 (paper 1987) 484 pp. cloth \$67.00 paper \$24.95

The New England Soul

Preaching and Religious Culture in Colonial New England

HARRY S. STOUT 1986 (paper 1988) 410 pp. cloth \$32.50 paper \$10.95

History Book Club Selection

Ghosts of the Confederacy

Defeat, the Lost Cause, and the Emergence of the New South, 1865-1913

GAINES M. FOSTER 1987 (paper 1988) 320 pp.; illus. cloth \$32.50 paper \$10.95

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize

God's Caress

The Psychology of Puritan Religious Experience

CHARLES L. COHEN 1986 (paper January 1989) 336 pp. cloth \$34.50 paper \$12.95

Under the Cope of Heaven Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America

PATRICIA U. BONOMI 1986 (paper 1988) 303 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$9.95

From Homicide to Slavery

Studies in American Culture DAVID BRION DAVIS 1986 (paper 1988) 315 pp. cloth \$32.50 paper \$10.95

A Macmillan Library of Science Alternate

Time in History

The Evolution of Our General Awareness of Time and Temporal Perspective G.J. WHITROW

1988 224 pp.; illus. \$29.95

British West Indian Slavery, 1750-1834

The Process of Amelioration J.R. WARD 1988 336 pp. \$65.00

Origins of the French Revolution Second Edition

WILLIAM DOYLE 1988 272 pp. cloth \$45.00 paper \$14.95

Cardinal Beaufort

A Study of the Lancastrian Ascendancy and Decline G.L. HARRISS 1988 448 pp.; illus. \$72.00

The People's Farm
English Radical Agrarianism, 1775-1840
MALCOLM CHASE
1988 240 pp. \$59.00

Shanghai

Crucible of Modern China BETTY PEH-T'I WEI 1988 312 pp.; illus. paper \$17.95

No Paradise for Workers Capitalism and the Common People in Australia 1788-1914

KEN BUCKLEY and TED WHEELWRIGHT 1988 304 pp. \$42.50

OXFORD & UNIVERSITY & PRESS

SEE US AT BOOTHS 82, 83, & 84

Strong on Music

The New York Music Scene in the Days of George Templeton Strong, 1836-1875 Volume 1: Resonances 1836-1850 VERA BRODSKY LAWRENCE 1988 750 pp.; 100 illus. \$85.00

The Plessy Case

A Legal-Historical Interpretation CHARLES A. LOFGREN 1987 (paper 1988) 280 pp.

cloth \$32.50 paper \$9.95

A Cycle of Outrage

America's Reaction to the Juvenile Delinquent in the 1950's JAMES B. GILBERT

1986 (paper 1988) 258 pp.; illus. cloth \$21.95 paper \$9.95

Wings of Judgment

American Bombing in World War II RONALD SCHAFFER 1985 (paper 1988) 286 pp. cloth \$21.95 paper \$10.95

The Iron Curtain

Churchill, America, and the Origins of the Cold War FRASER HARBUTT 1986 (paper 1988) 384 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$11.95

The Red City

Limoges and the French Nineteenth Century JOHN M. MERRIMAN 1985 (paper 1988) 336 pp.; illus. cloth \$34.50 paper \$10.95

The Ideological Origins of Nazi Imperialism

WOODRUFF D. SMITH 1986 (paper January 1989) 352 pp. cloth \$39.95 paper \$12.95

The Boundaries of Eros

Sex Crime and Sexuality in Renaissance Venice GUIDO RUGGIERO (Studies in the History of Sexuality) 1985 (paper January 1989) 240 pp. cloth \$34.50 paper \$10.95

Florence, Rome, and the Origins of the Renaissance

GEORGE HOLMES 1988 288 pp.; illus. paper \$19.95

Women, Marriage, and Politics, 1860-1914

PAT JALLAND 1987 (paper 1988) 384 pp.; illus. cloth \$39.95 paper \$13.95

For Better, For Worse British Marriages, 1600 to the Present JOHN R. GILLIS 1988 432 pp.; illus. paper \$12.95

African Slavery in Latin America and the Caribbean

HERBERT S. KLEIN 1986 (paper 1988) 325 pp. cloth \$22.95 paper \$12.95

Robert Grosseteste

The Growth of an English Mind in Medieval Europe SIR RICHARD W. SOUTHERN 1986 (paper 1988) 340 pp. cloth \$62.00 paper \$19.95

Intelligentsia and Revolution Russian Views of Bolshevism, 1917-1922 JANE BURBANK 1987 (paper January 1989) 348 pp. cloth \$36.00 paper \$10.95

The Best Sons of the Fatherland Workers in the Vanguard of Soviet Collectivization

LYNNE VIOLA 1987 (paper January 1989) 288 pp. cloth \$32.50 paper \$10.95

The Decline of Popular Politics The American North, 1865-1928

MICHAEL E. McGERR 1986 (paper 1988) 316 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$12.95

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016



Reflecting the Growing Diversity of the Historical Profession...

The Journal of American History

Since its inception in 1914, *The Journal of American History* has become an institution in the study, investigation, and teaching of our country's heritage. It has had a distinguished career, publishing many prizewinning and widely reprinted articles. And as the historical profession has changed, so has the *Journal*.

Broader in scope and detail

Responding to the diversity within the profession, the *Journal* has published articles in public history, women's history, business history and popular culture. And to complement the large book review section, reviews of films, microforms, resource guides, and oral history collections have been added. Soon reviews of museum exhibits will appear, too. The *Journal* now averages over 300 pages per issue.

Receive the Journal and more

By joining the Organization of American Historians, a national organization over 11,500 strong, you'll receive *The Journal of American History*, the *OAH Newsletter*, a quarterly 24 to 28-page tabloid, and an Annual Meeting *Program*. The Organization sponsors an annual meeting each spring, supports awards in recognition of scholarly achievement, and publishes a range of pamphlets, teaching guides and anthologies. Today, the OAH is the largest, professional society devoted exclusively to the study of the Americas, and is open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere.

As a member of the American Historical Association, we invite you to join the OAH at a special introductory rate.



- \$20 Special 1-year Introductory Offer (New members only; Offer expires July 1, 1989)
 I'm not interested in joining now, but please send me more information
- about the Organization.

 NAME

ADDRESS _____

CITY ______ STATE ____ ZIP ____

Organization of American Historians

112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3886

OXFORD JOURNALS

French History

Editor: R.J. BONNEY, *University of Leicester*. U.K.

Bringing together works of scholars of all nationalities, this journal presents articles over the entire chronological range of French history, from Francia to the Fifth Republic.

Volume 2, 1988 (4 issues) ISSN 0269-1191

Individuals: \$34.00 Institutions: \$68.00

Renaissance Studies

Editor: Dr. GORDON CAMPBELL, *University of Leicester, U.K.*

Exploring all aspects of Renaissance history and culture, this multifaceted journal presents articles, book reviews, and exhibition reviews on the history, art, architecture, religion, literature, and language of European countries during the Renaissance.

Volume 2, 1988 (2 issues) ISSN 0269-1213 \$60.00

Parliamentary History

Editor: CLYVE JONES, Institute of Historical Research, London

"An excellent format ... and the level of scholarship is high... A very exciting and important journal." —History Today

Volume 7, 1988 (2 issues) ISSN 0266-3554

Individuals: \$22.50 Institutions: \$45.00

German History

Editors: MARY FULBROOK, University College, London and JILL STEPHENSON, University of Edinburgh

This journal provides a unique combination of research articles, discussions and reports of work in progress, and items of news and information, and is widely recognized as making a major contribution to developments in the field.

Volume 6, 1988 (3 issues) ISSN 0266-3554 \$60.00

New!

Social History of Medicine

Editors: LINDA BRYDER, *The Queen's College, Oxford*, and RICHARD SMITH, *All Souls College, Oxford*Volume 1, 1988 (4 issues)
ISSN 0951-631X \$60.00

Newt

Journal of Design History

Volume 1, 1988 (4 issues) ISSN 0952-4649 Individuals \$36.00 Institutions: \$72.00

Sample copies on display at the Oxford booth.

Or write to Journals Marketing Department:

OXFORD

UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016



PENN STATE PRESS

Federal Social Policy: The Historical Dimension

Donald T. Critchlow and Ellis W. Hawley, Editors

A penetrating examination of the development of social policy in 20th-century America. An overview to the field is followed by seven original essays exploring the historical context for understanding the formulation, implementation, and administration of social policy. Covered are social policy toward the aged, Social Security and the New Deal, women's issues, social policy in the 19th and 20th centuries, pressure groups and policy formation, and social welfare and the American state. 192 pages April 1988 \$22.50

Growing Up Working Class: Continuity and Change Among Viennese Youth, 1890–1938

I. Robert Wegs

This book deals primarily with children of manual laborers, factory workers, and small-scale artisans, but includes children of other socially disadvantaged groups in working-class districts. It analyzes the social dimensions among laborers and those immediately above them. Wegs explains the diversity of the working-class experience rather than concentrating on only the most improverished stratum within it, and argues that much of the working class had a fuller and richer life than is depicted in existing literature. Separate chapters are devoted to such topics as everyday life, schooling, work, and sex and marriage. 224 pages September 1988 \$24.00

England's "Prussian Minister": Edwin Chadwick and the Politics of Government Growth, 1832-1854

Anthony Brundage

This political biography offers a fresh critical assessment of one of the major reformers of 19thcentury Britain. Chadwick, a lawyer, journalist, and protégé of the great Utilitarian sage, Jeremy Bentham, is shown to have been a deeply ambitious figure whose strategies frequently backfired, causing damage not only to his own career but to the reforms he espoused. Chadwick made many enemies and was denounced for his "Prussian" tendencies. The opposition to him and his policies finally led to his ouster from government in 1854. 192 pages October 1988 \$22.50

Becoming Benjamin Franklin: The Autobiography and the Life

Ormond Seavey

An examination of Franklin's Autobiography in relation to the life history from which it was drawn. Franklin's own self-understanding has posed a particular challenge to the students of his life—the great impediment being that he "took charge of the territory" first. He was intensely aware of his own identity all his life, and this book takes a more comprehensive view of his writings as manifestations of a developing self. 250 pages May 1988 \$24.95

Announcing an important new journal in policy studies

Journal of Policy History

Edited by Donald T. Critchlow and Peri E. Arnold

This journal will provide a forum for the application of historical perspective to public policy studies. Each issue of the journal will include articles by scholars in the social sciences and history. It will have natural appeal not only to scholars but to policy-makers and others concerned with public policy in the United States. Volume 1, no. 1, will include articles by Robert Kelley, Douglas E. Ashford, Sanford Lakoff and Herbert F. York, Hugh Davis Graham, Theodore Marmor, and Richard Smithey.

Published quarterly beginning in January 1989. Subs. rate: In US, indiv. \$20, inst. \$28;

Foreign, indiv. \$26, inst. \$34

215 WAGNER BUILDING, UNIVERSITY PARK, PA 16802 (814) 865-1327



Hidden Illness in the White House

Kenneth R. Crispell, M.D., and Carlos F. Gomez Foreword by Birch Bayh

"The next President of the United States and the President's physician should be the first ones to read Hidden Illness in the White House. The authors tell a fascinating story, alerting us to the danger to our country if we do not hereafter insist on obtaining accurate information about the health of candidates for the presidency before we vote."—Herbert Brownell 248 pages, \$27.50

Nancy Hanks, An Intimate Portrait

The Creation of a National Commitment to the Arts Michael Straight

This biography captures the spirit and flavor of Hanks's life, above all during the

eight years in which she led the National Endowment for the Arts (1969-77). Hanks took a strong and activist role in forming as well as administering a national arts policy, and her accomplishments have had an enduring impact. 400 pages, \$22.50

A Russian Civil War Diary

Alexis Babine in Saratov, 1917-1922 Donald J. Raleigh, editor

In the fall of 1917, Babine, a Russian-born American, accepted an appointment at the new university in the provincial capital of Saratov. He remained there throughout the Civil War, and his rich and detailed diary provides a unique and fascinating look at this cataclysmic struggle as it played itself out in the provinces. 264 pages, \$29.95

Democracy Under Fire

Memoirs of a European Socialist: Adolf Sturmthal Edited by Suzanne Sturmthal Russin

"This is one of the most appealing memoirs that anyone has written about European Social Democracy; Sturmthal was a distinguished Austrian Socialist and scholar of international labor.

"The book is bursting with wisdom about what went wrong in Europe between the wars, and how labor movements since then have lost touch with their past."
—William M. Johnston, University of Massachusetts.
300 pages, \$29.95

The Money Doctor in the Andes

U.S. Advisers, Investors, and Economic Reform during the Kemmerer Missions, 1923-1933 Paul W. Drake

"A superb work of synthesis and description, one that will immediately become the reference point for all subsequent work... Drake's book will stand as the model of post-dependency school analysis for a generation of historians who undertake the study of Latin America's external economic relations."—John Coatsworth, Chicago. 448 pages, \$50.00

Now in paperback

Free Trade and Moral Philosophy

Rethinking the Sources of Adam Smith's Wealth of Nations Richard F. Teichgraeber III 212 pages, \$12.95

See these and our other books in Booth #34

Duke University Press 6697 College Station Durham, North Carolina 27708



RECENT AND FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS

James Coates

ARMED AND DANGEROUS: The Rise of the Survivalist Right

In this pioneering study, James Coates examines the bizarre and often violent history of the proliferating number of far right-wing hate groups which may be known as the Order, Posse Comitatus, or The Sword, The Covenant, and the Arm of the Lord, but who universally style themselves as "survivalists." Notes, index. The Noonday Press \$8.95 paper

Dick Durrance

WHERE WAR LIVES: A Photographic Journal of Vietnam

Introduction by Ron Kovic

A U.S. Army photographer in Vietnam from 1966 to 1968, Durrance captures, in this remarkable selection of 101 black-and-white photographs, the inexorable progression of young men from family to induction to boot camp and Vietnam. "You will never come closer to the war in Vietnam than you do in these photographs. And to hear the haunting voice of Ron Kovic is to understand all that was ruined and lost forever." —GLORIA EMERSON. The Noonday Press \$14.95 paper

Richard A. Gabriel

NO MORE HEROES: Madness and Psychiatry in War

"An astonishing report on combat's psychological tolls. Gabriel, an Army intelligence officerturned-academician sounds a startling note here: 'War has become an activity that has surpassed the ability of human beings to endure it'...A frightening summary of on-going [American] research into stress-preventive chemicals follows—chemicals that transform soldiers into fighting machines, but at the sacrifice of their humanity." —Kirkus Reviews. Notes. Hill & Wang \$7.95 paper

Peter Kwong THE NEW CHINATOWN

"Peter Kwong has offered his readers a splendid antidote to the consistent misrepresentation of Chinese-American life in the press and in scholarly writings. His important book breaks through the myth of the 'model minority' to reveal the character of Chinatown." —DAVID MONTGOMERY, Yale University. Notes, bibliography, index. The Noonday Press \$7.95 paper

Rruce Laurie

ARTISANS INTO WORKERS: Labor in Nineteenth-Century America

Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Moving between the workplace and the larger national setting, this book exposes the cultural and ideological points of consensus and conflict as classes grew further apart. Using the framework of "movement building", Bruce Laurie also closely examines the character of working class factionalism. Bibliography, index. The Noonday Press \$8.95 paper. Available April 1989

Everett Mendelsohn

A Report Prepared for the American Friends Service Committee A COMPASSIONATE PEACE: A Future for Israel and the Palestinians Revised Edition

Reacting to the dramatic changes in the Middle East which have occurred since the first edition of this book was published in 1981, Everett Mendelsohn recently revisited the area, talking to political leaders in and out of government on different sides of the present conflict. His book is based on a deep commitment to peace between the Palestinian national movement and the Israelis. Notes, Maps, appendix. The Noonday Press \$8.95 paper. Available April 1989

BACK IN PRINT

Michael Charlton and Anthony Moncrieff

MANY REASONS WHY: The American Involvement in Vietnam

From the end of World War II to the fall of Saigon, the history of the American presence in Vietnam is brought together through these interviews done by the BBC of the people responsible: Rusk, Westmoreland, Tran Van don, Colby, and Lodge among others. "These voices from the past add up to a remarkable, irreplacable document that explains, better than most books on the subject, the dynamic of the Vietnam disaster." —STANLEY KARNOW. Index. Hill & Wang \$8.95 paper. Available February 1989

WANG/THE NOONDAY PRESS ■



PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

American Friends Service Committee SOUTH AFRICA: Challenge and Hope

Revised edition/Lyle Tatum, editor Notes, bibliography. \$7.95

Jervis Anderson THIS WAS HARLEM A Cultural Portrait, 1900–1950 Illustrated, notes, index. Farrar • Straus • Giroux. \$13.95

Thomas R. Berger VILLAGE JOURNEY The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission Maps, photos, appendix. \$8.95

Zbigniew Brzezinski POWER AND PRINCIPLE Memoirs of the National Security Advisor, 1977–1981 Photographs, appendixes, index. Farrar Straus Giroux. \$11.95

Catherine Clinton THE OTHER CIVIL WAR* American Women in the Nineteenth Century Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Edward Countryman THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION* Bibliographical essay, index. \$7.95

William Cronon CHANGES IN THE LAND Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England Francis Parkman Prize, 1984 Notes, bibliography, index. \$7.95

Richard N. Current THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS Bibliography, index. \$6.95

Pete Daniel STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS* Southern Life in the Twentieth Century Bibliography, index. \$7.95 Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers RIGHT TURN: The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics Notes, index. \$8.95

Richard A. Gabriel MILITARY INCOMPETENCE: Why the American Military Doesn't Win Maps, notes. \$7.95

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER*
Labor in Twentieth-Century
America
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Robert A. Gross THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Bancroft Prize, 1977 Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey FRONTIER WOMEN* The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840–1880 Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Paul E. Johnson A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837 Maps, notes, appendixes, index. \$795

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC*
Common Schools and
American Society, 1780–1860
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

John F. Kasson AMUSING THE MILLION Coney Island at the Turn of the Century Illustrated, bibliography, index. \$7.95

№ HILL & WANG/THE NOONDAY PRESS

Moorhead Kennedy THE AYATOLLAH IN THE CATHEDRAL: Reflections of a Hostage \$8.95

Stanley I. Kutler THE AMERICAN INQUISITION Justice and Injustice in the Cold War

ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983 Notes, index. \$7.95

C. Eric Lincoln, editor MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. A Profile

Revised edition. Bibliography. \$8.95

C. Eric Lincoln RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

Notes, bibliography, index. \$7.95

August Meier and Elliot Rudwick FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO Revised edition. Maps, bibliography, index. \$8.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera THE CHICANOS A History of Mexican Americans Illustrated, index. \$9.95

J.R. Pole, editor
THE AMERICAN
CONSTITUTION: FOR AND
AGAINST
The Federalist and AntiFederalist Papers
Bibliography. \$9.95

Jacob A. Riis HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES Studies Among the Tenements of New York \$6,95

James Oliver Robertson AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY Bibliography, index. \$8.95

James Oliver Robertson AMERICA'S BUSINESS Bibliography, index. \$7.95 Emily S. Rosenberg SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM*

American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890–1945 Bibliographical essay, index. \$7.95

Nancy Wilson Ross WESTWARD THE WOMEN Bibliography, index. *North Point Press.* \$9.50

William Faulkner Rushton THE CAJUNS From Acadia to Louisiana Photographs, maps, appendixes, bibliography Farrar • Straus • Giroux. \$9.95

John S. Saloma III OMINOUS POLITICS The New Conservative Labyrinth Introduction by Henry Steele Commager. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

Roger Scruton A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT \$9.95

Frederick F. Siegel TROUBLED JOURNEY* From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan Bibliography, index. \$8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK
EQUALITY, 1954–1980*
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

Gaddis Smith MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER: American Diplomacy in the Carter Years Bibliography, index. \$8.95

Lincoln Steffens THE SHAME OF THE CITIES \$6.95

James Brewer Stewart HOLY WARRIORS* The Abolitionists and American Slavery Bibliography, index. \$6.95

IN HILL & WANG/THE NOONDAY PRESS \(\frac{1}{2} \)

Alan Trachtenberg THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA* Culture and Society in the Gilded Age Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

David Walker DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse. \$6.95

Patricia J. Tracy JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

Ronald G. Walters AMERICAN REFORMERS: 1815-1860* Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA

David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. Ver Steeg THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607-1763

Bibliography, index. \$8.25

Esmond Wright FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763-1800 Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

John Mayfield THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845 Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$8.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845-1877 Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Robert H. Wiebe THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877-1920 Bibliography, index. \$7.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1980 Revised edition. Bibliography,

index. \$9.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 47

For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.

Macmillan

Change the history of your course.

Revolutionary Russia, 1917

Second Edition

JOHN M. THOMPSON, Universities Field Staff International

New Edition in 1989!

The Western Heritage Third Edition

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

Available in these formats:

- One Volume, HB
- Volume A, To 1527, PB
- Volume B, 1300-1815, PB
- Volume C, Since 1789, PB
- Volume One, To 1715, PB
- Volume Two, Since 1648, PB
- Since 1300, One Volume, HB

The Heritage of World Civilizations

ALBERT M. CRAIG, Harvard University WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University DONALD KAGAN, Yale University STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

Available in these formats:

- Volume One. PB
- Volume Two, PB
- One Volume, HB

Our texts make the difference.

VISIT BOOTHS 89 AND 90 or contact:

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022/(800) 428-3750

MAKING HISTORY AT BOOTH 91.

A DEATH IN THE DELTA The Story of Emmett Till

Stephen J. Whitfield

August, 1955. The mutilated body of Emmett Till, a 14-year-old black Chicago youth is pulled from Mississippi's Tallahatchie River His death shocked America—and when the all-white jury acquitted the two white defendants, the outcry helped mobilize the civil rights movement nationwide. In this probing inquiry into Till's death and its aftermath, Whitfield examines the potent ideological roots of this tragedy in rural Mississippi – and explores the larger meaning of lynching in the Deep South and the widespread social change which inevitably penetrated and transformed the South's isolation. 1988 208 Pages 0-02-935121-9 \$19.95

AMERICA 1941 A Nation at the Crossroads Ross Gregory

Beginning in peace and ending in war, 1941 was the year in which the United States stepped into the future. It was the time of swing music and Joe Louis, Edward R. Murrow and "The Shadow? Ross Gregory vividly portrays the social, political, economic and cultural events of this pivotal year, in a book filled with the excitement and uncertainty of a nation poised on the eve of World War II.

1988 384 Pages 0-02-912801-3 \$22.95

TECHNOLOGY AND WAR Martin van Creveld

Destined to become *the* standard work, this volume—based on a five-year research project originally commissioned by the Pentagon—reveals the historical changes technology has—and has not—wrought in the waging and winning of war. Van Creveld considers man's use of technology over the past 4,000 years—and its impact on military organization, weaponry, logistics, intelligence, transportation, and command.

1988 304 Pages 0-02-933151-X \$22.95

THE COURAGE OF THEIR CONVICTIONS Sixteen Americans Who Fought Their Way to the Supreme Court

Peter Irons

Almost without exception, the celebrity of Supreme Court cases is matched by the obscurity of those who initiate them. Peter Irons introduces us to human beings hidden behind the "mask of the law" in civil liberties cases spanning five decades and four major issues—religion, race, protest, and privacy. Told in their own words, here are the personal stories behind the cases, why each was begun, the public and personal reaction, and what happened after the justices ruled.

1988 350 Pages 0-02-915670-X \$22.95

SWORDS AROUND A THRONE Napoleon's Grande Armee

John R. Elting

66Elting has written the definitive work on the Grande Armée. And it is superb reading, by turns anecdotal, descriptive, or analytical, with narrative segments that roll like calvary charges. **97** — Owen Connelly, President, Society for French Historical Studies A History Book Club Alternate Selection A Book-of-the-Month Club Dividend Selection **1988 816 Pages 0-02-909501-8 \$35.00**

TO RAISE AN ARMY The Draft Comes to Modern America

John Whiteclay Chambers II

66The first modern, analytical, comprehensive history of the tensions between conscription and democracy in the United States.**99**

-Russell F. Weigley, *Temple University* Named the Best Book of 1987 by the American Military Institute

1987 448 Pages 0-02-905820-1 \$24.95

INQUISITION

Edward M. Peters

Unraveling strands of Roman law, Christian theology, Papal politics and Enlightenment imagery, Peters traces the 2,000-year transformation of the inquisitorial process from a simple legal procedure in ancient Rome, to its vastly expanded use by the medieval and Renaissance Church to enforce orthodoxy and supress dissent, to its modern literary and artistic embodiment as the symbol of irrational and unjust persecution.

66Peters' book is as good a compendium as you will find...scholarly, well annotated, exact but unpedantic.**99**

–The New York Times Book Review 1988 384 Pages 0-02-924980-5 \$24.95

DOMESTIC REVOLUTIONS A Social History of American Family Life

Steven Mintz and Susan Kellogg

66An extraordinary achievement...essential reading for scholars and policymakers, teachers and parents.**99**– Jackson Lears, *Rutgers University*

1988 336 Pages 0-02-921290-1 \$22.50

LIKE LIONS THEY FOUGHT The Zulu War and the Last Black Empire in South Africa

Robert B. Edgerton

The military, political, and human story—beautifully written—of an unforgettable colonial conflict fought face-to-face, spear to bayonet, in a place that would later become apartheid South Africa. Edgerton is the first to draw on hitherto untranslated accounts from the Zulus themselves to plumb both sides' experience of combat—in a riveting chronicle of a war that continues to haunt South Africa and its people, both black and white, today.

1988 320 Pages 0-02-908910-7 \$22.95

THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA A Concise Political History

Witold Rodzinski

66A fresh synthesis for the benefit of students and non-specialists...Rodzinski's opinions are firmly articulated and well-grounded.**??**

-Jerome B. Grieder, Brown University 1988 304 Pages 0-02-926872-9 \$9.95 paper

Now available in paperback

THE CAUSES OF WAR Third Edition

Geoffrey Blainey

The newest edition of this highly acclaimed work on the causes of war analyzes all international wars since 1700—including a complete examination of World War II and war in the nuclear age—providing a comprehensive understanding of international armed conflict.

64A fresh view, firmly grounded in actual experience, full of new and valuable insights, free of dogma and prejudice. Beautifully written. **97** – S.E. Ambrose, *The Washington Post* **1988 0-02-903591-0 \$12.95**

SECRECY AND POWER The Life of J. Edgar Hoover

Richard Gid Powers

A History Book Club Main Selection A Book-of-the-Month Club Dividend Selection 1988 0-02-925061-7 \$12.95

JESSE OWENS An American Life

William J. Baker

A History Book Club Alternate Selection 1988 0-02-901760-2 \$9.95

Stop by and visit us at the Free Press booth—#91 Special 20% discount on all orders taken during the meeting.



THE FREE PRESS

A Division of Macmillan, Inc. 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022 For VISA or MasterCard orders, call toll-free 1-800-323-7445

between 9am-5:30 Eastern Time.

WISCONSIN

University of Wisconsin Press

History of American Thought and Culture Paul S. Boyer, General Editor

SOVEREIGNTY AND LIBERTY

Constitutional Discourse in American Culture **Michael Kammen** Cloth \$25.00 256 pages

THE RIGHTS OF NATURE

A History of Environmental Ethics **Roderick Nash** Cloth \$27.50 292 pages

THE POLITICS OF PHILANTHROPY

Abraham Flexner and Medical Education Steven C. Wheatley Cloth \$37.50 256 pages Paper \$14.95

FAMILY, CLASS, AND IDEOLOGY IN EARLY INDUSTRIAL FRANCE

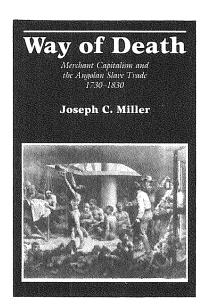
Social Policy and the Working Class Family, 1825–1848 **Katherine A. Lynch** Cloth \$39.50 352 pages Paper \$18.75

WAY OF DEATH

Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730–1830 **Joseph C. Miller** Cloth \$35.00 796 pages

DRIVE TO HEGEMONY

The United States in the Caribbean, 1898-1917 **David Healy**Cloth \$27.50 384 pages



NOW IN PAPERBACK

NATIONALISM AND SEXUALITY

Middle-Class Morality and Sexual Norms in Modern Europe George L. Mosse Paper \$12.50 250 pages

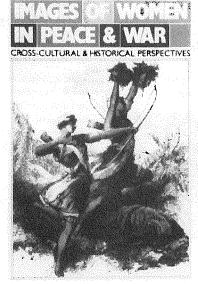
THE END OF SLAVERY IN AFRICA

Edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard L. Roberts Paper \$14.95 448 pages

IMAGES OF WOMEN IN PEACE AND WAR

Cross-cultural and Historical Perspectives Edited by Sharon Macdonald, Pat Holden, and Shirley Ardener Paper \$12.95 256 pages

EDITED BY SHARON MACDONALD. PAT HOLDEN & SHALEY ARDENER



A COMMUNITY TRANSPLANTED

The Trans-Atlantic Experience of a Swedish Immigrant Settlement in the Upper Middle West, 1835–1915 **Robert C. Ostergren**Cloth \$45.00 416 pages
Paper \$19.95

A HISTORY OF THE CRUSADES

Volume Six
The Impact of the Crusades on Europe,
Together with a Bibliography
of the Crusades
Edited by Harry W. Hazard and
Norman P. Zacour
Kenneth M. Setton, General Editor
Cloth \$40.00 630 pages

WIT AND THE WRITING OF HISTORY

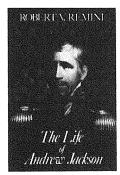
The Rhetoric of Historiography in Imperial Rome Paul Plass Cloth \$37.50 204 pages Paper \$17.50

See our books in BOOTH #50

20% CONFERENCE DISCOUNT

University of Wisconsin Press 114 N. Murray Street, Madison, WI 53715





The Life of Andrew Jackson

ROBERT V. REMINI

The "foremost Jacksonian scholar of our time" (New York Times) and winner of the National Book Award, Robert Remini has skillfully compiled a one-volume abridgment of his masterful, three-volume biography of Andrew Jackson.

Available now; bardcover.

The Identity of France

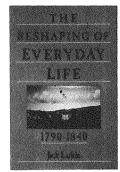
Volume I: History and Environment

FERNAND BRAUDEL Translated by SIAN REYNOLDS

In his last major work, the great historian returns to his first love: France. With characteristic wit and fascinating detail, Braudel guides us through the rich diversity of France's provinces, climate, diet, history, and culture.

March, 1989; hardcover.





The Reshaping of Everyday Life in the United States, 1790-1840

JACK LARKIN

This second volume in the Everyday Life in Early America Series describes the rhythms of daily life in the first decades of a new country—a period of massive upheaval in American politics, society, and economy.

Available now; hardcover.



The Expansion of Everyday Life 1840-1870

DANIEL E. SUTHERLAND

April, 1989; hardcover.

The Sleep of Reason

Fantasy and Reality from the Victorian Age through the First World War

DEREK JARRETT February, 1989; hardcover.

The Way to the Western Sea

Lewis & Clark Across the Continent

DAVID LAVENDER Available now; hardcover.

The Far West and the Great Plains in Transition, 1859-1900

RODMAN PAUL Paperback available in March, 1989.

Marriage and Family in the Middle Ages

FRANCES AND JOSEPH GIES Paperback available in January, 1989.

The Wealth of the Nation

An Economic History of the United States STUART BRUCHEY Paperback available in January, 1989.

A Renaissance Tapestry

The Gonzaga of Mantua KATE SIMON Paperback available in March, 1989.

Everyday Life in Early America

DAVID FREEMAN HAWKE

The first volume in Harper's Everyday Life in America Series. Paperback available in January, 1989.

Reconstruction

America's Unfinished Revolution, 1863-1877

ERIC FONER

A volume in the New American Nation Series. Paperback available in May, 1989.

Intimate Matters

A History of Sexuality in America ESTELLE FREEDMAN & JOHN D'EMILIO Paperback available in May, 1989.

A History of Their Own

Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present Volumes I & II

BONNIE S. ANDERSON & JUDITH P. ZINSSER Volume I available in paperback in June, 1989.

Harper & Row Publishers 10 E. 53rd St. NY, NY 10022

Order toll-free: 1-800-638-3030

Visit us in Cincinnati—
Booths 3 & 4



KENTUCKY

The Life and Death of the Solid South

A Political History

DEWEY W. GRANTHAM. Grantham traces the history of the Solid South in the gradual rise, long persistence, and ultimate decline of dominance by the Democratic party. His book is both a synthesis of the extensive literature on recent southern politics and a challenging reinterpretation of the region's political history. 272 pages \$25.00

Farm Families and Change in 20th-Century America

MARK FRIEDBERGER. At a time when American agriculture is at a crossroads, this study provides a needed historical perspective through a close study, using social and quantitative approaches, of the institution of the family farm since the turn of the century. 296 pages \$28.00

Highlander

No Ordinary School, 1932-1962

JOHN M. GLEN. This authoritative study is more than the story of a singular—often controversial—school in Tennessee. It is an analysis of the application of adult education to the problems of the South and of Appalachia. Provides valuable insights into the history of the southern labor and civil rights movements. 328 pages \$30.00

The World of Patience Gromes Making and Unmaking a Black Community

SCOTT C. DAVIS. "A fascinating, closeup look at the lives of poor black people in a time of change and tension . . . and an affirmation of the traditional values that enabled black survival"—John E. Jacob, President, National Urban League. 232 pages \$20.00



Master and Slaves in the House of the Lord

Race and Religion in the American South, 1740-1870

JOHN B. BOLES, Editor. Many important questions are posed by the eight essays in this volume, and the answers they provide challenge much that is commonly accepted about slavery and religion in the Old South. They will be essential reading for historians of religion, the South, and the Afro-American experience. 264 pages \$25.00

Grand Plans

Business Progressivism and Social Change in Ohio's Miami Valley, 1890-1929

JUDITH SEALANDER. A detailed examination, drawing on extensive archival sources, of the relationship between reform efforts and business leadership that affords new insights and understanding of the Progressive Era. 272 pages \$26.00

Gilded Age Cato The Life of Walter O. Gresham

CHARLES W. CALHOUN. This definitive biography charts the political career of the enigmatical Gresham and through his attitudes and experiences creates a different view of Gilded Age politics.

296 pages \$28.00

We Shall Return!

MacArthur's Commanders and the Defeat of Japan

WILLIAM M. LEARY, Editor. "Precise and vivid portrayals of the forgotten commanders of World War II. A most useful addition to the literature on the war"—Library Journal. 320 pages \$25.00

National Security Planning Roosevelt through Reagan

MICHAEL M. BOLL. An illuminating historical account of the crucial assumptions that have motivated the White House since World War II in its effort to maintain a stable world in which American ideals and values can be preserved. 288 pages \$26.00

Perspectives on Irish Nationalism

THOMAS E. HACHEY and LAWRENCE J. McCAFFREY, Editors. This book offers a new appreciation of the complexities underlying the aspirations and tragedies that have marked Ireland's achievement of independence and challenges the myths and accepted ideas related to the independence movement. 176 pages \$18.00 cloth; \$9.00 paper

Mark of the Beast Death and Degradation in the Literature of the Great War

ALFREDO BONADEO. From the literary works of World War I Bonadeo describes the unparalleled degradation of the common man and the callous encouragement by the intelligentsia. The grim focus of this book reveals new social and cultural meanings of the "war to end all wars." 192 pages \$19.00

Hitler & Spain

The Nazi Role in the Spanish Civil War 1936-1939

ROBERT H. WHEALEY. This study presents comprehensive documentation of Hitler's use of the upheaval in Spain to strengthen the Third Reich diplomatically, ideologically, economically, and militarily. 256 pages \$24.00

Radical Innocence

A Critical Study of the Hollywood Ten

BERNARD F. DICK. *Radical Innocence* is the first book on the infamous Hollywood Ten to focus attention where it belongs—not on their politics but on their work: their short stories, novels, plays, criticism, poems, memoirs, and, of course, films. 304 pages \$27.00

Playing the Game

Sport and the Physical Emancipation of English Women, 1870-1914

KATHLEEN E. McCRONE. This is the first examination of the development of a wide range of sporting activities among English women and their impact on the stultifying Victorian ideals of womanhood and notions of feminine weakness.

336 pages \$35.00

Submarine Commander A Story of World War II and Korea

PAUL R. SCHRATZ. A fascinating personal memoir of underwater combat in World War II, told by a man who played a major role in those dangerous operations. This book will be of lasting value as a history of submarine warfare and for its military and political analysis. 328 pages \$24.00

Visit us in Booth 56

All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll-free 1-800-666-2211. Send mail orders to The University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 6525, Ithaca, NY 14851. No exhibit discount on phone orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY

THE DORSEY PRESS, CHICAGO

NEW IN 1989!
AVAILABLE NOW!

MODERN AMERICAN WOMEN: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY

Susan Ware New York University

1989 □ paperbound □ ISBN 0-256-07117-9 ■ 1989 □ hardbound □ ISBN 0-256-03744-2

AVAILABLE NOW!

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY IN TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: AN ANTHOLOGY

Randall E. Stross San Jose State University

1989
paperbound | ISBN 0-256-06216-1

AVAILABLE WINTER 1988!

AFTER THE CONSTITUTION: PARTY CONFLICT IN THE NEW REPUBLIC

Lance Banning University of Kentucky 1989 □ paperbound □ ISBN 0-256-05774-5

AVAILABLE WINTER 1988!

POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY IN MODERN AMERICA

Donald Critchlow University of Notre Dame

Ellis Hawley University of Iowa

AMERICAN SOCIETY AND CULTURE: THE DORSEY COLLECTION

AVAILABLE NOW!

DARWINISM AND THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL: AN ANTHOLOGY

R. Jackson Wilson Smith College

1989
paperbound
ISBN 0-256-06647-7

SEX, DIET, AND DEBILITY IN JACKSONIAN AMERICA

Stephen Nissenbaum University of Massachusetts

1980 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-07339-2

INDUSTRIALIZATION AND SOUTHERN SOCIETY

James Cobb University of Mississippi 1984 □ paperbound □ ISBN 0-256-07305-8

THE TRANS-APPALACHIAN FRONTIER

Malcolm J. Rohrbough University of Iowa

1978 □ paperbound □ ISBN TBA

THE LAND OFFICE BUSINESS

Malcolm J. Rohrbough University of Iowa

1968 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN TBA

SLUM AND GHETTO

Thomas J. Philpott University of Texas

1978 □ paperbound □ ISBN TBA

THE UNEMBARRASSED MUSE

Russel B. Nye, Emeritus Michigan State University

1970 paperbound SBN 0-256-07328-7

For examination copies, please write or call:

The Dorsey Press, 224 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

1-800-323-4560

AMERICA'S HISTORY

James Henretta University of Maryland

W. Elliot Brownlee University of California at Santa Barbara

David Brody University of California at Davis

Susan Ware New York University

Hardcover ☐ ISBN 0-256-03544-X

Volume I: To 1877 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-03545-8

Volume II: Since 1865 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-03547-4

[Full Ancillary Package Available]

THE COURSE OF UNITED STATES HISTORY

Edited by David Nasaw College of Staten Island

1987 ☐ Volume I: To 1877 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-03551-2

1987 ☐ Volume II: Since 1865 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-03552-0

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Volumes I and II

Fifth Edition

Edited by Howard Quint late of University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Milton Cantor University of Massachusetts, Amherst Dean Albertson University of Massachusetts, Amherst

1988 ☐ Volume I ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-06021-5

1988 ☐ Volume II ☐ paperboundbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-06022-3

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT

Second Edition

Howard Jones University of Alabama

1988 hardbound ISBN 0-256-06088-6

1988
paperbound | ISBN 0-256-06218-8

1988 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-06219-6

NEWLY AVAILABLE IN PAPERBACK!

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN ECONOMY

W. Elliot Brownlee University of California at Santa Barbara

1979 ☐ paperbound ☐ ISBN 0-256-03739-6

GARBAGE IN THE CITIES: REFUSE. REFORM. AND THE ENVIRONMENT, 1880-1980

Martin V. Melosi University of Houston

1981 paperbound DISBN 0-256-06243-9

ANOTHER CHANCE: POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945–1985

Second Edition

James B. Gilbert University of Maryland

1986 □ paperbound □ ISBN 0-256-03542-3

REVISED IN 1988!

AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY Second Edition

Thomas Frazier Baruch College, City University of New York

1988 paperbound ISBN 0-256-05986-1

For examination copies, please write or call:

The Dorsey Press, 224 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604 1-800-323-4560

THE UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS ANNOUNCES a new \$1,000 award

for best book-length manuscript submitted in the field of American, English, or European Eighteenth-Century Studies

Manuscripts must be submitted before December 31, 1989. For details write or call the Press at the address below.

1987 Winner

Donald Siebert, "The Moral Animus of David Hume"



NEW TITLES FROM DELAWARE

An American Icon: Brother Jonathan and American IdentityWinifred Morgan 0-87413-307-6 \$29.50

Private Philanthropy and Public Education: Pierre S. du Pont and the Delaware Schools, 1890-1940

Robert J. Taggart

0-87413-318-1

\$34.50

Urban Life in the Renaissance

Edited by Susan Zimmerman and Ronald F. E. Weissman

0-87413-323-8

Forthcoming Winter 1988

The Plains of North America and Their Inhabitants: A Critical Edition

Edited by Wayne R. Kime

by Richard Irving Dodge 0-87413-334-0

Forthcoming 1989



UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS

326 Hullihen Hall Newark, DE 19716 Tel. 302-451-1149

Please address orders to Associated University Presses, 440 Forsgate Drive, Cranbury, NJ 08512



Januarius MacGahan:

The Life and Campaigns of an American War Correspondent

By Dale L. Walker \$29.95

Hearth and Knapsack:

The Ladley Letters, 1857-1880

Edited by Carl M. Becker and Ritchie Thomas \$34.95

Breaking With Burr:

Harman Blennerhassett's Journal, 1807 Edited by Raymond E. Fitch \$28.95

Breaking Trail:

Hudson Stuck of Texas and Alaska By David M. Dean \$29.95

The Process of Change in Early Modern Europe:

Essays in Honor of Miriam Usher Chrisman

Edited by Phillip N. Bebb and Sherrin Marshall \$32.95

The Liberation of Sovereign Peoples:

The French Foreign Policy of 1848
By James G. Chastain \$34.95

Visions and Heat:

The Making of the Indonesian Revolution By William H. Frederick \$36.95 \$17.95

Born in Fire:

The Indonesian Struggle for Independence,
An Anthology
Edited by Colin Wild and Peter Carey \$26.95 \$12.95

See these and other titles on display at Booth 15.

Ohio University Press Swallow Press

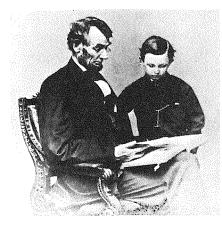
Scott Quadrangle, Athens, Ohio 45701

Sisters in Spirit

Mormon Women in Historical and Cultural Perspective Edited by Maureen Ursenbach Beecher and Lavina Fielding Anderson With a foreword by Jan Shipps \$21.95

Men, Women, and Work

Class, Gender, and Protest in the New England Shoe Industry, 1780-1910 Mary H. Blewett \$29.95



The Historian's Lincoln

Pseudohistory, Psychohistory, and History Edited by Gabor S. Boritt Norman O. Forness, associate editor Illustrated, \$24.95

Records of the Tuesday Club of Annapolis, 1745-56

Edited by Elaine G. Breslaw Illustrated, \$39.95

Genoa's Response to Byzantium, 1155-1204

Commercial Expansion and Factionalism in a Medieval City Gerald W. Day \$21.95

The Curse

A Cultural History of Menstruation SECOND EDITION Janice Delaney, Mary Jane Lupton, and Emily Toth With afterwords by Mary Jane Lupton and Janice Delaney \$29.95; paper, \$10.95

Making Better Citizens

Housing Reform and the Community Development Strategy in Cincinnati, 1890-1960 Robert B. Fairbanks \$24.95

Zion in the Courts

A Legal History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1830-1900 Edwin Brown Firmage and Richard Collin Mangrum \$27.50

Women in the First Capitalist Society

Experiences in Seventeenth-Century England Margaret George \$29.95

Private Matters

American Attitudes toward Childbearing and Infant Nurture in the Urban North, 1800-1860 Sylvia D. Hoffert Illustrated, \$22.50

Renaissance Rereadings

Intertext and Context

Edited by Maryanne Cline Horowitz,

Anne J. Cruz, and Wendy A. Furman

Illustrated. \$29.95; paper, \$12.50

The American Quest for the Primitive Church

Edited by Richard T. Hughes \$32.50; paper, \$12.95

German Workers in Chicago

A Documentary History of Working-Class Culture from 1850 to World War I Edited by Hartmut Keil and John B. Jentz Illustrated, \$29.95

John L. Sullivan and His America

Michael T. Isenberg Illustrated, \$24.95



Historic Sites and Markers along the Mormon and Other Great Western Trails

Stanley B. Kimball Illustrated. \$37.50; paper, \$15.95

Joseph Smith III

Pragmatic Prophet Roger D. Launius Illustrated, \$24.95

On the Line

Essays in the History of Auto Work Edited by Nelson Lichtenstein and Stephen Meyer III Illustrated. \$32.50; paper, \$12.95



The Irony of Victory
World War II and Lowell,
Massachusetts
Marc Scott Miller
\$24.95

Black Leaders of the Nineteenth Century

Edited by Leon Litwack and August Meier Illustrated, \$24.95*

A Sermon in the Desert

Belief and Behavior in Early St. George, Utah Larry M. Logue \$19.95

Workers on the Waterfront

Seamen, Longshoremen, and Unionism in the 1930s Bruce Nelson \$29.95

Women with Vision

The Presentation Sisters of South Dakota, 1880-1985 Susan Carol Peterson and Courtney Ann Vaughn-Roberson \$21.95



Satire on Stone

The Political Cartoons of Joseph Keppler Richard Samuel West With a foreword by Jim Borgman Illustrated, \$39.95

Charles Richard Drew

The Man and the Myth Charles E. Wynes Illustrated, \$19.95*

Secular Music in Colonial Annapolis

The Tuesday Club, 1745-56

John Barry Talley
\$29.95

The Booker T. Washington Papers, Volume 14

Cumulative Index
Edited by Louis R. Harlan and
Raymond W. Smock
Sadie M. Harlan and Susan Valenza,
assistant editors
\$35.00

Distributed for Vanderbilt University Press

Correspondence of James K. Polk. Volume VII

Edited by Wayne Cutler James P. Cooper, Jr., associate editor \$32.50

Distributed for the Norwegian-American Historical Association

A Century of Urban Life

The Norwegians in Chicago before 1930 Odd S. Lovoll Illustrated, \$29.95

Distributed for the McLean County Historical Society

Bloomington's C & A Shops

Our Lives Remembered
Edited by Michael G. Matejka and
Greg Koos
With an introduction by Mark Wyman
and a foreword by Don Munson
Illustrated. Paper, \$11.95

New Paperbacks

To Tell a Free Story

The First Century of Afro-American Autobiography, 1760-1865 William L. Andrews Illustrated. \$10.95; cloth, \$25.95

Sports in the Western World

REVISED EDITION William J. Baker Illustrated, \$14.95

Counter Cultures

Saleswomen, Managers, and Customers in American Department Stores, 1890-1940 Susan Porter Benson Illustrated, \$10.95

The Collected Essays of Asa Briggs

Volume One: Words, Numbers, Places, People Volume Two: Images, Problems, Standpoints, Forecasts \$14.95 each

Joseph Smith and the Beginnings of Mormonism

Richard L. Bushman \$8.95; cloth, \$17.95

My Bondage and My Freedom

Frederick Douglass
Edited and with an introduction by
William L. Andrews
\$10.95; cloth, \$35.00*

Marxism and the Interpretation of Culture

Edited and with an introduction by Cary Nelson and Lawrence Grossberg \$18.95; cloth, \$39.95

The Jungle

Upton Sinclair Introduction and notes by James R. Barrett Illustrated. \$9.95; cloth, \$32.50

Black Entrepreneur and

Paul Cuffe

Pan-Africanist

Lamont D. Thomas

Originally published under the title Rise
to Be a People: A Biography of Paul Cuffe
\$9.95*

Black Milwaukee

The Making of an Industrial Proletariat, 1915-45

Joe William Trotter, Jr.
Illustrated. \$10.95; cloth, \$24.95*

The American Myth of Success

From Horatio Alger to Norman Vincent Peale Richard Weiss \$9.95

* A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 112 and 113.

Order at our booth for a discount, or phone 800/666-2211

University of Illinois Press

c/o CUP Services P. O. Box 6525 Ithaca, NY 14851

EXCEPTIONAL TEXTBOOKS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE A History of the United States

Seventh Edition

JOHN M. BLUM, EDMUND S. MORGAN, WILLIAM S. McFEELY, ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., KENNETH M. STAMPP, and C. VANN WOODWARD

A leader among U.S. history textbooks now for twenty-five years, **THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE** continues its unrivaled success in an updated *Seventh Edition* that includes more color than ever before. Thoroughly revised for even greater brevity and clarity, this new edition features all that you expect from a leader in the field: authoritative authorship; consistency; cogent analysis; and coherent, comprehensive coverage.

Hardcover, 900 pages, or two-volume paperbound: To 1877, 450 pages, and Since 1865, 560 pages. All available December 1988.

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE Volumes I and II

Second Edition

STEPHAN THERNSTROM

A rich, comprehensive survey of American history by an eminent social historian, the *Second Edition* features new scholarly interpretations and expanded coverage of Old World prologue, native Americans, the pre-Civil war period, economic and social changes since the Depression, U.S. foreign policy, and the Reagan administration. The Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, and a table of presidential elections are now included.

Both volumes paperbound, 400 pages each. Available December 1988.

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY A History

Third Edition

JAMES T. PATTERSON

Combining literary skill and keen analytical observations, the new *Third Edition* is a fascinating chronological survey of America from the turn of the century to today. Numerous quotations from primary sources bring to life the ideas and personalities of political, diplomatic, economic, cultural, and social history of the twentieth century.

Paperbound, 550 pages. Available October 1988.

TECHNOLOGY IN AMERICA A Brief History

ALAN I. MARCUS and HOWARD P. SEGAL

The first undergraduate narrative technological history, it examines technology as a social and cultural phenomenon.

Hardcover, 288 pages. Available November 1988.

OUTSTANDING CHOICES FOR WORLD HISTORY, AND MORE!

THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION

Fifth Edition

SŤANLEY CHODOROW, MacGREGOR KNOX, CONRAD SCHIROKAUER, HANS W. GATZKE, and JOSEPH R. STRAYER

Now more comprehensive than ever before, the *Fifth Edition* of **THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION** provides greater emphasis on demography, social history, and the emergence of women. Separate chapters cover The Byzantine Empire, Islam and the Rise of the Arab Empire, Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, the Industrial Revolution and 19th century European thought, and recent history from 1975 to the present. An expanded ancillary package now includes a student Study Guide, a Test Manual and Computerized Test Manual, Transparencies, Computer Software, Videotapes, and a Computerized Grade Book.

Hardcover, 854 pages and four paperbound editions: To 1715, 544 pages; Since 1660, 450 pages; To 1500, 348 pages; and Since 1500, 580 pages. All available March 1989.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF CHINESE AND JAPANESE CIVILIZATIONS

Second Edition

CONRAD SCHIROKAUER

The only one-volume brief history of China and Japan, thoroughly revised to reflect recent work in social and economic history, current scholarship in the field, and now featuring Pinyin style for Chinese names with the Wade-Giles system included in parentheses on first occurance. Many chapters have been reorganized or divided for increased clarity.

Paperhound, 660 pages. Available December 1988.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES Source Readings from World Civilization Volumes I and II

LYNN H. NELSON

The perfect supplementary reader for any world history or world literature course, this truly unique, two-volume set includes influential selections of philosophical, historical, and literary writings from around the world. Concise introductions to each piece give students an excellent sense of the time, place, and circumstances that surrounded each work's creation. Chronological and topical tables of contents provided.

Each volume paperbound, both 448 pages.
Volume I: 3000 B.C. to 1600 A.D., available September 1988. Volume II: Since 1600, available January 1989.
All page counts tentative.

For more information and examination copies, contact your HBJ sales

representative or:

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC. College Sales Office 7555 Caldwell Avenue, Chicago, IL 60648 (312) 647-8822

TEMPLE

BOOTH 27

839.95

The Boss: J. Edgar Hoover and the Great American Inquisition

Athan G. Theoharis and John Stuart Cox 827.95

Freedom at Risk: Secrecy, Censorship, and Repression in the 1980s

Richard O. Curry \$29.95

A Life in the Struggle: Ivory Perry and the Culture of Opposition

George Lipsitz 829.95

Harvey and Jessie: A Couple of Radicals

Jessie Lloyd O'Connor, Harvey O'Connor, and Susan M. Bowler \$24.95

Leadership, Conflict, and Cooperation in Afro-American Social Thought

John Brown Childs \$27.95 January

Technology and the Rise of the Networked City in Europe and America

Joel A. Tarr and Gabriel Dupuy \$34.95

The Fragile Bridge: Paterson Silk Strike, 1913

Steve Golin \$34.95

Now Available in Paperback

Social Darwinism: Science and Myth

Robert C. Bannister \$12.95 December

The Old Christian Right: The Protestant Far Right from the Great Depression to the Cold War

Leo P. Ribuffo \$14.95 January William Henry Jackson and the Transformation of the American Landscape Peter B. Hales

Philadelphia Stories: A Photographic History, 1920-1960

Frederic M. Miller, Morris J. Vogel, Allen F. Davis \$29.95

Conspicuous Production: Automobiles and Elites in Detroit, 1899-1933

Ronald Finlay Davis \$29.95

Work Without End: Abandoning Shorter Hours for the Right to Work

Benjamin Kline Hunnicutt \$34.95

Worktime and Industrialization: An International History

Edited by Gary Cross \$34.95 January

Paupers and Poor Relief in New York City and Its Rural Environs, 1700-1830

Robert E. Cray, Jr. \$34.95

Integrating the City of Medicine: Blacks in Philadelphia Health Care, 1910-1965

David McBride \$39.95 January

Now Available in One Volume

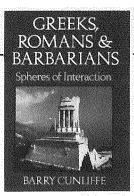
Black Workers: A Documentary History from Colonial Times to the Present

Philip S. Foner and Ronald L. Lewis \$39.95 cloth/\$19.95 paper



TEMPLE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122 215-787-8787



History Highlights

from Routledge and Verso

History Workshop Series

Slavery

And Other Forms of Unfree Labour

Edited by Leonie Archer

\$59.95/cloth 288 pp

\$18.95/paper

Charles Edward Stuart

A Tragedy in Many Acts Frank McLynn

\$29.95/cloth

608 pg 1988

Greeks, Romans and Barbarians

Spheres of Interaction **Barry Cunliffe**

\$25.00/cloth 256 pp 1988

Women, Work and Family Louise A. Tilly and

Joan W. Scott \$11.95/paper 274 pp

1987

New in Paper

The Thirty Years' War

Edited by **Geoffrey Parker**

\$15.95/paper 384 pp 1988

The Past and Present Revisited

Second Edition Lawrence Stone

\$49.95/cloth 448 pp

\$16.95/paper

Fin-De-Siecle Socialism

And Other Essays Martin Jay

\$35.00/cloth 224 pp

\$13.95/paper 1988

New in Paper

Medieval England

A Social History and Archaeology from the Conquest to 1600 A.D.

Colin Platt

\$17.95/paper 256 pp

The Thinking Reed

Intellectuals and the Soviet State from 1917 to the Present

Boris Kagarlitsky

Translated by Brian Pearce \$29.95/cloth 364 pp 1988

Haymarket Series

Social Origins of Private Life Stephanie Coontz

\$35.00/cloth 256 pp

\$13.95/paper 1988

The Overthrow of Colonial Slavery, 1776-1848 Robin Blackburn

\$47.50/cloth

600 pp

1988

Routledge

The Humanities and Social Science imprint of Routledge, Chapman and Hall Distributors of Verso 29 West 35th Street New York, New York 10001-2291

Please visit us at Booth #86

INDIANA

AMERICAN STUDIES

A History of Our Own Times

By Ford Madox Ford Edited by Solon Beinfeld and Sondra J. Stang \$27.50

Edgar Snow

A Biography
By John Maxwell Hamilton \$25.00

JFK

History of an Image By Thomas Brown \$19.95

Alternatives to Anarchy

American Supranationalism since World War II By Wesley T. Wooley \$25.00

Now in paperback

Plains Woman

The Diary of Martha Farnsworth, 1882-1922

Edited by Marlene Springer and Haskell Springer A *Choice* Outstanding Academic Book of 1986 paper \$9.95 cloth \$27.50

Heartland

Comparative Histories of the Midwestern States Edited by James H. Madison \$29.95



AMERICAN STUDIES

Diplomacy and the American Democracy

By David D. Newsom cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

Cincinnati and the Big Red Machine

By Robert Harris "Hub" Walker cloth \$19.95 paper \$8.95

Now in paperback

Peace Heroes in Twentieth-Century America

Edited by Charles DeBenedetti paper \$9.95 cloth \$22.50

Threshing in the Midwest, 1820-1940

A Study of Traditional Culture and Technological Change By J. Sanford Rikoon \$35.00

· CIVIL WAR ·

Now in paperback

Into the Wilderness with the Army of the Potomac

By Robert Garth Scott paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

The American Civil War and the Origins of Modern Warfare

Ideas, Organization, and Field Command By Edward Hagerman \$37.50

Winfield Scott Hancock

A Soldier's Life By David M. Jordan \$29.95

BOOTHS #34 & #35

EUROPEAN HISTORY

Nomads and Crusaders

A.D. 1000-1368By Archibald R. Lewis \$25,00

The Polish Renaissance in Its European Context

Edited by Samuel Fiszman \$50,00

Civility and Society in Western Europe, 1300-1600

By Marvin B. Becker \$27.50

Weimar Intellectuals and the Threat of Modernity

By Dagmar Barnouw \$27.50

A History of Habsburg Jews, 1670-1918

By William O. McCagg Jr. \$27.50

The Free University of Berlin

A Political History
By James F. Tent
\$37.50

AFRICAN STUDIES

The Invention of Africa

Gnosis, Philosophy, and the Order of Knowledge By V. Y. Mudimbe cloth \$39.95 paper \$14.95

Revolutionary Ethiopia

From Empire to People's Republic By Edmond J. Keller \$35.00

Not Either an Experimental Doll

The Separate Worlds of Three South African Women Edited by Shula Marks cloth \$27.50 paper \$9.95

RUSSIAN HISTORY

The Cavalry Maiden

Journals of a Russian Officer in the Napoleonic Wars By Nadezhda Durova Translation, Introduction, and Notes by Mary Fleming Zirin \$25.00

The Making of the Georgian Nation

By Ronald Grigor Suny Published in association with the Hoover Institution Press cloth \$45.00 paper \$17.50

Five Days Which Transformed Russia

By Sergei Mstislavskii cloth \$27.50 paper \$9.95

Rural Russia under the New Regime

By Viktor Danilov \$45.00

Red Bread

Collectivization in a Russian Village
By Maurice Hindus
cloth \$29.95 paper \$12.50

HISTORY OF SCIENCE

Energy and Entropy

Science and Culture in Victorian Britain Edited by Patrick Brantlinger \$29.95

Social Epistemology

By Steve Fuller \$27.50

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets Bloomington, IN 47405

Princeton University Press

RECENTLY PUBLISHED TITLES IN HISTORY

American

Paul Avrich **Anarchist Portraits**

Cloth: \$27.50

Michael Lienesch New Order of the Ages

Time, the Constitution, and the Making of Modern American Political Thought Cloth: \$19.95

Arthur S. Link, Editor The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Volume 59: May 10 - May 31, 1919

Cloth: \$52.50

Daniel Nelson American Rubber Workers and Organized Labor, 1900-1941

Cloth: \$32.50

European

Foreword by Gordon A. Craig Donald Abenheim Reforging the Iron Cross The Search for Tradition in the West German Armed Forces

Cloth: \$29.95

James C. Albisetti Schooling German Girls and Women

Secondary and Higher Education in the Nineteenth Century

Cloth: \$49.95

Hans Baron In Search of Florentine Civic Humanism

Essays on the Transition from Medieval to Modern Thought Two Volumes

Cloth: Volume 1: \$29.50 Cloth: Volume 2: \$29.50

Robert M. Berdahl The Politics of the Prussian Nobility

The Development of a Conservative Ideology, 1770-1848 Cloth: \$57.50

R.R. Palmer, Translator Jean-Paul Bertaud

The Army of the French Revolution

From Citizen-Soldiers to Instrument of Power Cloth: \$45.00

Mark R. Cohen, Translator and Editor

The Autobiography of a Seventeenth-Century Venetian Rabbi

Leon Modena's Life of Iudah Cloth: \$39.95 Paper: \$14.95

Sebastian De Grazia Machiavelli in Hell

Cloth: \$44.50 Forthcoming

Terence Emmons, Translator and Editor

Time of Troubles

The Diary of Iurii Vladimirovich Got'e Cloth: \$39.50

Arthur Field
The Origins of the
Platonic Academy of
Florence

Cloth: \$47.50

Aaron L. Friedberg
The Weary Titan
Britain and the Experience of
Relative Decline, 1895-1905
Cloth: \$29.95

Patricia Kennedy Grimsted Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR Ukraine and Moldavia

Book 1: General Bibliography and Institutional Directory Haroard Series in Ukrainian Studies Canadian Library of Ukrainian Studies

Cloth: \$125.00

Danielle Jacquart and Claude Thomasset Sexuality and Medicine in the Middle Ages Cloth: \$35.00

Stanford E. Lehmberg
The Reformation of
Cathedrals

Cathedrals in English Society, 1485-1603

Cloth: \$49.95

Laura F. Banfield and Harvey Mansfield, Jr., Translators Niccolò Machiavelli Florentine Histories Cloth: \$35.00

Karl F. Morrison
"I Am You"

The Hermeneutics of Empathy in Western Literature, Theology and Art

Cloth: \$35.00

John Onians
Bearers of Meaning

The Classical Orders in Antiquity, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance Cloth: \$75.00

Daniel L. Ransel

Mothers of Misery

Child Abandonment in Russia Cloth: \$34.95

Michael H. Shank
"Unless You Believe, You
Shall Not Understand"
Logic, University, and Society in

Late Medieval Vienna Cloth: \$45.00

Piotr S. Wandycz The Twilight of French Eastern Alliances, 1926-1936

French-Czechoslovak-Polish Relations from Locarno to the Remilitarization of the Rhineland Cloth: \$55.00

Scott L. Waugh
The Lordship of England
Royal Wardships and Marriages
in English Society and Politics,
1217-1327

Cloth: \$44.50

Latin American

Friedrich Katz, Editor Riot, Rebellion and Revolution

Rural Social Conflict in Mexico Cloth: \$65.00 Paper: \$16.50

Brooke Larson
Colonialism and Agrarian
Transformation in Bolivia

Cochabamba, 1550-1900 Cloth: \$65.00 Paper: \$25.00

Asian ____

Imran Ali The Punjab under Imperialism, 1885-1947 Cloth: \$49.50

Theodore Friend The Blue-Eyed Enemy

Japan against the West in Java and Luzon, 1942-1945

Cloth: \$45.00

Nita Kumar

The Artisans of Banaras

Popular Culture and Identity, 1880-1986

Cloth: \$29.50

History of Science

Lorraine Daston Classical Probability in the Enlightenment Cloth: \$49.50

Thomas R. Dunlap Saving America's Wildlife

Cloth: \$24.95

FORTHCOMING

Ziva Galili y Garcia The Menshevik Leaders of the Petrograd Soviet, 1917 Social Realities and Political

Strategies in the Russian Revolution Studies of the Harriman Institute,

Columbia University Cloth: \$37.50

Karl D. Jackson, Editor Cambodia, 1975-1978

Cloth: \$39.50

Carlos Marichal A Century of Debt Crises

in Latin America From Independence to the Great

Devression: 1820-1930 Cloth: \$45.00 Paper: \$16.50

Peter Paret Art as History

Episodes in the Culture and Politics of Nineteenth-Century Germany

Cloth: \$25.00

NEW PAPERBACKS

Anne Harrington Medicine, Mind and the Double Brain

A Study in Nineteenth-Century Thought

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$39.50

With a new preface Gregg Herken

The Winning Weapon The Atomic Bomb in the Cold War.

1945-1950 Paper: \$12.50

Judith Herrin The Formation of Christendom

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$45.00

Forthcoming

Marius B. Jansen, Translator Irokawa Daikichi

The Culture of the Meiji Period Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$40.00

Marius B. Jansen and Gilbert Rozman, Editors Japan in Transition

From Tokugawa to Meiji Paper: \$17.50 Cloth: \$55.00 Benjamin Z. Kedar Crusade and Mission

European Approaches toward the Muslims

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$30.00

R.R. Palmer, Translator Georges Lefebvre

The Coming of the French Revolution

Paper: \$8.95 Cloth: \$29.50

With a new epilogue Robert A. Pastor

Condemned to Repetition The United States and Nicaragua

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$30.00

Mark Phillips
The Memoir of Marco Parenti

A Life in Medici Florence Paper: \$9.95 Cloth: \$40.00

Forthcoming

The Rise of Statistical Thinking, 1820-1900

Paper: \$12.50 Cloth: \$42.50

Stephen J. Pyne
Fire in America
A Cultural History of
Wildland and Rural Fire
Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$55.00

Patrick Riley
The General Will
before Rousseau

The Transformation of the Divine into the Civic Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$35.00

Mechal Sobel Trabelin' On Paper: \$12.95

Jean R. Soderlund Quakers and Slavery

A Divided Spirit

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$35.00

Jeffrey K. Tulis

The Rhetorical Presidency

Paper: \$9.95 Cloth: \$25.00

John Tutino
From Insurrection to
Revolution in Mexico

Social Bases of Agrarian Violence, 1750-1940 Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$50.00

Please visit us at booths 95 and 96.





62 West 45 St., New York NY 10036 (212) 302-6740

George Rapp's Years of Glory

Economy on the Ohio 1834-1847

Karl J. R. Arndt

1988 1163 pp. Illus. 0481-0 \$193.00

French Notables

Reflections of Industrialization and Regionalism

Thomas D. Beck & Martha Beck American University Studies, History 24 1987 254 pp. 0398-8 \$39.30

The Medieval English Domestic Timber Roof

A Handbook of Types

M. R. Bismanis

American University Studies, History 9 1987 314 pp. 0394-6 \$29.50

The Lost Decade

A Study of America in the 1960's

Gary Koerselman

American University Studies, History 30 1987 354 pp. 0461-6 \$36.50

Twentieth-Century Culture

Modernism to Deconstruction

Norman F. Cantor 1988 472 pp. Illus. 0358-X \$39.95

Three Renaissance Pacifists

Essays in the Theories of Erasmus, More, and Vives

Philip C. Dust

American University Studies, History 23 1987 229 pp. 0392-X \$36.50

Hitler's Nazi State

The Years of Dictatorial Rule (1934-1945)

Otis C. Mitchell

University of Cincinnati Studies in Historical and Contemporary Europe, Vol. 1 1988 271 pp. Illus. 0368-7 \$60.00

Canadian Protestant and Catholic Missions, 1820s-1960s

Historical Essays in Honour of John Webster Grant

Edited by John S. Moir & C. T. McIntire Toronto Studies in Religion, Vol. 3. 1988 266 pp. 0465-9 \$39.00

Screening America

Using Hollywood Films to Teach History

Marlette Rebhorn

American University Studies, History 42 1988 211 pp. 0726-7 \$34.50

Without Passport

The Life and Work of Paul Richard

Michel Paul Richard

American University Studies, History 28 1987 281 pp. 0444-6 \$44.95

In the Shadow of the Sword

Italy's Neutrality and Entrance into the Great War. 1914-1915

William A. Renzi

American University Studies, History 26 1988 359 pp. 0410-1 \$59.90

Puritan Race Virtue, Vice and Values 1620-1820

Original Calvinist True Believers' Enduring Faith and Ethics Race Claims

Joseph R. Washington, Jr. American University Studies, History 33 1988 507 pp. 0570-1 \$57.90

Who Speaks for the Vanguished American Jewish Leaders and the Holocaust

Leon Weliczker Wells

1988 337 pp. 0728-3 \$56.00

Condorcet Studies II

Edited by David Williams 1988 183 pp. 0261-3 \$39.95

Inquiries from authors are welcome

ISBN prefix 0-8204

KENT STATE

AMERICAN HISTORY, 1988

Flagler: Rockefeller Partner and Florida Baron by Edward N. Akin \$24

William Fulbright and the Vietnam War: The Dissent of a Political Realist by William C. Berman \$24

Banners in the Air: The Eighth Ohio Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, by Curtis Hard ed. by Robert H. Ferrell \$22

A Photo Album of Ohio's Canal Era, 1825-1913 by Jack Gieck \$35

Transatlantic Vistas: American Journalists in Europe, 1900-1940 by Morrell Heald \$24

Lynch Street: The May 1970 Slayings at Jackson State College by Tim Spofford cloth \$24 paperback \$14

WORLD HISTORY, 1988

American Influence in Greece, 1917-1929 by Louis Cassimatis \$25

Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: A Socio-Political History of Owerri and Its Hinterland, 1902-1947 by Felix K. Ekechi spring, 1989

Rewriting History: The Original and Revised World War II Diaries of Curt Prufer, Nazi Diplomat by Donald M. McKale ed. trans. by Judith M. Melton \$24

From Ally to Enemy: The Enigma of Fascist Italy in French Diplomacy, 1920-1940 by William I. Shorrock \$35

Smyrna 1922: The Destruction of a City by Marjorie Housepian Dobkin paperback \$14

See us at Booth #33

THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS Kent, Ohio 44242

THE WORLD OF OUR MOTHERS

The Lives of Jewish Immigrant Women by Sydney Stahl Weinberg 352 pp., \$22.95 A Selection of Jewish Book Club

WITHIN THE PLANTATION HOUSEHOLD

Black and White Women of the Old South by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese approx. 500 pp., \$34.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper Gender and American Culture

THE LIMITS OF SISTERHOOD

The Beecher Sisters on Women's Rights and Woman's Sphere by Jeanne Boydston, Mary Kelley, and Anne Margolis

395 pp., \$32 cloth, \$12.95 paper Gender and American Culture

HOLY WOMEN OF TWELFTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

by Sharon K. Elkins 268 pp., \$29.95 cloth Studies in Religion

TO LIVE ANCIENT LIVES

The Primitivist
Dimension in Puntanism
by Theodore Dwight Bozeman
424 pp., \$34.95
424 pp., \$34.95
American History and Culture,
Williamsburg, Virginia

CAPTAIN IOHN SMITH

A Select Edition of His Writings Edited by Karen Ordahl Kupperman 304 pp., \$32.50 cloth, \$10.95 paper Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture. Williamsburg, Virginia

COLONIAL CHESAPEAKE SOCIETY

Edited by Lois Green Carr, Philip D. Morgan, and Jean B. Russo approx. 500 pp., \$29.50 Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

WORK AND LABOR IN EARLY AMERICA

Edited by Stephen Innes approx. 300 pp., \$29.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture. Williamsburg, Virgunia

Back in Print

THE ADAMS-JEFFERSON PAPERS The Complete Correspondence

Between Thomas Jefferson and Abigail and John Adams Edited by Lester J. Cappon approx. 640 pp., \$39.95 cloth, \$17.95 paper Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

PURSUITS OF HAPPINESS

The Social Development of Early Modern British Colonies and the Formation of American Culture by Jack P. Greene approx. 340 pp., \$32.50 cloth. \$12.95 paper

TOWARD A NEW DEAL IN BALTIMORE

People and Government in the Great Depression by Jo Ann E. Argersinger 303 pp., \$29.95

UNITED STATES EXPANSIONISM AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, 1775-1871

by Reginald C. Stuart 390 pp., \$37.95





RELUCTANT CONFEDERATES

Upper South Unionists in the Secession Crisis by Daniel W. Crofts approx. 540 pp., \$45 Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

FEUD

Hatfields, McCoys, and Social Change in Appalachia, 1860-1900 by Altina L. Waller 332 pp., \$32.50 cloth, \$12.50 paper

332 pp., \$32.50 cloth, \$12.50 pape Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

THE EDUCATION OF BLACKS IN THE SOUTH, 1860–1935

by James D. Anderson 381 pp., \$32.50 cloth, \$10.95 paper

EISENHOWER AND LATIN AMERICA

The Foreign Policy of Anticommunism by Stephen G. Rabe 248 pp., \$29.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper

THE PARTY OF FEAR

From Nativist Movements to the New Right in American History by David H. Bennett 520 pp., \$29.95

TESTING DEMOCRACY

Electoral Behavior and Progressive Reform in New Jersey, 1880–1920 by John F. Reynolds approx. 320 pp., \$39.95

LIBERALISM

Politics, Ideology and the Market by John A. Hall 265 pp., \$24.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper

THE UNITED STATES AND FASCIST ITALY,

1922-1940 by David F. Schmitz 285 pp., \$29.95

PAYING FOR THE GERMAN INFLATION

by Michael L. Hughes 282 pp., \$32.50

GERMAN LIBERALISM AND THE DISSOLUTION OF THE WEIMAR PARTY SYSTEM, 1918–1933

by Larry Eugene Jones approx. 630 pp., \$42.50

THE COLLAPSE OF THE GERMAN WAR ECONOMY, 1944–1945

Allied Air Power and the German National Railway by Alfred C. Mierzejewski approx. 310 pp., \$35.95

BETWEEN CHURCHILL AND STALIN

The Soviet Union, Great Britain, and the Origins of the Grand Alliance by Steven Merritt Miner approx. 350 pp., \$36

AMERICAN-SOVIET TRADE IN THE COLD WAR

by Philip J. Funigiello 302 pp., \$32.50

30% Convention Discount

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS

Post Office Box 2288 Chapel Hill, NC 27515 2288

BOOTHS 76, 7,

BASIC reading in history

New!

Homeward Bound American Families in the Cold War Era

ELAINE TYLER MAY \$20.95

New in Paperback

Alchemists of Revolution Terrorism in the Modern World

RICHARD E. RUBENSTEIN \$8.95

The Great School Wars

A History of the New York City Public Schools DIANE RAVITCH

\$14.95

The Italians and the Holocaust

Persecution, Rescue, Survival SUSAN ZUČCOTTI \$9.95

Women and War IEAN BETHKE ELSHTAIN \$9.95

Coming in Early '89

The Anxious Years

America in the Vletnam-Watergate Era KIM McQUAID \$19.95 January

In Sickness and in Wealth

American Hospitals in the Twentleth Century ROSEMARY STEVENS \$24.95 January

The Other lews The Sephardim Today

DANIEL J. ELAZAR \$21.95 January

Our Parents' Lives

The Americanization of Eastern European Jews NEIL M. COWAN & RUTH SCHWARTZ COWAN \$19.95 March

Retreat from Doomsday

The Obsolescence of Major War **IOHN MUELLER** \$20.95 March

Shooting War Photography and the American

Experience of Combat SUSAN D. MOELLER \$25.95 January

War

Ends and Means PAUL SEABURY & ANGELO CODEVILLA \$19.95 March

Coming in Paperback

And We Are Not Saved

The Elusive Quest for Racial Justice DERRICK BELL \$9.95 February

Bourgeois Utopias The Rise and Fall of Suburbla

ROBERT FISHMAN \$9.95 February

The Care of Strangers The Rise of America's

Hospital System CHARLES E. ROSENBERG \$12.95 February

If I Had a Hammer...

The Death of the Old Left and the Birth of the New Left MAURICE ISSERMAN \$8.95 February

The Rise of the Corporate Commonwealth

United States Business and Public Policy in the 20th Century LOUIS GALAMBOS & JOSEPH PRATT \$9.95 January

> Visit us at the AHA Annual Meeting **BOOTH #5**



BASIC BOOKS, INC.

10 E. 53rd Street · New York NY 10022



Looking Backward, 1988-1888

Essays on Edward Bellamy Edited by Daphne Patai Cloth \$35, paper \$12.95 January 1989

The Truman Nelson Reader

Edited by William Schafer Cloth \$40, paper \$14.95 February 1989

Managing American Wildlife

A History of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies Dian Olson Belanger Illustrations Cloth \$25, paper \$11.95

Building Domestic Liberty

Charlotte Perkins Gilman's Architectural Feminism Polly Wynn Allen Illustrations Cloth \$25, paper \$11.95

Culture and Comfort

People, Parlors, and Upholstery, 1850–1930 Katherine Grier Illustrations Paper \$27.95 Distributed for the Margaret Woodbury Strong Museum

Against Racism

Unpublished Essays, Papers, Addresses, 1887–1961 W.E.B. Du Bois Edited by Herbert Aptheker Illustrations Cloth \$25, paper \$12.95

Black Mosaic

Essays in Afro-American History and Historiography Benjamin Quarles Introduction by August Meier Cloth \$27.50, paper \$12.95

The Myth of the Common School

Charles Leslie Glenn, Jr. Cloth \$37.50, paper \$13.95

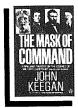


The University of Massachusetts Press

Box 429 Amherst, Massachusetts 01004



GENERAL WORKS



John Keegan The Mask of Command

The author of *The Face of Battle* examines the evolving face of military leadership, focusing on four of history's most compelling commanders in this "fascinating and intensely human picture of war as a cultural activity"—Geoffrey Feld, State University of New York, Purchase 0-14-011406-8 384 pp. \$7.95

Helen Epstein
CHILDREN OF THE HOLOCAUST
Conversations with Sons and

Daughters of Survivors 0-14-011284-7 320 pp. \$7.95

Phillip Knightly
THE SECOND OLDEST
PROFESSION: Spies and Spying
In the Twentleth Century
0-14-010655-3 464 pp. \$7.95

Steven Lukes and Itzhak Gainoor NO LAUGHING MATTER A Collection of Political Jokes 0-14-009357-5 192 pd. \$4.95

J.M. Roberts The Pelican History Of the World Revised Edition

0-14-022785-7 1056 pp. \$11.95

T.E. Vadney THE WORLD SINCE 19450-14-022723-7 560 pp. \$7.95

AMERICAN HISTORY



Stephen E. Ambrose RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy Since 1938 Fifth Revised Edition

Analyzing U.S. foreign policy from 1938 to the end of the Reagan presidency, this thoroughly revised classic remains "one of the most lively and provocative interpretive studies of the major events in recent American diplomatic history"—American Historical Review. 0-14-022826-8 416 pp. \$8.95

Peter N. Carroll and David W. Noble THE FREE AND THE UNFREE: A New History of the United States Second Edition

0-14-022827-6 478 pp. \$7.95

Willa Cather O PIONEERS! Intro. Blanche Gelfant

William S. Cohen and

0-14-039070-7 336 pp. \$4.95

George J. Mitchell
MEN OF ZEAL: A Candid Inside
Story of the Iran-Contra Hearings
Hardcover
0-670-82252-3 352 pp. \$19.95

Jack Holland
THE AMERICAN CONNECTION
U.S. Guns, Money and Influence
In Northern Ireland
0-14-008495-9 288 pp. \$7.95

Robert Kuttner
THE LIFE OF THE PARTY
Democratic Prospects in 1988
and Beyond
0-14-009877-1 288 pp. \$7.95

J. Anthony Lukas
NIGHTMÄRE: The Underside
of the Nixon Years
Revised Edition
New introduction by the author.
0-14-01129-4 640 pp. \$10.95

Kathryn Marshall
IN THE COMBAT ZONE: Vivid
Personal Recollections of the
Vietnam War from the Women
Who Served There
0-14-010829-7 280 pp. \$7.95

Colin McEvedy
THE PENGUIN ATLAS
OF NORTH AMERICAN HISTORY
Ed. John Krugler
0-14-051128-8
112 pp. \$6.95

Joe McGinniss
THE SELLING OF THE PRESIDENT
Twentleth Anniversary Edition
New introduction by the author.
0-14-011240-5 228 pp. \$7.95

Richard Polenberg FIGHTING FAITHS: The Abrams Case, The Supreme Court, and Free Speech 0-14-011736-9 464 pp. \$9.95

Reid Mitchell
CIVIL WAR SOLDIERS
Their Expectations and
Their Experiences
Hardcover

Hardcover 0-670-81742-2 352 pp. \$19.95 **Al Santoli**

NEW AMERICANS: An Oral History Hardcover 0-670-81583-7 432 pp. \$19.95

Herman Schwartz, editor THE BURGER YEARS: Rights and Wrongs in the Supreme Court 1969-1986

0-14-010818-1 320 pp. \$8.95 Randy Shifts

AND THE BAND PLAYED ON Politics, People, and the AIDS Epidemic

0-14-011369-X 656 pp. \$12.95

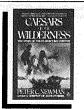
Juan Williams, with the Eyes on the Prize Production Team

THE PRIZE Production Team

EYES ON THE PRIZE: America's Civil Rights Years 1954-1965 0-14-009653-1 320 pp. \$10.95

Garry Wills
REAGAN'S AMERICA: Innocents
at Home
0-14-010557-3 480 pp. \$8.95

CANADIAN HISTORY



Poter C. Nowman CAESARS OF THE WILDERNESS The enterprising capitalists of the

Hudson's Bay Company come alive in "a powerful work of popular history"—James Kates. 0-14-011456-4 416 pp. \$8.95

Pierre Berton
THE ARCTIC GRAIL: The Quest
for the Northwest Passage and
the North Pole, 1818-1909
Hardcover

0-670-82491-7 384 pp. \$24.95

FLAMES ACROSS THE BORDER 1813-1814

0-14-010888-2 656 pp. \$4.95

THE INVASION OF CANADA 1812-1813

0-14-010855-6 448 pp. \$4.95

Kenneth McNaught THE PENGUIN HISTORY OF CANADA New Edition

0-14-011033-X 416 pp. \$7.95

WORLD AREA STUDIES



Nien Cheng LIFE AND DEATH IN SHANGHAI

This rare inside account of the most turbulent period in China's modern history is "unquestionably one of the best books ever written about the Cultural Revolution"—Richard J. Smith, Rice University. 0-14-010870-X 516 pp. \$8.95

Bob Connolly and Robin Anderson FIRST CONTACT: New Guinea's Highlanders Encounter the Outside World

0-14-007465-1 336 pp. \$10.95

Eispeth Huxley OUT IN THE MIDDAY SUN My Kenya

0-14-009256-0 280 pp. \$6.95

Ryszard Kapuścinśki ANOTHER DAY OF LIFE

0-14-010658-8 144 pp. \$6.95

\$7.95

\$6.95

Penny Kane THE SECOND BILLION 0-14-008657-9 296 pp.

Salmon Rushdie THE JAGUAR SMILE A Nicaraguan Journey 0-14-010926-9 176 pp.

ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY



Plutarch PLUTARCH ON SPARTA

Trans./Intro. R.J.A. Talbert Plutarch's writings about life and thought in ancient Sparta remain the most vivid and influential account of the Greek city-state. 0-14-04463-7 224 pp. \$5.95

Martial
THE EPIGRAMS

Ed./Trans./Intro. James Michie 0-14-044350-9 208 pp. \$6.95

Teresa of Avila The Life of Saint Teresa Of Avila by Herself

Trans./Intro. J.M. Cohen 0-14-044073-9 320 pp. \$6.95

Brian Stone, trans. KING ARTHUR'S DEATH0-14-044445-9 304 pp. \$5.95

Michel de Montaigne AN APOLOGY FOR RAYMOND SEBOND

Trans./Intro. M.A. Screech 0-14-044493-9 240 pp. David Abulatia FREDERICK II: A Medieval Emperor Hardcover 0-713-99004-X 480 pp. \$24.95

BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY



John Ardagh FRANCE TODAY

Revising his highly acclaimed study, France in the 1980s, Ardagh focuses on changes in postwar French society in light of the 1968 uprisings, the 1973 economic crisis, and the governments of the 1980s. "The most complete and penetrating analysis of its kind" —William Wrage, Ohio University, 0-14-010098-9 672 pp. \$7.95

John Maynard Keynes
THE ECONOMIC CONSEQUENCES
OF THE PEACE

Intro. Robert Lekachman 0-14-011380-0 336 pp. \$7.95

Frank Murphy, editor
THE BOG IRISH: Who They Were
and How They Lived
0-14-008439-8 224 pp. \$6.95

Sally Beitrage LIVING WITH WAR: A Beitast Year 0-14-011292-8 320 pp. \$8.95

Leonard Schapiro RUSSIAN STUDIES Ed. Ellen Dahrendorf

Intro. Harry Willetts 0-14-009376-1 400 pp. \$9.95

Michael Ignatieff
THE RUSSIAN ALBUM: A Family
Saga of Revolution, Civil War,
and Exile

0-14-008808-3 208 pp. \$7.95

Visit us at booths #36-37

enquin Books

\$5.95



We're making history



James Kirby Martin / Randy Roberts / Steven Mintz / Linda O. McMurry / James H. Jones

This major new American history text blends people-oriented history with political-diplomatic history in a coherent, chronologically based mainstream perspective. Strong descriptive narrative engages students in the drama of human conflict and historical change. Special feature essays on everyday life and picture essays on physical and architectural landscape add a new dimension. Available Now, 1016 pages, illustrated, hardbound, Instructor's Manual, two-volume Study Guide, Test Bank, Transparency Program including Text Map Packet and Reference and Source Maps, and DIPLOMA electronic classroom management system. Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.

Perspectives on the American Past

Michael Perman

This fascinating two-volume reader stimulates discussion and analysis of major issues and themes in American history through a diverse selection of articles by prominent American historians. Available Now, illustrated, softbound; Volume I to 1877, 365 pages; Volume II from 1865, 375 pages.

John F. Kennedy And a New Generation

David Burner

A revealing, unrepenting history of the late President. © 1988, 240 pages, softbound.

A Short Guide to Writing About History

Richard Marius

Covers the writing process, modes of historical writing, book reviews, essays, and manuscript form.

Available Now, 250 pages,

illustrated, softbound.

Recently published

America: Past and Present, 2/e Divine / Breen / Fredrickson / Williams

Widely adopted, the Second Edition of this successful American history survey draws upon the latest scholarship to present new insights and interpretations. Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition and a softbound Brief Edition with splits.

Civilization Past and Present, 6/e

Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett This comprehensive world civilization classic provides up-to-date coverage of global history and includes a striking new map and illustration program. Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1650; Volume II from 1650 to the Present.

The Social Fabric, 5/e

Cary / Weinberg
This highly successful anthology brings American history to life by depicting the way people actually lived. Vol. I: American Life from 1607 to 1877; Vol. II: American Life from the Civil War to the Present.

American Realities, 2/e Historical Episodes Youngs

This lively collection of essays—written entirely by one author—explores the major themes in American history, offering rich and revealing details of particular episodes. Vol. I: From the First Settlements to the Civil War; Vol. II: From Reconstruction to the Present.

American Economic History, 2/e

Hughes

This beautifully written, comprehensive history of the American economy shows how today's economy is the product of past events.

Visit Booth #52 or write Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP-AHA 1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company

from Greenwood Press and Praeger Publishers

WAR, COOPERATION, AND CONFLICT

The European Possessions in the Caribbean, 1939-1945

by Fitzroy Andre Baptiste ISBN 0-313-25472-9. \$39.95

THE AMERICAN FOUNDING

Essays on the Formation of the Constitution

edited by J. Jackson Barlow,

Leonard W. Levy, and Ken Masugi

ISBN 0-313-25610-1. \$45.00 BEFORE THE CIVIL RIGHTS

REVOLUTION

The Old Court and Individual Rights by John Braeman

ISBN 0-313-26205-5. \$37.95 GENTLEMEN OF THE BLADE

A Social and Literary History of the British Army Since 1660

by G. W. Stephen Brodsky IŠBN 0-313-26067-2. \$39.95

VOLUNTARISM, PLANNING, AND

THE STATE

The American Planning Experience, 1914-1946

edited by Jerold E. Brown and

Patrick D. Reagan

ISBN 0-313-26177-6, \$38.00 tent.

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE

PROGRESSIVE ERA, 1890-1920

edited by John D. Buenker and

Edward R. Kantowicz

ISBN 0-313-24309-3, \$75.00 tent.

A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF TEXAS

edited by Light Townsend Cummins and Alvin R. Bailey

ISBN 0-313-24563-0. \$59.95

THE FRAGMENTATION OF

NEW ENGLAND

Comparative Perspectives on Economic, Political, and Social Divisions in the

Eighteenth Century

by Bruce C. Daniels

IŠBN 0-313-26358-2, \$38.00 tent.

EVERYTHING IS CHANGING

Contemporary U.S. Movements in

Historical Perspective by David De Leon

ISBN 0-275-92892-6. \$47.95/

ISBN 0-275-92893-4. \$14.95 paperback

FOREIGN POLICY OF THE FRENCH

SECOND EMPIRE

A Bibliography

compiled and edited by William E. Echard ISBN 0-313-23799-9. \$75.00

THE WORLD TURNED UPSIDE DOWN

The American Victory in the War

of Independence

edited by John Ferling

ISBN 0-313-25527-X. \$40.00 tent.

A GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF MASSACHUSETTS

edited by Martin Kaufman,

John W. Ifkovic, and Joseph Carvalho

ISBN 0-313-24564-9. \$59.95 "IIMMY HIGGINS"

The Mental World of the American Rank-and-File Communist, 1930-1958

by Aileen S. Kraditor ISBN 0-313-26246-2. \$39.95

NEW DAY/NEW DEAL

A Bibliography of the Great American Depression, 1929-1941

compiled by David E. Kyvig and

Mary-Ann Blasio

ISBN 0-313-26027-3. \$45.00

THE PRESS AND THE ORIGINS OF THE

COLD WAR, 1944-1947

by Louis Liebovich

IŠBN 0-275-92999-X. \$39.95

THE ANGLO-AMERICAN RELATIONSHIP

An Annotated Bibliography of Scholarship, 1945-1985

compiled and annotated by David A. Lincove

and Gary R. Treadway ISBN 0-313-25854-6. \$49.95

WOMEN OF EXILE

German-Jewish Autobiographies Since 1933

edited by Andreas Lixl-Purcell

ISBN 0-313-25921-6. \$35.00

HE, TOO, SPOKE FOR DEMOCRACY

Judge Hastie, World War II, and the

Black Soldier

by Phillip McGuire

ISBN 0-313-26115-6, \$35.95

THE CUBAN MISSILE CRISIS

Needless or Necessary

by William J. Medland

ISBN 0-275-92844-6. \$35.95

MEXICAN AMERICAN BIOGRAPHIES

A Historical Dictionary, 1836-1987

by Matt S. Meier

ISBN 0-313-24521-5. \$45.00

DEATH BY INSTALLMENTS The Ordeal of Willie Francis

by Arthur S. Miller and Jeffrey H. Bowman

ISBN 0-313-26009-5. \$39.95 SHADES OF THE SUNBELT

Essays on Ethnicity, Race, and the

Urban South

edited by Randall M. Miller and

George E. Pozzetta

ISBN 0-313-25690-X, \$39.95

DICTIONARY OF AFRO-AMERICAN

SLAVERY

edited by Randall M. Miller and

John David Smith

ISBN 0-313-23814-6. \$95.00

DEVELOPING DIXIE

Modernization in a Traditional Society edited by Winfred B. Moore, Jr.,

Joseph F. Tripp, and Lyon G. Tyler, Jr. ISBN 0-313-26061-3. \$39.95

THE POLITICS OF ILLUSION AND EMPIRE

German Occupation Policy in the Soviet Union, 1942–1943 by **Timothy Patrick Mulligan** ISBN 0-275-92837-3, \$39.95

A HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL LANGUAGE

edited by William H. Mulligan, Jr. ISBN 0-313-24171-6. \$55.00

REXFORD G. TUGWELL

A Biography by Michael V. Namorato

ISBN 0-275-92961-2. \$39.95 ARMED FORCES ON A

NORTHERN FRONTIER

The Military in Alaska's History, 1867–1987 by Jonathan M. Nielson

ISBN 0-313-26030-3. \$40.00 tent.
BEHIND A CURTAIN OF SILENCE

Japanese in Soviet Custody, 1945–1956

by William F. Nimmo ISBN 0-313-25762-0. \$37.95

FROM TRUST TO TRAGEDY

The Political Memoirs of Frederick Nolting, Kennedy's Ambassador to Diem's Vietnam by Frederick Nolting

ISBN 0-275-93080-7. \$35.95/ ISBN 0-275-93106-4. \$12.95

DICTIONARY OF THE VIETNAM WAR

edited by James S. Olson ISBN 0-313-24943-1, \$65,00

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE 1920s

From World War I to the New Deal, 1919-1933

by **James S. Olson**ISBN 0-313-25683-7. \$55.00 **CUBA**

An Annotated Bibliography edited by **Louis A. Perez, Jr.** ISBN 0-313-26162-8. \$45.00

A HISTORY OF MARRIAGE SYSTEMS by G. Robina Quale

ISBN 0-313-26010-9. \$45.00

THE ANGLO-AMERICAN WINTER WAR

WITH RUSSIA, 1918–1919
A Diplomatic and Military Tragicomedy
by Benjamin D. Rhodes

by Benjamin D. Rhodes
ISBN 0-313-26132-6. \$35.00

KEEPERS OF OUR PAST

Local Historical Writing in the United States 1820s-1930s

by David J. Russo

ISBN 0-313-26236-5. \$39.95

THE UNITED STATES IN THE

MIDDLE EAST

A Historical Dictionary by **David Shavit**

ISBN 0-313-25341-2, \$65,00 THE STRATEGY OF RUSSIAN

IMPERIALISM

Expansion in Eurasia by Martin Sicker ISBN 0-275-92932-9. \$37.95 INDEX TO AFRO-AMERICAN

REFERENCE RESOURCES
Compiled by Rosemary Stevenson

ISBN 0-313-24580-0. \$45.00

YOUNG GUARD! The Communist Youth League, Petrograd, 1917-1920

by Isabel Tirado

ISBN 0-313-25922-4. \$39.95

ENGINE OF MISCHIEF

An Analytical Biography of Karl Radek by **Jim Tuck**

ISBN 0-313-26258-6. \$40.00 tent. **UNION MAIDS NOT WANTED**

Organizing Domestic Workers, 1870–1940

by Donna L. Van Raaphorst ISBN 0-275-92288-X. \$39.95

NO COUNTRY FOR A GENTLEMAN

British Rule in Egypt, 1883–1907 by William M. Welch, Jr.

ISBN 0-313-26134-2. \$35.95

MEXICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY/
LA AUTOBIOGRAFIA MEXICANA

An Annotated Bibliography/
Una bibliografia razonada
Compiled by Richard Donovon

Compiled by Richard Donovon Woods. Translated by Josefina Cruz-Melendez

ISBN 0-313-25945-3. \$39.95 CENTRAL AMERICA

Historical Perspectives on the Contemporary Crisis

edited by Ralph Lee Woodward ISBN 0-313-25938-0, \$39.95

HISTORIANS OF THE AMERICAN FRONTIER

A Bio-bibliographical Sourcebook edited by **John R. Wunder** ISBN 0-313-24899-0. \$55.00 tent.



See these and many more titles at Booth #68. Greenwood Press/Praeger Publishers

Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc., 88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007 Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571

NEW FROM OHIO STATE

Building Chicago

Suburban Developers and the Creation of a Divided Metropolis By Ann Durkin Keating

Building Chicago examines the evolution of both the suburbs themselves and their governments, using Cook County, Illinois, as a case study. Professor Keating's study reveals the impact of suburban development on Chicago and on urban life and government throughout America.

216 pages, 10 halftones, 12 maps. \$24.95

The first volume in the Urban Life and Urban Landscape Series

Chamberlain and Roosevelt

British Foreign Policy and the United States, 1937-1940

By William R. Rock

Chamberlain and Roosevelt provides a detailed examination of Anglo-American relations during Chamberlain's prime ministership. Rock reveals how the personalities of the leading statesmen and their preconceived notions of each other may have hindered Anglo-American cooperation before the war.

304 pages. \$30.00

Wilderness Plots

Tales About the Settlement of the American Land By Scott R. Sanders

"One of the best books of folk history around."

-Sacramento (CA) Bee

"Seldom has America's early story been so beautifully told . . . The book should appeal to anyone interested in Americana."

—Publishers Weekly

128 pages. Paper, \$6.95

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

1050 CARMACK ROAD PRESS COLUMBUS, OHIO 43210

BOOTH #32



From Margin to Mainstream: American Women and Politics Since 1960

Susan M. Hartmann. Director of the Center for Women's Studies, Ohio State University Available Winter 1989

The Nuclear Age Reader
Edited by Jeffrey Porro with Paul Doty.
Carl Kaysen, and Jack Ruina
Available Now

Intellectual Foundations of China Second Edition

Frederick W. Mote. Princeton University Available Now

Documents of American
Constitutional and Legal History
Volume I and Volume II
Edited by Melvin I. Urofsky. Virginia
Commonwealth University

Commonwealth University

Available Winter 1989

For examination copies, please write on your college stationery to: College Review Desk, Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157.



Unlock the past... with key reference works from Macmillan

NEW IN 1988

Historical Atlas of Political Parties in the United States Congress 1789-1989

This unprecedented sourcebook identifies every person who has served in the House and Senate—through the past 100 Congresses—by name, districts served, and political party. Full-page, full-color representation maps for each Congress, complete membership lists, and an extensive text.

386 pages • 17³/₄" ×13¹/₄" ISBN 0-02-920170-5 • \$160.00

Dictionary of American Biography Supplement 8

New to the "preeminent retrospective biographical dictionary of Americans" (*Choice*) is this collection of 454 biographies of notable Americans who died between 1966 and 1970.

ISBN 0-684-18618-7 • \$75.00

Charles Scribner's Sons

Civilization of the Ancient Mediterranean

Greece and Rome

Ninety-seven original interpretative essays survey the full sweep of social, cultural, and political life in the two societies, from 2000 B.C. to A.D. 476. Reading lists, index.

3 vols. • ISBN 0-684-17594-0 • \$225.00

Charles Scribner's Sons

- And don't forget! -

Encyclopedia of the American Constitution

Editor in Chief: Leonard W. Levy "...a most valuable reference work. It should be purchased for every library in the United States."—American Historical Review

4 vols. ISBN 0-02-918610-2 • \$335.00

Stop by and see us— Booth #90

Encyclopedia of Asian History

Prepared under the auspices of The Asia Society Editor in Chief: Ainslie T. Embree

"...invitingly handsome reference work covers most of Asia....Although it emphasizes the last 300 years, all periods are presented.... Belongs in any library's reference collection."—Library Journal 4 vols. ISBN 0-684-18619-5 • \$325.00 Charles Scribner's Sons

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY

A Division of Macmillan, Inc. 866 Third Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10022

Prices subject to change.



New for 1989 from St. Martin's Press...

The Making of the Modern World CONNECTED HISTORIES, DIVERGENT PATHS (1500 TO THE PRESENT)

SENIOR AUTHOR: ROBERT W. STRAYER, State University of New York,

College at Brockport

CO-AUTHORS: EDWIN HIRSCHMANN, Towson State University

ROBERT B. MARKS, Whittier College

ROBERT J. SMITH, State University of New York, College at Brockport CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS: JAMES J. HORN AND LYNN H. PARSONS,

both of the State University of New York, College at Brockport

Paperbound. 576 pages Publication: November 1988

The West and the World Since 1945

Second Edition

GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia

Paperbound, 192 pages Publication: November 1988

America First-Hand

VOLUME I: FROM SETTLEMENT TO RECONSTRUCTION VOLUME II: FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO THE PRESENT

EDITED BY: ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York

College at Brockport

AND DAVID BURNER, State University of New York at Stony Brook

Each Volume: Paperbound. 350 pages (probable)

Publication: January 1989

For information on these titles—or to examine any of the titles on our backlist—please visit us at booths 11, 12, and 13. To request an examination copy of any of these titles, please call us at our toll-free number, 800-221-7945, Ext. 554; or write us on your college letterhead specifying your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

Norton Critical Editions

Karl Marx

The Communist Manifesto

edited by Frederic L. Bender, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

Rousseau's Political Writings

edited by Julia C. Bondanella, Indiana University and Alan Ritter, University of Connecticut translated by Julia C. Bondanella

New and Forthcoming in Cloth

Larry Berman

University of California, Davis

Lyndon Johnson's War

John Diggins University of California, Irvine

The Proud Decades: 1941-1960

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University Approaching Vietnam

From World War II through Dienbienphu

Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Studies, Princeton University

A European Past

Memoirs, 1905—1945

Walter LaFeber, Cornell University

The American Age

U.S. Foreign Policy at Home and Abroad, 1750 to the Present

Colin Martin, University of St. Andrews and Geoffrey Parker, University of Illinois, Urbana

The Spanish Armada

Richard I. Melvoin, Deerfield Academy

New England Outpost

War and Society in Colonial Frontier Deerfield, Massachusetts

Anthony Read and David Fisher

The Deadly Embrace

Hitler, Stalin, and the Nazi-Soviet Pact, 1939—1941

A.N. Wilson

Tolstoy A Biography

J.F. Bosher, York University

The French Revolution

George H. Nash

The Life of Herbert Hoover

The Humanitarian, 1914–1917

Visit us at Booths 65 and 66





America

A Narrative History, second edition

George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

In a world of expensive, oversized, taste-alike texts, *America: A Narrative History* offers an alternative: a portable text priced for a student's budget.

"I will continue to use Tindall because it has clarity, a sense of humor, a balance between Dixie and Yankee, and class. Thanks."

-Tim Kluz, Auburn University

"A positive, superb and flowing account of our nation's past. Scholarly and at the same time so enjoyable to read."

-Lymon C. Pederson, Grays Harbor College

"The best bang for the buck. Concise and lively...gives the student the necessary overview for a survey class."

-Dennis Mihelich, Creighton University

One-volume clothbound, \$21.95. Two-volume paperbound, \$11.95 each. Accompanied by a full array of ancillary material.

Available in January

America

A Narrative History, BRIEF SECOND EDITION

George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina and David E. Shi, Davidson College

One-volume paperbound (approximately 750 pages), \$14.95. Accompanied by a full array of ancillary material.



New and Forthcoming in Paperback

Jean Baker, Goucher College

Mary Todd Lincoln

A Biography

Peter Gay, Yale University

Style in History

William H. Goetzmann,
University of Texas
and William N. Goetzmann
The West of the
Imagination

Trumbull Higgins **The Perfect Failure**Kennedy, Eisenhower, and the CIA at the Bay of Pigs

Francis Jennings
Empire of Fortune
Crowns, Colonies, and
Tribes in the Seven Years
War in America

Patricia Nelson Limerick University of Colorado

The Legacy of Conquest

The Unbroken Past of the American West

Kenneth Lockridge, University of Michigan The Diary, and Life, of William Byrd II of Virginia, 1674—1744

Edmund S. Morgan
Sterling Professor of History Emeritus,
Yale University

Inventing the People
The Rise of Popular Sovereignty
in England and America

Nell Irvin Painter University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Standing at Armageddon The United States 1877—1919

William Appleman Williams Oregon State University

The Contours of American History

Deborah Gray White Rutgers University

Ar'n't I a Woman Winner of the Letitia Brown Memorial Publication Prize

Visit us at Booths 65 and 66





Western Civilizations Their History and Their Culture ELEVENTH EDITION

Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University Standish Meacham, University of Texas at Austin and Edward McNall Burns

Revised in the spirit of the original, but attuned to new developments in the changing needs of today's classroom, Western Civilizations continues to be "the great classic"* of history surveys, receiving wide praise from instructors:

"Western Civilizations is a superb book for the introductory student. The balance between political, social, and cultural history is particularly good."

-Alfred E. Cornebise, University of Northern Colorado

"This work is the very best in the field. Nothing equals its balance, clarity, scholarship, and style."

-D.C. Carroll, College of DuPage

"Remarkably clear and concise....Throughout the style is just right for a book of this sort, readable, easy to follow, but not in any way condescending. Wasn't it Einstein who said 'Things should be as simple as possible, but not simpler'? The authors of Western Civilizations have, I believe, been able to do just that."

-James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

Available in one- and two-volume formats, with a full array of ancillary material.

Also from Norton

World Civilizations, seventh edition Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph, Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

Available in both two- and three-volume editions.

*M.C. Rosenfield, Southeast Massachusetts University





Free Enterprise City

Economic Perspective

Joe R. Feagin 324 pp. Cloth, \$36.00; Paper, \$12.95.

Sketches of Urban and Cultural Life in North America Friedrich Ratzel Translated and edited by Stewart A. Stehlin 332 pp. 23 illustrations. Cloth, \$38.00; Paper, \$15.00.

One Family, Two Worlds: An Italian Family's Correspondence Across the Atlantic, 1901-1922 Samuel L. Baily and Franco Ramella, eds.
John Lenaghan, translator 259 pp. 8 illustrations.
Cloth, \$35.00; Paper, \$15.00.

Poverty and Society: The Growth of the American Welfare State in International Comparison Daniel Levine 346 pp. Cloth, \$40.00; Paper, \$15.00.

109 Church Street New Brunswick, NJ 08901

CLASS AND CULTURE SERIES

Beyond the Martyrs: A Social History of Chicago's Anarchists, 1870-1900 Bruce C. Nelson 308 pp. Cloth, \$37.00; Paper, \$15.00.

Militants and Migrants: Rural Sicilians Become American Workers Donna Rae Gabaccia 342 pp. Cloth, \$45.00; Paper, \$20.00.

The Papers of William Livingston Volume V, April 1783-1790 Carl E. Prince, Mary Lou Lustig, David William Voorhees, and Robert J. Weiss, eds. 683 pp. Illustrated. Cloth, \$75.00.

Booth #81

RUTGERS PRESS



Noteworthy additions to your bookshelf

The Papers of Ulysses S. Grant

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON. Associate editor: DAVID L. WILSON. "A superb series of papers... A model of scholarship as well as a delightful work to read." — The Filson Club History Quarterly. Now available — Volume 15: May 1—December 31, 1865 and Volume 16: 1866. \$47.50 each volume

Germany: A Short History Second Edition, Revised

By DONALD S. DETWILER. In this concise introduction to the history of Germany, the first two chapters interpret the history of central Europe from antiquity through the 18th century, providing background for the 19th and 20th centuries, which are treated in the third and fourth chapters. Twelve original maps, a chronology, and a bibliographical essay are provided. (January) \$14.95 paper

The Personal Memoirs of Julia Dent Grant

(Mrs. Ulysses S. Grant)

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON. With an Introduction by BRUCE CATTON. "Certainly this book is a literary and historical find, an engrossing book that reaffirms what historians have long known—that Julia and her famous husband had a loving and richly supportive relationship."—Publishers Weekly. \$10.95 paper; \$19.95 cloth

Sweden: The Nation's History Enlarged Edition

By FRANKLIN D. SCOTT. With an Epilogue by STEVEN KOBLIK. "A monument of historical writing in the best sense of synthesis and analysis, and a most worthy addition to the literature on Sweden."

—Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly.
\$24.95 paper; \$45.00 cloth

The Unknown Swedes A Book about Swedes and America. Past and Present

By VILHELM MOBERG. Translated and Edited by ROGER McKNIGHT. This translation of *The Unknown Swedes* is the first English-language book to reveal Swedishemigrant Moberg's views on emigration, America, and Sweden in the middle of the 20th century. \$18.95

Lincoln's New Salem

New and Revised Edition

By BENJAMIN P. THOMAS. A lifelong Lincoln scholar and author of the definitive Abraham Lincoln: A Biography here tells the story of the Illinois village often referred to as Lincolns "Alma Mater" and looks at the growth of the colorful Lincoln legend. Illustrated. \$7.95 paper; \$13.95 cloth

See these and other books of interest at our exhibit.

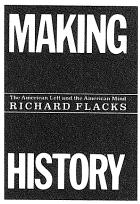


Dept AH128, P.O. Box 3697 Carbondale, IL 62902-3697

UNCOVER HISTORY

At Booths 105 & 106

AMERICAN HISTORY



Making History

The American Left and the American Mind **Richard Flacks** 313 pp., \$35.00

The Economy of Colonial America

Second Edition *Edwin J. Perkins* 264 pp., \$13.00 pa, \$30.00 cl

Brotherly Tomorrows

Movements for a Cooperative Society in America, 1820-1920 *Edward K. Spann* 328 pp., photos, \$35.00

The Men and Women of Yeshiva

Higher Education, Orthodoxy, and American Judaism Jeffrey S. Gurock 302 pp., photos, \$35.00

The Documentary History of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789-1800

Volume Two: The Justices on Circuit, 1790-1794

Maeva Marcus, Editor

James M. Buchanan, Christine R. Jordan, Natalie Wexler, Associate Editors Stephen L. Tull, Assistant Editor 550 pp., \$60.00

New in the series: .

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN HISTORY

William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor

Decision Against War

Eisenhower and Dien Bien Phu, 1954 *Melanie Billings-Yun* 199 pp., \$25.00

Cold Warriors

Eisenhower's Generation and American Foreign Policy *H. W. Brands, Jr.* 252 pp., \$30.00

The Cold War Begins in Asia

American East Asian Policy and the Fall of the Japanese Empire Marc S. Gallicchio

188 pp., \$25.00

THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

Collusion Across the JordanKing Abdullah, the Zionist Movement, and the Partition of Palestine

Avi Shlaim 686 pp., \$40.00

Palestinians in the Arab World

Institution Building and the Search for State *Laurie A. Brand* 320 pp., \$35.00

The Mufti of Jerusalem

Al-Hajj Amin al-Husayni and the Palestinian National Movement **Philip Mattar** Studies of the Middle East Institute 176 pp., \$25.00

Socialism's Dilemmas

State and Society in the Soviet Bloc *Walter D. Connor* 320 pp., \$32.00

Prelude to Solidarity

Poland and the Politics of the Gierek Regime *Keith J. Lepak* 271 pp., \$35.00

Between Fear and Hope

Jewish Youth in the Third Reich

Werner T. Angress

Translated by Werner T. Angress and Christine Granger 187 pp., photos, \$25.00

Pax Atomica

The Nuclear Defense Debate in West Germany During the Adenauer Era *Mark Cioc* 251 pp., illus., \$27.50

Kim II Sung

The North Korean Leader

Dae-Sook Suh

Studies of the East Asian Institute

448 pp., 10 photos, \$45.00

Japan and the World, 1853-1952
A Bibliographic Guide to Japanese
Scholarship in Foreign Relations
Sadao Asada

Studies of the East Asian Institute 400 pp., \$45.00

Gender and the Politics of History Joan Wallach Scott

Gender and Culture Series Carolyn G. Heilbrun and Nancy K. Miller, General Editors 242 pp., \$29.00

The Body and Society

Men, Women, and Sexual Renunciation in Early Christianity

Peter Brown

Lectures on the History of Religions 544 pp., \$45.00

Playing the Scottish Card
The Franco-Jacobite Invasion of 1708

John S. Gibson

200 pp., \$27.50

Edinburgh University Press distributed in the U.S., Canada, and Latin America



East European Monographs

Essays on War and Society in East Central Europe, 1740-1920 Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati and Béla K. Király Atlantic Studies on Society in Change

EEM #233, 300 pp., \$30.00

East Central European War Leaders

Civilian and Military

Edited by Béla K. Király

and Albert A. Nofi

Atlantic Studies on Society in Change EEM #243, 280 pp., \$35.00

The Vatican and Poland in the Age of the Partitions

Diplomatic and Cultural Encounters at the Warsaw Nunciature *Larry Wolff* EEM #245, 300 pp., \$35.00

NEW IN PAPERBACK

A <u>Choice</u> Outstanding Academic Book The U.S. Economy

in World War II

Harold G. Vatter
198 pp., tables, graphs, \$12.50 pa

American Money and the Weimar Republic

Economics and Politics on the Eve of the Great Depression *William C. McNeil*

The Political Economy of International Change John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor 378 pp., \$15.00 pa

Sports Spectators *Allen Guttmann* 236 pp., \$12.50 pa

Gender and History

The Limits of Social Theory in the Age of the Family *Linda J. Nicholson* 256 pp., \$13.50 pa

See these and other titles at booths 105-106

For adoption consideration, write on your department letterhead to request examination copies from:

To Columbia University Press

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533

Houghton Mifflin



New for 1989

Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics, and Society Third Edition

Third Edition
Marvin Perry
Baruch College,
City University of New York
Myrna Chase
Baruch College,
City University of New York
James R. Jacob
John Jay College of Criminal Justice,
City University of New York
Margaret C. Jacob
Lang College,
New School for Social Research
Theodore H. Von Laue
Clark University
Complete Paperback Edition

About 960 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: To 1789
About 512 pages
Volume II: From the 1600s
About 640 pages
From the 1400s Paperback Edition
About 704 pages

Study Guide in Two Volumes • Micro-Study Plus: Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Manual • Test Bank • Micro-Test: Computerized Test Bank • Call-in Test Service • GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer • Map Transparencies • Just published Lauded for an outstanding presentation of the history of ideas, Western Civilization—now in a Third Edition—features revised coverage of post-1945 years, including the growth of global economic interdependence. The authors have also expanded coverage of Islam and of the role and contribu-

tions of women throughout Western

civilization. A separate new volume

ancillary package, and an expanded

art program further distinguish the

on modern Europe, an enhanced

Third Edition.

Discovering the Western Past: A Look at the Evidence

Merry E. Wiesner, University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee Julius R. Ruff, Marquette University

William Bruce Wheeler University of Tennessee

Volume I: To 1789 About 285 pages Volume II: Since 1650 About 304 pages

Paperback • Instructor's Manual

Just published

With Discovering the Western Past students become active participants in the learning process, doing what historians do as they analyze primary evidence from European civilization. A time-proven, five-part method of analysis guides students through the evaluation of pictorial, documentary, or statistical evidence illustrating central topics.

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation, Revised Edition

John K. Fairbank Edwin O. Reischauer Albert M. Craig All of Harvard University

Complete Hardcover Edition About 1,040 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition China: Tradition and Transformation About 560 pages

Japan: Tradition and Transformation About 360 pages

About 360 pages Just published

A classic text, East Asia has been updated to cover China's economic liberalization, Japan's industrial success, and the challenge to Japanese exports from Taiwan, South Korea, and Singapore. The authors have completely rewritten the three chapters covering the years since 1945. The final chapter in both the China and Japan volumes has been rewritten and updated.

Now Available

A People and a Nation: A History of the United States Brief Edition Second Edition

Mary Beth Norton Cornell University David M. Katzman University of Kansas Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte Howard P. Chudacoff Brown University Thomas G. Paterson University of Connecticut William M. Tuttle, Jr. University of Kansas and William J. Brophy Stephen F. Austin State University Complete Paperback Edition 611 pages **Two-Volume Paperback Edition** Volume A: To 1877

Volume A: To 1877 280 pages Volume B: Since 1865

Volume B: Since 1865 346 pages

Study Guide in Two Volumes MicroStudy Plus: Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Manual with Test Items • MicroTest: Computerized Test Bank • Call-in Test Service GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer Map Transparencies • 1988

The Brief Edition of A People and a Nation, Second Edition, preserves the strengths of the full-length second edition: emphasis on social history, lively style, and careful attention to scholarship.

Thoroughly updated, the Brief Edition includes information on activities of the Reagan administration and changes on the Supreme Court. An expanded map and illustration program enhances the text.

Also by Norton et al.

A People and a Nation:

A History of the United States
Second Edition

Complete Hardcover Edition

1,019 pages
Two-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume I: To 1877 448 pages

Volume II: Since 1865 601 pages

Study Guide in Two Volumes • Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Manual • Test Bank • MicroTest: Computerized Test Bank • Call-in Test Service • GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer • Map Transparencies • 1986 An interweaving of political, social, economic, and diplomatic history gives a truly comprehensive interpretation of our nation's past.

Sources of the Western Tradition Marvin Perry Joseph R. Peden Theodore H. Von Laue Two-Volume Paperback Edition 442/398 pages Instructor's Manual • 1987 The Perry/Peden/Von Laue reader—containing mostly primary source documents on intellectual, political, and social history—presents ideas in a manner that promotes student interest and understanding.

For adoption consideration, request examination packages from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165 1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134 925 E. Meadow Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303 101 Campus Dr., Princeton, NJ 08540

TOWARDSA

It's twenty years since Pantheon gave this title to a collection of revisionist essays, the first of its "anti-texts." TOWARDS A NEW PAST featured essays by new historians such as Eugene Genovese, Eileen Kradtor, Bart Bernstein, and Christopher Lasch. It marked the coming of age of a new generation of critical American historians and was the flagship of a series of major works that Pantheon was to publish by these authors as well as Herb Gutman, Warren Sussman, and Ira Berlin, among others, in the coming year.

Times have changed, and so has history. It has taken a heavy toll: Michel Foucault, Herb Gutman, and Warren Sussman all died at tragically young ages. But the search for a new history continues. It was not a faddish operation nor a moment of political over-enthusiasm. Very real foundations have been built, changing the way we view the past. The time is ripe for the next phase of this exciting endeavor.

To that end, Pantheon is embarking on three major new areas, addressing the needs of a new generation both of students and historians, ranging from new text books to works addressed to the general reader.



The first and most important is the massive two-volume history of the common people, which is now being completed by the group originally led by Herb Gutman. Now working under the direction of Stephen Briar, this group of younger scholars is completing a new approach to the teaching of American history. Aimed at workers and community college students as well as undergraduates, it uses all the tools of social history to recreate the experience of America's ordinary people. The first volume is scheduled for the fall of 1990 and will be the subject of future reports in these pages.



Equally important is a new effort aimed again at students beginning their higher education, but concentrating on the immediate past. Struck by the continuous reports we've had from our colleagues in schools and universities about this generation's ignorance of post-War history, we have embarked on a series of volumes that will examine America from the



NEW PAST

Second World War on, using not only words but images. The underlying theme of the effort is to look not only at what happened, but at how the events were presented to the American public, both at the time and since. The result is a fascinating and subtle look at the interrelationship of politics, media, and power. The first of these new books of history, *The Good Neighbor*, on Latin America, written by George Black, has already received extraordinarily high praise, mentioned on the following pages.



The third area encompasses Pantheon's continued emphasis on new forms of historiography, whether social, cultural, or sexual. Richard Fox is currently at work on the study of religion in twentieth century America, and he and Jackson Lears, who is now finishing a study of advertising, are at work on a new collection of original essays in cultural history written with eight of their contemporaries. In part a sequel to their *Culture of Consumption*, the book will show the most recent approaches that have come into the field. In a related work, Susan Strasser's upcoming book will look at women and advertising.

In the history of sexuality and the family, following in the footsteps of Michel Foucault is John Boswell's major new work, *The Kindness of Strangers*. From abroad, Edward Thompson is finishing *Customs in Common*, his sequel to *The Making of the English Working Class*, and Eric Hobsbawm has begun work on the twentieth century.

Our continued work on the history of the Second World War will include Arno Mayer's long-awaited study of the Holocaust, as well as a study of the German historians' debate over the meaning of the Nazi period, by Richard Evans of East Anglia. Schocken Books, now associated with Pantheon, will reprint a series of paperbacks on the journalism and literature of the Second World War.

It is useful, every twenty years or so, to stand aside and look at what we have published. We feel strongly that Pantheon's work in history is one of the most important tasks it undertakes. If your own work fits into our program or if you have an idea that you would like to discuss with us, we welcome your writing us or visiting the Pantheon booth at this meeting.

BOOKS

POWER AND CULTURE

Essays on the American Working Class

By HERBERT G. GUTMAN

Herbert G. Gutman's last book, a powerful collection of essays, many previously unpublished. This impressive review of his career includes a major critical introduction by editor Ira Berlin. "It is wonderful to hear Herb Gutman's voice again. He is in top form, with his provocative questions, his enthusiasm... And we must be grateful to Ira Berlin for his fine editing and introduction."

—E.P. THOMPSON

"Power and Culture reinforces Gutman's stature as our premier historian of America's working people." —ERIC FONER

Special student edition: \$14.95

THE AGE OF EMPIRE: 1875-1914

By ERIC HOBSBAWM

In what may be his most important work to date, England's leading social historian turns to the crucial years that ushered in the modern world—an era that formed the ways in which we now think and the institutions with which we deal. It is a book that is bound to be standard for many years to come. Hardcover, \$22.95. Coming in Vintage paperback.



THE GOOD NEIGHBOR

How the United States Wrote the History of Central America and the Caribbean

By GEORGE BLACK

With this book, Pantheon launches its series of New Look Histories—a highly innovative approach to teaching college history through unusual graphic images. Penny Lernoux calls this first volume in the series "must reading for anyone concerned about Latin America."

"Surely no one since Frances FitzGerald in Fire in the Lake has shown so conclusively how 'democracy' gets twisted when we try to shoot it into the Third World from the barrel of a gun."

—PETER DAVIS

150 illustrations. 8" x 10". Paperbound, \$9.95

WHY AMERICANS DON'T VOTE

By FRANCES FOX PIVEN and RICHARD A. CLOWARD

"Genuinely illuminating."

-WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, New Republic

"A compelling model of critical social science in the best C. Wright Mills tradition."

—KENNETH DOLBEARE, Evergreen State College

\$19.95

THE RADICAL RENEWAL

The Politics of Ideas in Modern America

By NORMAN BIRNBAUM

"A book about ideas that is both eloquent and informative—and even vastly entertaining." —HARVEY COX, Professor of Divinity, Harvard University 817.95

BOOKS

THE KINDNESS OF STRANGERS

The Abandonment of Children in Western Europe from Late Antiquity to the Renaissance

By JOHN BOSWELL

In his last book, *Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality* (winner of the 1981 American Book Award for History), John Boswell defined and charted a whole new field of inquiry. In his new book he brings to bear what Michel Foucault called his "unfailing erudition" on an equally untouched and fascinating topic: the widespread, routine abandonment of children from ancient times into the Middle Ages.

Illustrated. 480 pages. \$24.95

WHY DID THE HEAVENS NOT DARKEN?

The "Final Solution" in History

By ARNO J. MAYER

One of the most hotly argued questions among historians today is "Was the slaughter of the Jews part of the Nazi plan from the very first?". This major book by one of our most distinguished historians offers a startlingly new and compelling answer. The most thorough and convincing explanation yet of how the genocide came about, it is sure to arouse widespread interest and debate.

448 pages. \$29.95



THE NEW YORKER **BOOK OF WAR PIECES**

London, 1939-Hiroshima, 1945

By A.J. Liebling, Janet Flanner, John Hersey, Mollie Panter-Downes, and others.

The New Yorker Book of War Pieces is perhaps the most distinguished journalistic account of World War II ever published. First released by The New Yorker in 1947, it has long been unavailable. Schocken is proud to publish the collection now, as the first in a series of books commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the war. 576 pages. Hardcover, \$24.95; paperbound, \$12.95.

UNANSWERED QUESTIONS:

Nazi Germany and the Genocide of the Jews edited by François Furet Hardcover, \$24.95; paperbound, \$15.95.

OUT OF THE WHIRLWIND

by Alfred H. Friedlander Paperbound, \$11.95

VICHY FRANCE AND THE JEWS

by Michael Marrus and Robert O. Paxton Paperbound, \$12.95.

NAZIONKINE

by George L. Mosse Paperbound, \$9.95.

THE CRISIS OF GERMAN IDEOLOGY

by George L. Mosse Paperbound, \$7.95.

NOTES FROM THE *WARSAW GHETTO*

by Emmanuel Ringelblum

Paperbound, \$9.95.

THE HOLOCAUST

by Nora Levin Paperbound, \$15.95.

or examination copies, write Pantheon Books, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10025



R. R. Palmer and the French Revolution 1939–1989

The 200th anniversary of the French Revolution is also the 50th anniversary of the publication of R. R. Palmer's first book from Princeton University Press. Since 1939, Princeton has published both original scholarship and acclaimed translations by R. R. Palmer, Professor of History Emeritus at Yale University and a leading authority on the French Revolution. We are proud of our association with Dr. Palmer and pleased to celebrate, at once, two august anniversaries.

The Coming of the French Revolution

G. Lefebvre, translated by R. R. Palmer
''...much more than a history of
1789....a synthesis, conveying a philosophy of the Revolution as a whole, such as could be written only by a seasoned scholar....the smooth, careful translation preserves the literary merit of the French prose."

—American Historical Review Paper: \$8.95 ISBN 0-691-00751-9 Cloth: \$28.00 ISBN 0-691-05112-7

The Army of the French Revolution

From Citizen-Soldiers to Instrument of Power Jean-Paul Bertaud

Jean-Paul Bertaud Translated by R. R. Palmer

Jean-Paul Bertaud is the leading French authority on the army of the French Revolution, and La Révolution armée is the authoritative treatment of the first great national, patriotic, revolutionary, and mass army, engaged in what has been called the first total war: that between revolutionary France and the other European powers.

Bertaud successfully integrates military history with social and political history, depicting the army as a "school for the republic" that made way for the

Napoleonic regime.

The distinguished historian R. R.
Palmer presents the first translation of this work into English.

Due January 1989

Cloth: \$45.00 ISBN 0-691-05537-8

Twelve Who Ruled

The Committee of Public Safety During the Terror R.R. Palmer

"...necessary reading for the professional student, while both professionals and amateurs will be tempted by the vibrant touch that has created a warm and understanding narrative."

—Journal of Modern History

—The course of SERN 0.691.00761.6

Paper: \$8.95 ISBN 0-691-00761-6 Cloth: \$36.00 ISBN 0-691-05119-4

The Improvement of Humanity

Education and the French Revolution R. R. Palmer

"This masterful study of educational institutions focuses on the concrete mechanisms through which ideals, such as those of the democratic revolution, were disseminated throughout France...will command a broad ranging scholarly audience."

—Journal of Interdisciplinary History Cloth: \$31.50 ISBN 0-691-05434-7

The Two Tocquevilles, Father and Son

Herve and Alexis de Tocqueville on the Coming of the French Revolution Edited and translated by R. R. Palmer

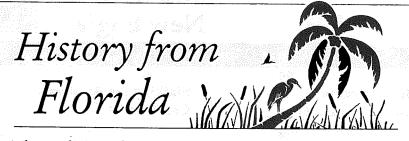
"Written with Palmer's customary grace and moderation... Palmer has performed a great service in publishing these texts and perhaps in reviving the narrative style of history."

—History

Cloth: \$28.50 ISBN 0-691-05495-9

Princeton University Press

41 WILLIAM ST. • PRINCETON, NJ 08540 • (609) 452-4900 ORDERS: 800-PRS-ISBN (777-4726)



The Politics of Progress
The Origins and Development of the
Commercial Republic, 1600–1835
Hiram Caton
University of Florida Press. 639 pp. Cloth \$49.00

Human Rights and U.S. Foreign Policy Congress Reconsidered David P. Forsythe University of Florida Press. 236 pp. Cloth \$24.00

Children of Colonial Despotism Press, Politics, and Culture in Cuba, 1790–1840 Larry R. Jensen University of South Florida Press. 248 pp. Cloth \$22.00

Between God and the Party Religion and Politics in Revolutionary Cuba John M. Kirk University of South Florida Press. 224 pp. Cloth \$22.00; Paper \$15.00

Urban Nationalism A Study of Political Development in Trinidad Alvin Magid University of Florida Press. 304 pp. Cloth \$25.00

The Changing Past Egyptian Historiography of the Urabi Revolt, 1882–1983 Thomas Mayer University of Florida Press, Social Sciences Monograph No. 73. 120 pp. Paper \$12.00

See these and other recent titles at the AAUP booth.

University Presses of Florida 15 N.W. 15th St. Gainesville, Florida 32603

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF New England



New Outlooks on Modern History . . .

Stark Decency

German Prisoners of War in a New England Village ALLEN V. KOOP

An evocative history of a World War II German prisoner of war camp where friendships turned the bitter divisions of war into a camaraderie that was to culminate some forty years later in a unique reunion. In numerous vignettes, Allen V. Koop writes how prisoners, guards, and villagers banded together to fight the common adversities of harsh weather, wartime rationing, and pulpwood quotas, thus creating "an island of decency in a world at war."

\$8.95 paper / \$18.00 cloth

Living with Antisemitism Modern Jewish Responses IEHUDA REINHARZ, editor

"Essential reading for anyone who wishes to understand the contemporary Jewish condition in a world still ridden with anti-Semitism"-Jerusalem Post. "Covers a multitude of Jewish responses within a broad geographic and cultural range . . . An unusually good [book and] highly recommended for all Judaica and modern history collections"—Choice. Now in paperback, \$20.00

Stalking the Academic Communist

Intellectual Freedom and the Firing of Alex Novikoff DAVID R. HOLMES

Foreword by Ellen W. Schrecker

A promising research scientist and Jewish intellectual, Alex Novikoff was fired from University of Vermont in 1953 after taking the 5th Amendment in connection with investigations of his earlier membership in communist groups at Brooklyn College. This important and intriguing case serves as a useful framework for assessing American academic institutions under political stress today.

\$14.95 paper / \$35.00 cloth

A Documentary History of Communism

Volume 1. Communism in Russia LIPDATED REVISED EDITION ROBERT V. DANIELS, editor

Students seeking insight on a topic as complex as Communism find it essential to have this large current anthology of key documents readily available in translation. The 1988 printing adds a postscript and five documents reflecting new directions of reform. \$14.95 paper

University Press of New England, 171/2 Lebanon St., Hanover, NH 03755

STANFORD

The Revolution of 1905 Russia in Disarray ABRAHAM ASCHER. Illus. \$39.50



The Byzantine Revival, 780-842 Warren Treadgold. Illus. \$49.50

British Labour and the Cold War Peter Weiler, \$42.50



The Search for the Picturesque Landscape Aesthetics and Tourism in Britain, 1760-1800 MALCOLM ANDREWS. Illus. \$49.50

Between France and Germany The Jews of

Alsace-Lorraine, 1871-1918 Vicki Caron, \$35.00

Through Indian Country to California

John P. Sherburne's Diary of the Whipple Expedition, 1853-1854 EDITED BY MARY McDougall GORDON. Illus. \$24.50



Journal of a Voyage with Bering, 1741-1742

GEORG WILHELM STELLER. EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY O. W. FROST. Translated by Margritt A. Engel & O. W. Frost. Illus. \$29.50

The Japanese Through American Eyes

SHEILA K. JOHNSON. Illus. \$22.50



Changing Perspectives in Latin American Studies

Insights from Six Disciplines EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER MITCHELL. \$29.50

To Love, Honor, and Obey in Colonial Mexico

Conflicts over Marriage Choice, 1574-1821

Patricia Seed. \$39.50

Industry and Underdevelopment

The Industrialization of Mexico, 1890-1940 Stephen H. Haber. \$37.50

Order, Family, and Community in Buenos Aires, 1810-1860 MARK D. SZUCHMAN, Illus, \$39.50

Secondary Cities of Argentina

The Social History of Corrientes, Salta, and Mendoza, 1850-1910
JAMES R. SCOBIE. COMPLETED AND EDITED BY SAMUEL L. BAILY. Foreword by Ingrid Winther Scobie. Illus. \$42.50

Brazil

The Forging of a Nation, 1798-1852 RODERICK J. BARMAN. \$42.50

And Here the World Ends

The Life of an Argentine Village Kristin Hoffman Ruggiero. \$32.50

Culture, Power, and the State

Rural North China, 1900-1942 Prasenjit Duara. \$37.50



Chinese Women in a Century of Revolution, 1850-1950

Ono Kazuko. Edited by Joshua A. Fogel. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$10.95

Daughters of the Canton Delta

Marriage Patterns and Economic Strategies in South China, 1860-1930 JANICE STOCKARD. \$29.50

China Builds the Bomb

John Wilson Lewis & Xue Lital. Foreword by Sidney D. Drell. \$29.50

The Reach of the State

Sketches of the Chinese Body Politic VIVIENNE SHUE. \$25.00



Bandits in Republican China

PHIL BILLINGSLEY. Illus. \$42.50

Neighborhood Tokyo

THEODORE C. BESTOR. \$32.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Lincoln in Text and Context

Collected Essays
Don E. Fehrenbacher. Cloth,
\$37.50; paper, \$11.95

William Morris

Romantic to Revolutionary E. P. THOMPSON. Paper, \$19.95



Huarochiri

An Andean Society Under Inca and Spanish Rule KAREN SPALDING. Cloth, \$39.50; paper, \$12.95

Medieval Japan

Essays in Institutional History Edited by John W. Hall & Jeffrey P. Mass. Cloth, \$45.00; paper, \$12.95

The Peasant Economy and Social Change in North China

PHILIP C. C. HUANG. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$10.95

Chinese Women in a Century of Revolution, 1850-1950

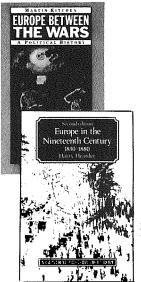
ONO KAZUKO. EDITED BY JOSHUA A. FOGEL. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$10.95



STANFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

STANFORD, CA 94305

See what's new from Longman in Booths 115-116!



Europe Between the Wars

A Political History Martin Kitchen 1988 352 pp. (est.) 73609 paper

Europe in the Nineteenth Century 1830-1880

Second Edition Harry Hearder 1988 480 pp. (est.) 73596 paper

Europe 1880-1945

Second Edition
1989 624 pp. (est.) 73612 paper

J.M. Roberts

 \equiv Longman History of Italy series . . .

Italy in the Age of Reason

1685-1789 Dino Carpanetto and Giuseppe Ricuperati

1987 357 pp. 73501 ppr.

Modern Italy 1871-1982 Martin Clark

1984 444 pp. 73226 ppr.

Italy in the Age of the Risorgimento 1790-1870

Harry Hearder 1983 325 pp. 73502 ppr.

Italy in the Age of Dante and

Petrarch 1216-1380 John Larner

1983 278 pp. 73503 ppr.

New to the series . . . ≡

Italy 1530-1630

Eric Cochrane

1988 336 pp. (est.) 73500 ppr.

The Italian City-Republics

Third Edition Daniel Waley 1988 212 pp. 74401 ppr.

Italy in the Age of the Renaissance

Denys Hay and John Law

1989 480 pp. (est.) 78020 ppr.



95 Church St. White Plains, NY 10601-1505 (914) 993-5000

Important Reference Resources from Garland

AMERICA AND THE HOLOCAUST

A thirteen-volume set documenting the editor's acclaimed book,

"The Abandoment of the Jews."

Edited by David S. Wyman,

University of Massachusetts, Amherst

First titles off press, completion March 1989

THE RISE OF ISRAEL

A documentary record from the nineteenth-century to 1948, reproducing in facsimile over 1,900 documents in 39 volumes.

General editor: Howard M. Sachar

Editors: Michael J. Cohen, Isaiah Friedman, Aaron S. Klieman
All titles available

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY

An eighteen-volume series of over 300 of the most important articles on the colonial era.

Edited with introductions by Peter Charles Hoffer,

University of Georgia

All titles available

VICTORIAN BRITAIN: AN ENCYCLOPEDIA

Edited by Sally Mitchell, Temple University

More than 900 articles, arranged alphabetically, cover subjects such as people, events, works, institutions, groups, and physical and social phenomena, providing basic information for ready reference on Great Britain from 1837 to 1901.

900 pages 1513-4 \$100

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY

Edited by Angela Zophy and Frances M. Kavenik
Offers short essays with bibliographies on fundamental terms and
concepts, events, organizations, and individuals important to mainstream,
minority, and ethnic women's history in the United States from
1607 to the present.

c. 500 pages 8744-5 c. \$67 September 1989

Garland Publishing Inc.

136 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016 To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-627-6273

All-American Girl

The Ideal of Real Womanhood in Mid-Nineteenth-Century America

Frances B. Cogan Spring 1989

Common Houses in America's Small Towns

The Atlantic Seaboard to the Mississippi Valley

John A. Jakle, Robert W. Bastian, and Douglas K. Meyer 121 photographs, 77 line illustrations, and 82 maps and charts \$50.00 cloth; \$25.00 paper

The Making of an Historian

The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 1 Spring 1989

The American Experience

The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 2 Spring 1989

The Wider World

The Collected Papers of Sir John Plumb, Volume 3 Fall 1989

Mixed Blessings

An Almost Ordinary Life in Hitler's Germany Heinz R. Kuehn Illustrated \$17.95

The Writings of William Walwyn

Edited by Jack R. McMichael and Barbara Taft Foreword by Christopher Hill Illustrated \$45.00

Death in the Community

Memorialization and Confraternities in an Italian Commune in the Late Middle Ages James R. Banker \$40.00

Preaching in Medieval Florence

The Social World of Franciscan and Dominican Spirituality Daniel R. Lesnick Spring 1989

A Zeal for Responsibility

The Struggle for Professional Nursing in Victorian England, 1868–1883 Judith Moore \$23.00

GEORGIA BOOTHS 48-49



The Granite Farm Letters

The Civil War Correspondence of Edgeworth and Sallie Bird Edited by John Rozier Foreword by Theodore Rosengarten Illustrated \$24.95

The Evolution of Southern Culture

Edited by Numan V. Bartley \$20.00 cloth; \$9.00 paper

An Uncertain Tradition

Constitutionalism and the History of the South Edited by Kermit L. Hall and James W. Ely, Jr. \$40.00 cloth; \$17.95 paper

George Wythe Randolph and the Confederate Elite

George Green Shackelford Illustrated \$25.00

Edmund Ruffin and the Crisis of Slavery in the Old South

The Failure of Agricultural Reform William M. Mathew

\$35.00

Southern Timberman

The Legacy of William Buchanan Archer H. Mayor Illustrated \$30.00

Miss Lucy of the CIO

The Life and Times of Lucy Randolph Mason, 1882–1959

John A. Salmond
Illustrated \$24.00

Lugenia Burns Hope, Southern Reformer

Jacqueline Anne Rouse Spring 1989

The Material Basis of the Postbellum Tenant Plantation

Historical Archaeology in the South Carolina Piedmont Charles E. Orser, Jr. \$35.00

Storytellers

Folktales and Legends from the South Edited by John A. Burrison Spring 1989

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602



PAPERBACKS

The Reign of Elizabeth I

Edited by Christopher Haigh A Spring 1989 paperback

Political Discourse

A Case Study of the Watergate Affair L. H. LaRue \$10.00 paper

Who Guards the Guardians?

Judicial Control of Administration

Martin Shapiro

\$10.00 paper

The Southern Dream of a Caribbean Empire, 1854–1861

Robert E. May A Spring 1989 paperback

The Elements of Confederate Defeat

Nationalism, War Aims, and Religion

Richard E. Beringer, Herman Hattaway, Archer Jones, and William N. Still, Jr. \$15.00 paper

A classroom edition of Why the South Lost the Civil War

Georgia Governors in an Age of Change

From Ellis Arnall to George Busbee Edited by Harold P. Henderson and Gary L. Roberts
\$10.00

Lay My Burden Down

A Folk History of Slavery Edited by B. A. Botkin Foreword by Jerrold Hirsch A Spring 1989 paperback

Ain't You Got a Right to the Tree of Life

The People of Johns Island, South Carolina—Their Faces, Their Words, and Their Songs Guy Carawan and Candy Carawan Photographs by Robert Yellin Preface by Charles Joyner A Spring 1989 paperback

A Land and Life Remembered

Americo-Liberian Folk Architecture Photographs by Max Belcher
Text by Svend E. Holsoe and
Bernard L. Herman
Afterword by Rodger P. Kingston
60 duotone, 74 halftone, and 4 four-color photographs; 10 line drawings
\$35.00 cloth; \$19.95 paper

The King Site

Continuity and Contact in Sixteenth-Century Georgia Edited by Robert L. Blakely Illustrated \$11.50 paper

Abraham Lincoln

A Press Portrait

Edited by Herbert Mitgang

A Spring 1989 paperback

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602

NEW TITLES IN HISTORY

Davidson & foruM

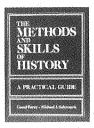
1988/89

THE AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES Edited By John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

Robert V. Remini, The University of Illinois at Chicago THE JACKSONIAN ERA

Gary W. Reichard, The University of Maryland POLITICS AS USUAL, THE AGE OF TRUMAN AND EISENHOWER

Ralph B. Levering, Davidson College THE COLD WAR, 1945–1987, SECOND EDITION



The Methods and Skills of History

A Practical Guide Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris Webster University

Heritage and Challenge

The History and
Theory of History
Paul K. Conkin
Vanderbilt University
Roland N. Stromberg
University of Wisconsin
—Milwaukee

The American Indian Experience

A Profile, 1524 to the Present Edited by Philip Weeks



The English Heritage

Second Edition
Frederic A. Youngs, Jr.,
Louisiana State University
Henry L. Snyder
University of California
at Riverside
E. A. Reitan
Illinois State University

Lenin to Gorbachev

Three Generations of Soviet Communists Joan Frances Crowley and Dan Vaillancourt Mundelein College

Going to the Sources

Anthony L. Brundage California Polytechnic University



Indians in American History

Edited By
Frederick E. Hoxie
The Newberry Library

The Shaping of Modern America: 1877-1920

Second Edition
Vincent P. DeSantis
University of Notre Dame

Kansas: A Land of Contrasts Third Edition

Robert W. Richmond
Kansas State Historical Society

A History of American Business Second Edition

Second Edition
C. Joseph Pusateri

Please Visit Our Booths, #97 & 98

Harlan Davidson, Inc. Forum Press, Inc. 3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-1592

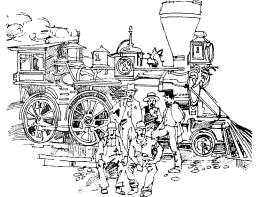
Announcing a monumental series

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA BUSINESS HISTORY

In this groundbreaking new joint publishing venture by Facts on File and Bruccoli Clark Layman, hundreds of professional historians have drawn from a variety of sources — printed, oral, corporate — to narrate a vast and neglected chapter in American civilization: the story of America's business and industry.

From the joint East-West push to link the nation with a transcontinental railroad, to the drive to put a man on the Moon, there is no other series of volumes available that provides the depth and range of information on historical background, technology, legislation, biography, bibliography, and other supporting material. No library in America will be considered complete without this one-of-a-kind encyclopedia series.

Each of the 50 independent volumes is organized by industry or business field with an emphasis on biography. The biographies are augmented by entries devoted to histories of firms, technological processes, influential legislation, and related background topics. The Encyclopedia of American Business History



and Biography is the first series of its kind with such features as:

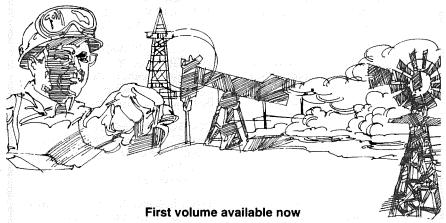
- Broad coverage of business topics.
- Complete coverage of subject, volume by volume.
- A 10,000-word historical essay introducing each volume.
- Generous illustrations.
- Edited and written by noted authorities in the field of business history.
- Each volume fully indexed and cross-referenced with a cumulative index for the series.
- Biographical sources provided for each entry.

EDITORIAL BOARD

General Editor, WILLIAM H. BECKER, Chairman, History Department George Washington University KEITH L. BRYANT, JR., Professor of History, Texas A&M University VINCENT P. CAROSSO, Kenan Professor of History, New York University LINDA EDGERLY, Consulting Archivist WILLIAM R. EMERSON, Director, Franklin D. Roosevelt Library GLENN PORTER, Director, Hagley Museum & Library ALBRO MARTIN, Oglesby Professor of the American Heritage, Emeritus, Bradley University

of books on American enterprise

OF AMERICAN AND BIOGRAPHY



RAILROADS IN THE AGE OF REGULATION, 1900–1980 Edited by Keith L. Bryant, Jr., Professor of History, Texas A&M University

"Represents a masterful job of laying out in detail the weaving of the railroad industry into the nation's business fiber." — Drew Lewis, Chairman, Union Pacific Corporation. 512 pages. 8½ x 11. \$75 (0-8160-1371-3).

Second and third volumes coming in 1988

RAILROADS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, THE IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Save 20% on the individual volume price by ordering the entire series as part of our convenient Standing Order Plan. You will receive the volumes as they are published.

Catalog Card kits now available.

To order, call: 1-800-322-8755.

In NY, AK, and HI: 212-683-2244.



460 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

HISTORY FROM CORNELL

THE LAUNCHING OF MODERN AMERICAN SCIENCE, 1846–1876 By Robert V. Bruce.

Now in paper— Winner of the 1988 Pulitzer Prize in History.
\$12.95 paper

ST. CLAIR A Nineteenth-Century Coal Town's Experience with a Disaster-Prone Industry

By Anthony F. C. Wallace.

\$12.95 paper

A MIGHTY EMPIRE The Origins of the American Revolution By Marc Egnal. \$36.95

THE CONSTITUTION AND AMERICAN LIFE Edited by David Thelen. \$13.95 paper; \$39.95 cloth

WORKERS' HEALTH, WORKERS' DEMOCRACY The Western Miners' Struggle, 1891–1925 By Alan Derickson. \$26.95

BALANCED BUDGETS AND AMERICAN POLITICS
By James D. Savage. \$27.95

THE THINKING
REVOLUTIONARY
Principle and Practice
in the New Republic
By Ralph Lerner. \$8.95 paper

A SEASON OF YOUTH The American Revolution and the Historical Imagination By Michael Kammen. \$12.95 paper CORPORATISM
AND THE RULE OF LAW
A Study of the National Recovery
Administration
By Donald R. Brand.
\$12.95 paper; \$39.95 cloth

THE BRICKER AMENDMENT CONTROVERSY A Test of Eisenhower's Political Leadership By Duane Tananbaum. \$34.50

CONSUMING DESIRE Sexual Science and the Emergence of a Culture of Abundance, 1871–1914 By Lawrence Birken. \$21.50

THE MODERNIZATION OF SEX Havelock Ellis, Alfred Kinsey, William Masters and Virginia Johnson
By Paul Robinson.
With a new Preface by the author \$9.95 paper

THE LETTERS OF MARGARET FULLER Volume V: 1848-49 Edited by Robert N. Hudspeth. \$32.50

WOMEN'S ACTIVISM AND SOCIAL CHANGE Rochester, New York, 1822–1872 By Nancy A. Hewitt. \$9.95 paper

THE AMERICAN COLLEGE AND THE CULTURE OF ASPIRATION, 1915–1940
By David O. Levine. \$9.95 paper

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

124 Roberts Place / Ithaca, New York 14850

HISTORY FROM CORNELL

FIGHTING TO A FINISH The Politics of War Termination in the United States and Japan, 1945 By Leon V. Sigal. \$39.95

BEYOND WORDS
Images from America's
Concentration Camps
By Deborah Gesensway
and Mindy Roseman.
67 color plates, 10 b&w
photographs. \$18.95 paper

JAPAN PREPARES FOR TOTAL WAR The Search for Economic Security, 1919–1941 By Michael A. Barnhart. \$9.95 paper

AWKWARD DOMINION American Political, Economic, and Cultural Relations with Europe, 1919–1933 By Frank Costigliola. \$11.95 paper

THE DECLINE OF AUTHORITY Public Economic Policy and Political Development in New York State, 1800–1860
By L. Ray Gunn. \$29.95

WOMEN AND THE PUBLIC SPHERE IN THE AGE OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION By Joan B. Landes. \$10.95 paper; \$31.95 cloth

BOULAINVILLIERS AND THE FRENCH MONARCHY Aristocratic Politics in Early Eighteenth-Century France By Harold A. Ellis. \$32.50 THE PRINCE OF DARKNESS Radical Evil and the Power of Good in History By Jeffrey Burton Russell. \$21.95

DISEASE AND REPRESENTATION Images of Illness from Madness to AIDS By Sander L. Gilman. \$13.95 paper; \$37.50 cloth

THE JESUIT MIND
The Mentality of an Elite in Early
Modern France
By A. Lynn Martin. \$29.95

SLAVERY IN ANCIENT GREECE By Yvon Garlan; translated by Janet Lloyd. \$12.95 paper; \$34.50 cloth

CONTRACTING COLONIALISM Translation and Christian Conversion in Tagalog Society under Early Spanish Rule By Vicente Leuterio Rafael. \$26.95

MAKING HISTORY Agency, Structure, and Change in Social Theory By Alex Callinicos. \$39.95

REVOLUTION AND CULTURE The Bogdanov-Lenin Controversy By Zenovia A. Sochor. \$29.95

THE GERMAN PEOPLE AND THE REFORMATION Edited by R. Po-Chia Hsia. \$12.95 paper; \$39.95 cloth

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

124 Roberts Place / Ithaca, New York 14850

HISTORY FROM CORNELL

WITH STALIN AGAINST TITO Cominformist Splits in Yugoslav Communism By Ivo Banac. \$32.50

THE NATIONAL QUESTION IN YUGOSLAVIA
Origins, History, Politics
By Ivo Banac. \$14.95 paper

THE WITNESS AND THE OTHER WORLD Exotic European Travel Writing, 400–1600 By Mary B. Campbell. \$29.95

RESURRECTION AND RENEWAL The Making of the Babi Movement in Iran, 1844–1850 By Abbas Amanat. \$34.95

MERSENNE AND THE LEARNING OF THE SCHOOLS By Peter Dear. \$28.50

THRESHOLD OF A NEW WORLD Intellectuals and the Exile Experience in Paris, 1830–1848 By Lloyd S. Kramer. \$31.50

SACRED CHARITY Confraternity and Social Welfare in Spain, 1400–1700 By Maureen Flynn. \$32.50

HANDS OF HONOR Artisans and Their World in Dijon, 1550–1650 By James R. Farr. \$34.95 THE VAN ARTEVELDES OF GHENT The Varieties of Vendetta and the Hero in History By David Nicholas. \$23.50

LIDDELL HART AND THE WEIGHT OF HISTORY By John J. Mearsheimer. \$24.95

KNOWING AND HISTORY Appropriations of Hegel in Twentieth-Century France By Michael S. Roth. \$28.50

MEN, MONEY, AND DIPLOMACY The Evolution of British Strategic Foreign Policy, 1919–1926 By John Robert Ferris. \$24.95

DISTANT COMPANIONS Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985 By Karen Tranberg Hansen. \$14.95 paper; \$42.50 cloth

THE BOG PEOPLE Iron-Age Man Preserved By P. V. Glob; translated by Rupert Bruce-Mitford. \$12.95 paper

CULTURAL HISTORY
Between Practices
and Representations
By Roger Chartier; translated by
Lydia G. Cochrane. \$33.50

THE GREEK WAY OF DEATH By Robert Garland. \$8.95 paper

See these and other Cornell titles at booths 69-70

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS 124 Roberts Place / Ithaca, New York 14850

research publications 1988/1989 TITLES

 ARCHIVES OF THE NATIONAL FEDERATION OF SETTLEMENTS AND SUCCESSORS, 1899-1958

From the Social Welfare History Archive Center at the University of Minnesota a comprehensive record of the development of the American Settlement Movement and the social issues it tackled.

WOMEN IN AMERICA

Series Five: The Lillian Wald Papers, 1895-1936, from Columbia University Providing a detailed insight into Lillian Wald's administration of the Henry Street Settlement and her involvement in numerous philanthropical and liberal causes.

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES

A collection of literature and primary source material documenting the social, political and economic history of the Black American from colonial times through the nineteenth century.

• THE SABIN COLLECTION

All important and significant titles recorded in Joseph Sabin's *Bibliotheca Americana: A Dictionary of Books Relating to America from its Discovery to the Present Time* are included in this collection, offering researchers a comprehensive resource for primary material on the Western Hemisphere.

- CENTRAL BRITISH FUND FOR WORLD JEWISH RELIEF A remarkable record of the plight of international Jewry from 1933 to 1960.
- JOHN STUART MILL: THE ECONOMIC, POLITICAL AND FEMINIST PAPERS

The J. S. Mill, Harriet and Helen Taylor Collection from the British Library of Political and Economic Science, London.

● LIFE AND LABOUR OF THE PEOPLE OF LONDON

The Charles Booth Collection, 1885-1905, from the British Library of Political and Economic Science, London, including *all* the original manuscript material, only a fraction of which was used for Booth's seventeen volume classic work.

• THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

State Papers and Personal Records, 1629-1660, from the British Library Additional and Egerton Manuscripts, the Papers of the York Court of High Commission and the Irish Depositions.

For complete information on these and all our other history programs in microform, please call us toll-free or write to us at one of the addresses below.



RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS INC.

12 Lunar Drive/Drawer AB, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525 Toll-free: 1-800-REACH-RP (1-800-732-2477)

RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS LTD.

PO Box 45, Reading, Berkshire RG1 8HF, England Telephone: 0734-583247

The Association of American University Presses Combined Book Display

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY PRESS *Lord Palmerston

Lord Palmerston, is usually represented as a dominating British Victorian. This biography does not take that conventional view. He is shown as only one of several possible traditionalists. He set the tone for Britain's image in the world.

Author: Muriel Chamberlain Paper: \$8.95 Cloth: \$22.95

*Eamon de Valera

Owen Dudley Edwards sheds a new, startling light on Eamon de Valera, whom some regard as the founding spirit of modern Ireland. He imposed himself on Ireland as powerfully as any nationalist leader in the 20th century.

Author: Owen Dudley Edwards Paper: \$8.95 Cloth: \$22.95

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY

*Eye-Deep in Hell: A Memoir of the Liberation of the Philippines, 1945-45

Acclaimed for his novels and autobiographical work, Owens recounts his wartime experiences as an intelligence agent in the Philippines.

Author: William A. Owens

Cloth: \$24.95

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS

*The First of Men A Life of George Washington Author: John E. Ferling Pages: 616 Price: \$39.95

*Andrew Johnson and the Negro Author: David Warren Bowen Pages: 256 Price: \$29.95

*Peace Movements and Political Cultures

Edited by: Charles Chatfield and Peter van Den Dungen

Pages: 320 Price: \$39.95

*Disease and Distinctiveness in the American South

Edited by: Todd L. Savitt and James Harvey

Pages: 232 Price: \$24.95

*Urban Vigilantes in the New South Tampa, 1882-1936

Author: Robert P. Ingalls Pages: 310 Price: \$29.95

*Afro-American Women of the South and the Advancement of the Race, 1895–1925

Author: Cynthia Neverdon-Morton Pages: 352 Price: \$34.95

*The Wild Ass of the Ozarks, Jeff Davis and the Social Bases of Southern Politics

Author: Raymond Arsenault Pages: 352 Price: \$12.95

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS

*Asian America—Chinese and Japanese in the United States Since 1850 In this important and masterful synthesis of the Chinese and Japanese experience in America, historian Roger Daniels provides

a new perspective on the significance of Asian immigration to the U.S.
Author: Roger Daniels; Clothbound:

*The Diary of George Templeton Strong

Now available in an abridged version, this classic source for historians provides a fascinating description of life in the U.S. from the 1830s to the 1870s.

Edited by: Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas

Abridged by: Thomas J. Pressly

Clothbound: \$35.00 Paperback: \$17.50

For these and many other exciting books, drop by the AAUP Booth - we'll be looking for you.

\$24.95

HER-STORY ?

□ JOAN OF ARC: Heretic, Mystic, Shaman

Anne Barstow

□ DOROTHEA MENDELSOHN VEIT SCHLEGEL The Berlin and Jena Years (1764-1802)

Ruth Richardson

- □ LILY MONTAGU AND THE ADVANCEMENT
 OF LIBERAL JUDAISM Ellen Umansky
- ☐ THE LIFE OF MELANIA THE YOUNGER translated, with an introduction, by Elizabeth Clark

HIS-STORY ?

☐ THE RECORDS AND RECOLLECTIONS OF JAMES JENKINS

edited, with an introduction, by William Frost

☐ FROM WEIMAR PHILOSEMITE TO NAZI APOLOGIST: The Case of Walter Blochm

Rodler Morris

- ☐ CONSTANTINE NABOKOV: Letters of a Russian Diplomat to an American Friend, 1896-1922 edited by W.W. Straka and John Melby
- ☐ HERVEY ALLEN (1889-1949) A Literary Historian in America

Stuart Knee

GESCHICHTE!

- ☐ HOW MODERNITY CAME TO A FRENCH PROVENÇAL TOWN: Citizens and Clergy of Grasse Roger Williams and John Freeman
- ☐ THE ATLANTIC ARCHIPELAGO
 A Political History of the British Isles

Richard Tompson

☐ THE SPARTAKUSBUND AND THE GERMAN WORKING CLASS MOVEMENT, 1914-1919

William Pelz

□ ORAL HISTORIES OF THREE SECONDARY
SCHOOL STUDENTS IN TANZANIA Sara Talis

Your contribution to scholarship is our only criterion for publishing. If you are writing a manuscript of value to other research scholars, then we would like to publish it. Meet our editor at **Booth** #80 or write **The Edwin Mellen Press**, 240 Portage Road, Lewiston, NY 14092. (716-754-8566)



New from SR



AMERICA IN THE MODERN WORLD: STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY

Warren F. Kimball, Series Editor

Anti-Imperialism and International Competition in Central America, 1920-1929

Richard V. Salisbury

"A major work in Latin American political and diplomatic history."—Richard H. Bradford *December* 181 pp \$30.00

Dry Diplomacy: The United States, Great Britain, and Prohibition

Lawrence Spinelli

"Deals with a significant and neglected aspect of the national Prohibition experience."—David E. Kyvig

October 181 pp \$35.00

Francisco I. Madero and the Mexican Revolution in Puebla

David G. LaFrance

"A valuable contribution to the study of Mexico, on the edge of scholarly interpretation of the development of the Revolution during the first years of the Great Rebellion...An excellent study."

—William H. Beezley March 1989 288 pp \$35.00

Europe's Neutral and Nonaligned States: Between NATO and the Warsaw Pact

S. Victor Papacosma & Mark R. Rubin, editors
These essays examine the conceptual and legal framework of
neutrality and nonalignment in Europe and include individual

studies of Europe's seven nonaligned states.

January 1989 256 pp \$35.00

Booth 54 SCHOLARLY RESOURCES INC.